DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 326 242 IR 053 347

TITLE	Library Services and Construction Act Annual Report, 1989.
INSTITUTION	Texas State Library, Austin.
PUB DATE	89
NOTE	668p.
PUB TYPE	Reports - Descriptive (141)
EDRS PRICE	MF03/PC27 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annual Reports; Disabilities; Disadvantaged; Grants; Institutionalized Persons; Library Administration; Library Expenditures; Library Facilities; *Library Networks; Library Planning; *Library Services; Library Statistics; Limited English Speaking; Literacy Education; Older Adults; *Program Costs; Program Descriptions; Program Evaluation; *Public Libraries; Regional Libraries; *Shared Resources and Services; *State Programs
IDENTIFIERS	*Library Services and Construction Act; Major Urban Resource Libraries; Texas

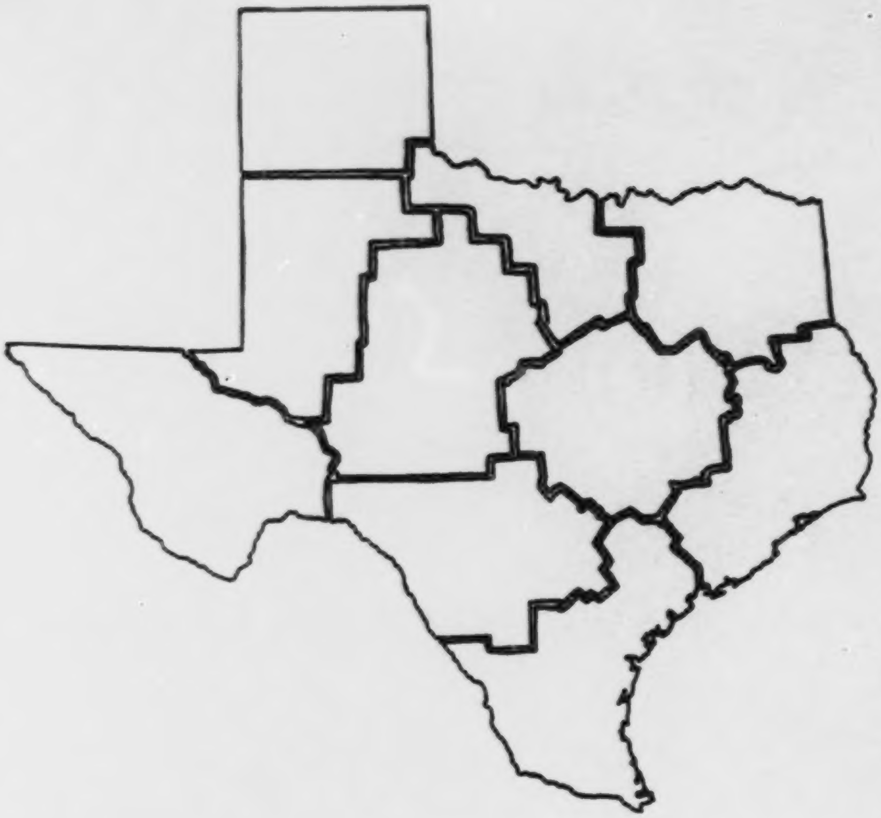
ABSTRACT

Composed of forms outlining specific activities funded by the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA), this annual report for FY 1989 opens with summaries and fiscal breakdowns programs funded by LSCA Titles I, II, and III. The remainder of the document contains project reports and system evaluation reports for: (1) Title I--Areas Without Services, Areas With Inadequate Services, Services to Disadvantaged, Services to Physically Handicapped, Services to Institutionalized, Major Urban Resource Libraries, Services to Limited English Speakers, Services to the Elderly, Literacy Programs, and Administrative Expenses for LSCA; (2) Title II--Public Library Construction; and (3) Title 3--Planning for Cooperative Library Networks, and Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks. Specific activities described include demonstrations of interlibrary cooperation, the Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network, the Texas Union List of Serials, the Texas Reading Club, Regional Library Systems, and Continuing Education. (SD)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED326242

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION



Library Services and Construction Act

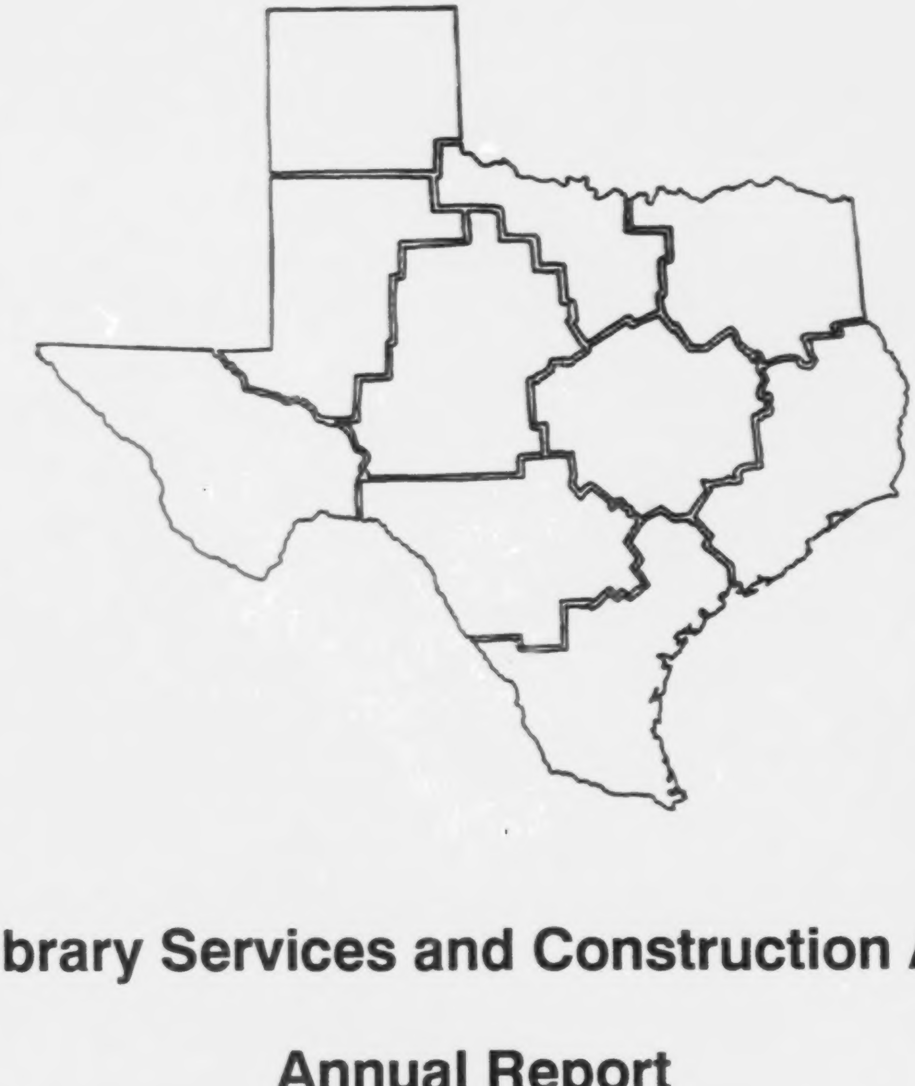
Annual Report

1989

Texas State Library

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)



Library Services and Construction Act

Annual Report

1989

Texas State Library

Library of Congress Cataloging Data

Texas State Library.
Library services and construction act, annual report. [Austin] Library Development Division.
v. 29 cm.
Annual.

1. Libraries--Texas--Periodicals. 2. Federal aid to libraries--Texas--Periodicals. I. Title
Z732.T25 025.1/1/09764 78-649107

LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
ANNUAL REPORT
FY 1989

CONTENTS

Titles I, II, and III Summary 1

Title I Fiscal Breakdown: FY 88 Carryover 5

Title I Fiscal Breakdown: FY 89 6

Title III Fiscal Breakdown 7

Titles I and III Summary of Unexpended Obligations 8

Summary of Fiscal Year Report 9

Title I, Project 1 Areas Without Services

1.1 Public Library Establishment 11

Title I, Project 2 Areas with Inadequate Services

2.1 Regional Public Library Systems 19
2.2 Interlibrary Loan and Reference Network 225
2.3 Texas Reading Club 238
2.4 Interlibrary Loan Referral Center Bibliographic Network 241
2.5 Continuing Education 242
2.6 Project Partners 244

Title I, Project 3 Services to Disadvantaged

3.1 Regional Public Library Systems 245
3.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 255

Title I, Project 4 Services to Physically Handicapped

4.1 Library Services for the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons 287

Title I, Project 5 Services to Institutionalized

5.1 Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions 289

Title I, Project 7 Major Urban Resource Libraries

7.1 Major Urban Resource Libraries 291

Contents (Con't.)

Title I, Project 9

Services to Limited English-Speaking

9.1 Regional Public Library Systems 348
9.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 431

Title I, Project 10

Services to the Elderly

10.1 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 461
10.2 Regional Public Library Systems 472

Title I, Project 12

Literacy Programs

12.1 Regional Public Library Systems 479
12.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 489

Title I, Project 14

Administration

14.1 Administrative Expenses for LSCA 503

Title II, Project 1

Public Library Construction

Title II Status Report 505
Title II Completion Reports 507

Title III, Project 1

Planning of Cooperative Library Networks

1.1 Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation 514

Title III, Project 2

Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks

2.1 Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation 515
2.2 Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network 552
2.3 Texas Union List of Serials 605

OMB. NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90
STATE Texas
FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE REPORT

TITLE I - LIBRARY SERVICES - ED FORM 921-1
TITLE II - PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION - ED FORM 915-1
TITLE III - INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION AND RESOURCE SHARING - ED FORM 921-2

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I, II, AND III - SUMMARY

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZE PROGRESS TOWARD ACHIEVING THE STATE'S OVERALL LONG-RANGE PROGRAM GOALS AS WELL AS THOSE FOR TITLES I, II, AND III, (SEC. 6(d)(3)(A)). IF ADDITIONAL PAGES ARE REQUIRED, PLEASE ADD.

The Texas State Library's budget for Statewide Library Development experienced a 1.6% increase in comparison to the prior year's budget. The budget for FFY 1989 was $11,865,325 as compared to $11,672,050 in FFY 1988. The source of funds for the FFY 1989 budget was $6,015,625 in State General Revenue and $5,849,700 in Library Services and Construction Act Title I and Title III funds. The Texas State Library utilized these funds to support a variety of activities to improve library services throughout the State of Texas.

The majority of the Statewide Library Development budget (91.7%) was granted directly to libraries in Texas under six subgrant programs. The ten major resource systems, serving 425 system member public libraries, received 72.8 percent of the subgrant funds, while the ten interlibrary loan referral centers received the next highest percentage (14.9%). The remaining 8.3 percent of the Statewide Library Development budget was used to provide several programs of direct service to libraries and to administer all Library Development programs. Expenses for program administration accounted for 3.9 percent of the total Library Development budget.

The following summarizes the results of the subgrant programs funded in FFY 1989:

Public Library Establishment Grant Program

Establishment Grants of $20,000 each were awarded to Foard County Public Library and to King County Public Library in FY 1989. Grant funds were used to purchase library materials, catalog holdings, sponsor a summer reading program for young children, and provide GED classes. Efforts continue to inform officials in eligible counties that the Establishment Grant Program is available to provide assistance with initiating public library service in their areas.

Regional Public Library Systems

In FY 1989, the ten regional public library systems were awarded grants totaling $7,924,607. This represented an increase of less than one percent when compared with the previous year's budget of $7,871,947. The systems used these funds to provide consulting, continuing education, collection development, literacy training, publicity, film services, videocassettes, automation, and other services to their membership. The number of system member libraries increased from 412 to 425. There was a small decrease in the number of persons served by system member libraries

Continued

during FY 1989. The number of persons served in FY 1989 totaled 14,393,598 as compared to 14,424,274 in FY 1988. This performance exceeded the long range plan goal to increase the number of persons served to 14,313,870. Significant developments, in the FY 1989 system programs included a 48% increase in the number of publicity items produced. There was also an increase in the number of literacy student hours and the number of video viewers .

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

The Texas State Library Communications Network filled a total of 214,320 interlibrary loan requests during the fiscal year. Therefore, network activity increased 5 percent over FY 1988. While the total cost of the program increased 7 percent, the cost of a filled request increased only $0.13 or 1.6 percent. This small increase in unit cost occurred because of the 5 percent increase in the number of fills. The total number of transactions rose by 8.6 percent to 338,566.

Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Bibliographic Network

The ten public library referral centers received funding to supplement their cataloging activities using the service of OCLC. During the fiscal year, 147,719 bibliographic records were added to the OCLC data base. Consequently, actual performance exceeded the long range plan target to add 80,000 bibliographic records of the interlibrary loan centers to the OCLC database.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Thirteen public libraries were awarded grants to develop library services for various disadvantaged populations. The programs targeted the elderly, limited English Speaking individuals, and the socially, culturally, and educationally disadvantaged. Grant awards for FY 1989 ranged from $14,000 to $62,673. All grant projects purchased materials appropriate for the group they were targeting and provided programs or personalized services requested by the group. While the programs varied, the results were similar. Overall, the programs resulted in increased library use, more library cards, and increased library circulation.

Major Urban Resource Libraries (MURLs) Grant Program

Eighteen public libraries, serving cities with populations in excess of 100,000, received $512,603 in grants to purchase library materials or equipment. The purpose of these acquisitions is to improve the libraries' ability to serve persons living outside their tax-supporting political subdivisions. A total of 22,637 library materials were purchased during the grant period. Libraries provided a variety of services to non-residents including circulation of materials, in-library use of collections and services, and reference services.

9

Continued

Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation (Title III Grant Program)

A total of $342,625 was awarded to five applicants for Title III grants in FY 1989. The Brazoria County Library Consortium (BRAZNET) added approximately 31,00 titles to an existing CD-ROM union catalog containing the holdings of 16 public and school libraries. The Corpus Christi Public Library contracted with a consultant to conduct a feasibility study and create a planning document for cooperation among the library, the Corpus Christi Independent School District, and the Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi. The city of Corpus Christi determined that the consultant could not meet the terms of the contract and terminated the agreement. Stephen F. Austin State University converted over 36,000 Nacogdoches Public Library holdings and over 5,000 public library patron records to machine-readable form. These records were added them to the university's NOTIS system to form a common on-line database available to all users at both locations. The University of Houston-Victoria conducted Phase 1 of a two year project, by creating a CD-ROM union catalog containing 713,141 unique records and 1,067,125 holdings from 31 public, academic, school, and special libraries. Wellington Independent School District, representing a school/county library (Collingsworth Public Library), linked the library to the Harrington Library Consortium's automated library system, providing the library with a public access catalog and automated circulation.

Texas Union List of Serials

In its fifth year, this project continued integrating existing regional serial lists in the OCLC database into one Texas Union List. By the end of the fiscal year, the holdings of 98 Texas Libraries were included in the list, which contained over 103,800 titles and 583,500 locations.

The results of the direct service programs provided with Statewide Library Development funds follows:

Texas Reading Club

The 1989 reading club theme, "Creature Features" attracted participation from 675 libraries. Approximately 398,798 Texas children participated in local reading club activities supported by this project.

Continuing Education and Consulting

In FY 1989, 3,713 people attended workshops sponsored by the Texas State Library. During the year the State Library sponsored 61 workshops on 24 topics for a total of 13,450 student hours. The State Library provided 3,513 consultations in FY 1989, which represents an increase of 2.5 percent when compared to FY 1988. The Library Science Collection loaned books, periodicals, and video tapes on every aspect of librarianship, and distributed 7,091 instructional manuals and 61,244 informational materials. The Jobline received 5,091 calls from librarians seeking employment information.

Continued

Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

Twenty-five state institutions participated in the Centralized Acquisitions program this year. Each institution received funds to purchase books and other library materials. During the fiscal year, 4,165 items were purchased and 51,152 people were served.

Library Services to the Blind and Physically Handicapped

This program was administered apart from the Statewide Library Development Program by the Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. The program continued to provide direct library services to Texans who are unable to read standard print due to a visual, physical, or learning disability. During the fiscal year, the program served 21,182 disabled readers and 1,772 institutions.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8E000500

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE I - FISCAL BREAKDOWN

Report actual expenditures from previous years

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA
1. Public Library Services to Areas Without Services (Secs. 101(1) and 102)	$ 40,000
2. Public Library Services to Areas With Inadequate Services (Secs. 101(1) and 102(a) (2))	978,652
3. Disadvantaged (Sec. 102(a) (2))	582,783
4. *Physically Handicapped (Sec. 102(a) (2))	
5. State Institutional Library Services (Sec. 102(a) (2))	44,910
6. Strengthening State Library Administrative Agency (Secs. 101(5) and 102(b) (2))	
7. Major Urban Resource Library (Secs. 101(6) and 102(c) (1))	501,520
8. Strengthening Metropolitan Public Library (Sec. 102(a) (2))	
9. Limited English-speaking Proficiency (Sec 6(b) (4) (A))	2,050,182
10. Services to the Elderly (Secs. 6(b) (4) (B) and 101)	41,271
11. Community Information Referral Centers (Sec. 101 (3))	
12. Literacy Programs (Secs. 6(b) (4) (c) and 101 (4))	221,954
13. **Handicapped (Secs. 103(5) and 770.4(c))	
14. Administration - Title I (Secs. 8 and 102(b) (1))	230,098
15. TOTAL	$ 4,691,370

*As defined in Sec. 3(4). This is your maintenance of effort project.

**Do no include these funds in your maintenance of effort for the Physically Handicapped

Revised 05/01/90

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN 9E000500

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE I -FISCAL BREAKDOWN

Report actual expenditures

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
1. Public Library Services to Areas Without Services (Secs. 101(1) and 102)	$			
2. Public Library Services to Areas With Inadequate Services (Secs. 101(1) and 102 (a) (2))		5,733,022		5,733,022
3. Disadvantaged (Sec. 102 (a) (2))				
4. * Physically Handicapped (Sec. 102 (a) (2))		1,117,121		1,117,121
5. State Institutional Library Services (Sec. 102 (a) (2))		332,280		332,280
6. Strengthening State Library Administrative Agency (Secs. 101 (5) and 102 (b) (2))				
7. Major Urban Resource Library (Secs. 101 (6) and 102 (c) (1))				
8. Strengthening Metropolitan Public Library (Sec. 102 (a) (2))				
9. Limited English-speaking Proficiency (Sec. 6 (b) (4) (A))				
10. Services to the Elderly (Secs. 6 (b) (4) (B) and 101)				
11. Community Information Referral Centers (Sec. 101 (3))				
12. Literacy Programs (Secs. 6 (b) (4) (C) and 101 (4))				
13. ** Handicapped (Secs. 103 (5) and 770 .4 (c))				
14. Administration - Title I (Secs. 8 and 102 (b) (1))		265,084		265,084
15. TOTAL	$	7,447,507		7,447,507

Amount carried over to succeeding FY $ 4,874,436

*As defined in Sec. 3(4). This is your maintenance of effort project.

**Do not include these funds in your maintenance of effort for the Physically Handicapped.

Revised 05/01/90

State Texas
Reporting FY 1988 Carryover
CAN 8E000501

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE III - FISCAL BREAKDOWN

Report actual expenditures from the previous year

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA
1. Planning of Cooperative Library Networks (Sec. 302)	$
2. Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks (Sec. 302)	1,089,588
3. Planning for Statewide Resource Sharing (Sec. 304)	
4. TOTAL	$ 1,089,588

Reporting FY 1989
CAN 9E000501

Report actual expenditures

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA
1. Planning of Cooperative Library Networks (Sec. 302)	$
2. Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks (Sec. 302)	
3. Planning for Statewide Resource Sharing (Sec. 304)	
4. TOTAL	$

Amount carried over to succeeding FY $ 1,167,345

NOTE: If State or local funds are used, indicate the amount of each in the Performance Report Narratives.

State Texas
Reporting FY (from the previous year) 1988

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - SUMMARY OF UNEXPENDED OBLIGATIONS

1. Was there an unexpended cash balance of the previous year's Titles I and III LSCA allotments as of the end of this reporting year?

Title I: Yes X No ______
Title III: Yes X No ______

(If both answers are "No," the following section is not applicable to your State.)

2. If "Yes," complete the following section where applicable:

a. **Title I** CAN 8E000500

(1) Unexpended cash balance, end of this reporting year	$ 25,378
(2) Amount in (1) above that was obligated, per 34 CFR 76.707 (a), (c), or (d). In each project narrative under Titles I and III, when applicable, list the amount of funds obligated under (a) acquisition of real or personal property, or (c) personal services by a contractor who is not an employee of the State or a subgrantee, or (d) performance of work other than personal services. Also, indicate when these funds will be expended, and the proposed date the final expenditures report will be submitted to the Department of Education	$
(3) Unobligated funds to be returned to the Department of Education as stipulated by 34 CFR 76.705(b)	$ 25,378

b. **Title III** CAN 8E000501

(1) Unexpended funds, end of this reporting year	$ 43,364
(2) Amount of (1) above that was obligated, per 34 CFR 76.707 (a), (c), or (d), as in 2(a)(2) above.	$
(3) Unobligated funds to be returned to the Department of Education as stipulated by 34 CFR 76.705(b)	$ 43,364

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

SUMMARY OF FISCAL YEAR REPORT

1. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT (MOE)

The level of State expenditures must be maintained (LSCA Sec. 7(a)(2)), and local funds may not be used to offset a reduction in State funds (LSCA Sec. 7(a)(1)(B)).

Title I:

(a) Enter only those State and local expenditures which are under the LSCA program.

	Actual exp. 2nd preced. FY	Actual exp. Current FY
State expenditures	$ 7,297,016	$ 7,447,507
Local expenditures	$	$
TOTAL	$ 7,297,016	$ 7,447,507

(b) Enter the total actual expenditures from Federal, State, and local sources or any combination of these for State Institutional and Physcially Handicapped Services (LSCA Sec. 103(3)).

	Actual exp. 2nd preced. FY	Actual exp. Current FY
State Institutional Services	$ 369,759	$ 377,190
Physically Handicapped Services	$ 1,077,893	$ 1,117,121

2. ADMINISTRATION LSCA (Sec. 8)

	Actual Expenditures
(a) LSCA Title I	$ 230,098
(b) LSCA Title II	$
(c) TOTAL	$ 230,098

CERTIFICATION OF THE FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE REPORT UNDER THE LSCA

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.	NAME OF STATE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY HEAD	SIGNATURE	DATE
	William D. Gooch Director and Librarian	Wm D Gooch	05/01/90

Mail 2 sets of this report - 1 set with original signature and 1 copy.

This page intentionally left blank.

TITLE I

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

2,188

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	40,000			40,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	40,000			40,000
Carryover to next FY	40,000			40,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1989-1991 includes an objective "to encourage and support the establishment of public libraries in unserved counties" (Goal 3, Objective 3.1, p. 20). The need for this objective is found on pages 46-47 of the Long Range Plan.

To implement this objective in SFY 1989, the LSCA Title I Grant Program provided support at the following sites:

RECIPIENT	AMOUNT
Foard County Library, Crowell	$ 20,000
King County Library, Guthrie	$ 20,000
	$ 40,000

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1

Continued

A second year Establishment Grant of $20,000 was awarded to Foard County Public Library. The library used its grant award to enlarge the adult and children's collection by adding 1,406 library materials, to improve services to senior citizens by providing material for the Foard County Neighborhood Center, to sponsor a summer reading program for young children, to sponsor GED classes for the educationally deprived, to enhance services to genealogy researchers, to make more efficient use of existing space, and to allow the librarian to attend training and continuing education library workshops. By the end of the year circulation approached 6 items per capita. All major objectives were essentially met during the grant year.

In FFY 1989 an Establishment Grant of $20,000 was awarded to King County Library. The library program for the first year included building the book collection, cataloging 50 percent of the holdings; instituting a children's summer reading program, a summer story hour, and a film program; and registering a significant portion of the community as library patrons. By the end of the year, circulation had reached almost one item per capita. Expenditures of $19,500 resulted in the purchase of 1,464 library materials. All major objectives set by this newly established library were essentially met during the grant year.

Based on data gathered during FFY 1989, sixteen out of 254 counties in Texas do not have public library service. Efforts continue to inform officials in eligible counties that assistance is available from the Establishment Grant program to initiate public library service in their areas.

For more detailed information see the Establishment Grant Project Evaluation Reports which follow.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 1.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Foard County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,800

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	20,000			20,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY	20,000			20,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

ESTABLISHMENT GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

RECEIVED
SEP 06 '89
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Library Foard County Semiannual Report ☐ Annual ☒
(Due 3/27/1989) (Due 9/25/1989)

Submitted By: Clark Hitt Date Submitted: August 31, 1989

I. **Project Goal(s):**

To enlarge the library's collection of adult and children/youth materials.

To improve services to senior citizens, young children, educationally deprived and genealogy researchers.

To improve the aesthetics, space and services within the library.

II. **Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and access their successes and problem areas.):** The purchase of new adult materials and new children/youth materials has been reached and exceeded. The library sponsored a GED class, along with a children's summer program, which was highly successful. Books were provided, as requested, for the Foard County Neighborhood Center. The library facilities have been improved aesthetically and services to the patrons have improved. Purchase of large print books and basic geneology materials has been slower than anticipated.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. **Objective**: Purchase of 800 new materials for adults and 500 new materials for children/youth.

Result to Date:

813 adult books purchased
516 new books donated (adults)
506 children/youth books purchased
82 children/youth books donated

Activity Summary: 20 magazine subscriptions

Objective has been exceeded.

Library Foard County **Page** 2 **of** 2

III. **Objectives and Results** (continued)

B. **Objective:** Purchase 50 large print books and 50 basic genealogical materials.

Result to Date: 42 large print books purchased. 50 large print books were ordered but eight were out of print.

25 genealogical books purchased. 50 books were ordered but only half were received for various reasons.

Activity Summary:

This objective was not met. However, this objective will continue to be pursued.

C. **Objective:** To sponsor GED classes; provide library materials for the Foard County Neighborhood; to provide a children's summer program.

Result to Date: GED class has been sponsored. Twelve were enrolled; average attendance was seven; four took the test; three received the GED certificate.

120 books loaned to the Neighborhood Center plus books for each holiday season. All attended the Summer Reading Program.

63 enrolled in the Summer Reading Program with an average attendance of 45.

ACTIVITY SUMMARY: Objective was met.

D. **Objective:** To improve the aesthetics, space, and services of the library.

Result to Date: Purchased 8 chairs, 1 desk chair, 2 bean bag chairs for children, additional card catalog furniture, 2 video shelves, TV cart and VCR. Purchased and moved a building with 960 square feet of space including 160 square feet of space for storage and work rooms. The area is now carpeted and ready for new shelving. This will accommodate the adult section. The salary of the Director was improved and a part-time assistant was hired during the school year.

ACTIVITY SUMMARY: Objective was met.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 1.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

King County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

388

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	20,000			20,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	20,000			20,000
Carryover to next FY	20,000			20,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

ESTABLISHMENT GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Library King County Library   Semiannual Report ☐ (Due 3/27/1989)   Annual ☒ (Due 9/25/1989)

Submitted By: Laquita Fields   Date Submitted: 10-5-89

I. Project Goal(s):

To assist with the development of a library program that will serve the people of King County as an educational and cultural center.
To provide childrens programs to encourage children to use the library services and become interested in reading.

II. Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and access their successes and problem areas.):

The Library has had a steady flow of patrons each week. We have a story time each Wednesday morning for the pre-schoolers. Purchasing and cataloging of materials is slower that anticipated.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: To add at least 1500 new volumes to the library 60% children's materials--25% general and current non-fiction --15% reference (900 Child.-375 Gen.-225 Ref.)

Result to Date: 1033 Childrens books, 389 Gen., 42 Ref.
612 Childrens books, 330 Gen., 30 Ref. (last report)

Activity Summary: Reference material was hard to decide on for this small of a library. I will be checking into this area in the coming year

Library King County Library Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. **Objective**: To catalog 50% of the current 3000 book collection by the end of thefirst fiscal yeat, either by purchasing catalog cards or using standard cataloging tools recommanded by WTLS Consultants.

Result to Date: Cataloged 100% of current 3000 book collection Have processed and cataloged 858 of 1464 new books.

Activity Summary: Will get the 605 books left processed and cataloge cards filed before next quarter is over.

C. **Objective**: To conduct Children's reading and information programs during the summer months.

Result to Date: Summer reading program went well. Not many left in town for the summer but had a good turn out anyway. Enrolled 12 children and had an average of 7 each Wednesday.

Activity Summary: Will plan to have more active activities next year. Try to bring in other career persons or something different.

D. **Objective**: To register 150 people as library patrons during the first fiscal year.

Result to Date: 94 people have registered

Activity Summary: More publicity to tell what we have to provide and hopefully consultations with the teachers and a few programs are in the planning stage.

NUMBER OF VOLUMNS ADDED	1464
NUMBER OF :MATERIALS CIRCULATED	408
NUMBER OF PATRONS REGISTERED	94

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

11,070,707

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		5,423,372		5,423,372
Total Expenditures		5,423,372		5,423,372
Carryover to next FY	537,098			537,098

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

System operation grants of $7,924,607 were awarded to the ten regional public library systems in Texas in SFY 1989. Of this, $2,488,850 was in LSCA Title I funds and $5,435,757 in state general revenue. This was a slight increase from the SFY 1988 funding of $7,871,947. The number of persons served by system member libraries decreased slightly from 14,424,274 in 1988 to 14,393,598 in 1989, although the number of system member libraries increased slightly from 412 in 1988 to 425 in 1989. The number of persons served exceeded the LSCA Annual Program objective of 14,313,870 by less than one percent.

Systems continued to offer collection development, media, consulting, continuing education, and automated services to their membership. In addition, systems offered other services targeted at special needs in their specific region.

The number of library materials purchased in SFY 1989 decreased by 8% to 272,148 from 295,704 in SFY 1988. The Annual Program objective to purchase 209,256 items of library materials annually was exceeded. The 105,065 circulations from system extension collections (specialized books, cassettes, art prints, etc.) fell short of the objective of 129,915 by 19%. There were 7.3 million items circulated on automated systems supported by the systems, 14% short of the objective. The low number of transactions was a result of the Houston Area Library Network not attracting as many participants as originally projected. There were 3,796 books-by-mail circulated, well above the objective of 2,500 and an increase of 77% over 1988, following a 69% decrease from SFY 1987 to SFY 1988. As the population in unserved counties continues to decrease, systems may phase out this delivery method entirely.

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1

Continued

Video viewers continued to increase as more patrons requested this audiovisual format. The systems purchased 17,074 videocassettes and showed 3,385,752 videocassettes to their patrons. The goal to achieve 1,940,393 viewers at system-supported videocassette and filmstrip showings was exceeded by 74%. Film viewers continue to decline as video becomes a more popular audiovisual format. For the first time, there were fewer film viewers (3,334,732) than video viewers. The total number of audiovisual viewers, 6,741,672, fell just short of the projection of 6,817,136.

System consultants provided 12,131 hours of consulting to local libraries, 21% short of the Annual Program objective of 15,326. The shortage was due primarily to an unusually high rate of professional staff vacancies during the year. Local librarians attended a total of 10,863 hours of continuing education provided by the systems, 2% below the objective of 11,055 hours. (About 1450 more hours of state-level workshop hours were provided than planned, drawing some of the audience for system workshops.)

The limited size of the Houston Area Library Automated Network resulted in the number of patron records and bibliographic records created falling short of the goals by 24% and 81% respectively.

Systems produced and distributed 598,195 pieces of publicity for member libraries, exceeding the objective by 76%. Desktop publishing software and laser printers have helped increase the quality and quantity of publicity pieces that system offices can produce.

The regional library systems continued their efforts to improve public library services to the disadvantaged. Systems expended $1,127,373 in LSCA funds to provide services to these populations through the purchase of library materials, films, videocassettes, large print materials, equipment, microcomputers, and microcomputer software. The level of expenditures exceeded the objective of $1 million.

System literacy projects continued to provide support for local library efforts to combat functional illiteracy. SFY 1989 was the fifth year of system sponsored literacy projects. Performance greatly exceeded the objective. The systems projected that they would support literacy and adult basic education in public libraries resulting in 106,980 student hours; however students attended 501,209 hours of sessions. After a 67% decrease in student hours from 1986 to 1987, and a very small (.25%) decrease from 1987 to 1988, hours increased 115% this year from 1988.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE

	SFY 1989 TOTAL Y-T-D	SFY 1988 TOTAL	VARIANCE FROM 88 #	VARIANCE FROM 88 %
MATERIALS ACQUISITION INFORMATION:				
# Books Received	239,969	265,854	(25,885)	-10%
# 16mm Films Received	974	873	101	12%
# Subscriptions Received	823	998	(175)	-18%
# Videocassettes Received	17,074	13,381	3,693	28%
# 16mm Films Leased	17	15	2	13%
# Books Leased	8,964	9,568	(604)	-6%
# Microform Received	2,141	875	1,266	145%
# Other Materials Received	2,186	4,140	(1,954)	-47%
TOTAL MATERIALS	272,148	295,704	(23,556)	-8%
MEDIA SERVICES/SPECIAL PROGRAM				
# Showings by MRC	56,027	46,196	9,831	21%
# Showings by Libraries	116,853	94,193	22,660	24%
# Attendance by MRC	986,082	1,412,835	(426,753)	-30%
# Attendance by Libraries	2,348,650	2,724,335	(375,685)	-14%
# Viewing Videocassettes	3,385,752	3,220,418	165,334	5%
# Viewing Filmstrips	19,445	45,689	(26,244)	-57%
# Attending Programs	1,743	0		
TOTAL VIEWERS/ATTENDANCE	6,741,672	7,403,277	(661,605)	-9%
CIRCULATION SERVICES				
# Books-by-Mail Circulations	3,796	2,148	1,648	77%
# Books Circ. to Residents	91,452	51,090	40,362	79%
# Circulations...Recip. Borrowing	2,060	5,771	(3,711)	-64%
# Cassettes Circulated	7,757	2,340	5,417	231%
TOTAL CIRCULATIONS	105,065	61,349	43,716	71%
INTERLIBRARY LOAN				
# Reference Referrals Answered	4,468	3,865	603	16%
# Lateral ILL	0	0	0	
TOTAL ILL/REFERENCE	4,468	3,865	603	16%
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:				
# Workshops Held	116	87	29	33%
# Persons Attending	2,697	2,741	(44)	-2%
# Student Hours	10,863	11,264	(400)	-4%
# Consultant Hours	12,131	14,287	(2,155)	-15%
# Pieces of Publicity	598,195	405,246	192,949	48%
LITERACY PROGRAM:				
# Student Hours in Sessions	501,209	233,035	268,174	115%
# Persons Attending Sessions	170,242	92,444	77,798	84%
AUTOMATED SERVICES;				
# Bib Records Added	455,061	400,896	54,165	14%
# Bib Records Deleted	0	0	0	
# Patron Records Added	223,113	215,353	7,760	4%
# Patron Records Deleted	196,158	0	196,158	
# Materials Circulated	7,327,188	6,874,232	452,956	7%
# Automated Lateral ILL	0	0	0	
# Automated Recip. Borrowing	0	0	0	

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
2.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

396,389

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		341,121		341,121
Total Expenditures		341,121		341,121
Carryover to next FY	21,674			21,674

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report____ Annual Report X

Project Name Administration   Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Programs will be administered to expend allocated funds for the optimum benefit of all public libraries and their patrons in the Big Country.

II. Summary of project results:

The Fall and Mid-year Advisory Council and Lay Representative Meetings plus four Geographic Planning Meetings were held. 0.72% of the State budget and 1.25% of the Federal Budget have been expended or encumbered.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. One library will achieve requirements for System membership for FY90.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	NA

Activity Summary: Callahan County Library in Baird was reinstated for FY90.

B. One library will complete legal establishment.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	NA

Activity Summary: Gorman Public Library became legally established in December.

C. 69 System questionnaires will be distributed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
69	+0%	NA

Activity Summary: The questionnaire was sent to the librarian and lay representative of each member library and the librarian of each non-member library.

IV. Significant developments:

A contract/budget amendment was needed early in the year due to a large reduction in the indirect cost rate. Three other amendments were required during the year because of changes in equipment needs and costs. Operations were disrupted for over a month in February while the office was painted.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Automation   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Automation project allocating microcomputers to a limited number of member libraries will allow staff and patrons to improve their computer literacy.

II. Summary of project results:

Two libraries received microcomputers. Usage continues to grow steadily.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Library staff will use microcomputers for 1,000 hours.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2316	+131.6%	$0.03 (Staff & patrons)

B. Patrons will use microcomputers for 1200 hours.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1756	+46.3%	$0.03 (Staff & patrons)

C. 1000 patrons will use microcomputers.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1328	+32.8%	$0.11

Project **Automation**
Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

Computers already delivered are now being well-used. Microcomputer purchases were not in the original plan of service. When the indirect cost rate was lowered, two microcomputer purchases were included in the amendment. They were purchased and delivered in August.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Books-By-Mail   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Books-By-Mail provides limited access to materials for homebound residents of the Big Country.

II. Summary of project results:

The program is continuing as usual.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 900 books will circulate.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1113	+23.7%	$2.74

IV. Significant developments:

A couple of new prolific readers have joined the program, otherwise things are continuing as usual.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____   Annual Report X

Project Name Collection Development   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program supplements badly strained local budgets, provides incentives for member libraries to increase their local book budgets and non-members to complete legal establishment, and provides much needed basic information sources to legally established non-members.

II. Summary of project results:

The Collection Development budget has been spent.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 31 periodical subscriptions will be received.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
49	+58%	$212.34

Activity Summary: This includes Collection Development, Professional Collection and Literacy/LBS subscriptions. Abilene Public Library added several CD Rom database subscriptions, and several libraries subscribed to additional professional journals through their Collection Development allotments.

B. 0 videocassettes will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
337	+337%	$32.08

Activity Summary: The bulk of these were purchased by a member library with FY88 CD funds. Another library purchased a few with FY89 funds, and the remaining 26 were Literacy/LBS tutor-training instructional videos.

C. 633 books will be leased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
380	-39.9%	$10.88

Activity Summary: Includes books leased for CD. The Extension Collection McNaughton contract was discontinued.

III. Objectives and results (continued)

D. 50 pieces of microform will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
319	+538%	$28.84

Activity Summary: Two member libraries purchased more than projected.

E. 0 other items will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
168	+168%	$6.93

Activity Summary: A couple of member libraries ordered audiocassettes, and another one ordered four inexpensive computer software programs with CD funds.

F. 11,217 volumes/items will be purchased for member libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7147	-36.3%	$14.91

Activity Summary: This includes books, videos, audiocassettes, CD Rom database subscriptions, periodical subscriptions, microfillm, and computer software programs. Abilene Public Library chose to spend the bulk of their CD allotment on CD Rom database rentals and equipment. The books which were purchased tended to have a higher unit cost than in past years.

G. 36 volumes will be purchased for non-members.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
43	+19.4%	$17.18

Activity Summary: One new legally established non-member was added this year.

IV. Significant developments:

All CD orders have been completed. The number of volumes purchased was reduced primarily because Abilene chose to purchase more expensive CD Rom databases and equipment; however, the unit cost for all books purchased this year has been higher than in past years. (A brief review of orders indicate that a higher percentage of more expensive reference materials were ordered this year, instead of the less expensive popular reading materials.)

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Big Country Library System will provide information and advice to the staffs and governing bodies of its client libraries and the governing body or interested citizens of the remaining unserved county as needed and requested.

II. Summary of project results:

Consulting visits were conducted primarily during the summer months. 97% of the projected visits were made, with all but three libraries receiving at least one visit during the year. Consulting hours were greater than projected, primarily because the Assistant Coordinator was asked to conduct 3 collection evaluations.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 650 consultant hours logged.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
804	+23.6%	$32.66

Activity Summary: Consulting hours have included time spent during and preparing for visits and in providing information by telephone and letter. The Assistant Coordinator also completed 3 collection evaluations.

B. Professional staff will make 45 visits.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
42	-6.7%	$23.69 (Travel only)

Activity Summary: Trips involved consulting with librarians and library boards.

Project Consulting
Page 2 of 2

C. Purchase 15 volumes for the Professional Collection.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
25	+66.7%	$32.67

Activity Summary: The reduction in indirect cost rate resulted in more funds being available. Although the percentage of variance was high, the actual number of additional books was not that great because of the high unit cost.

IV. Significant developments:

Consulting is a high priority program, with the majority of visits occurring during the spring and summer months when the weather is better for travel and when administrative paperwork is less. Three planned visits were cancelled and could not be rescheduled before the end of the year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report____ Annual Report X

Project Name Continuing Education Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Training opportunities will be provided for librarians, library staff, and other interested persons, to result in better trained library personnel offering more and better library services to all residents of the Big Country.

II. Summary of project results:

Four workshops were held in seven locations. One workshop (two locations) was co-sponsored by the Texas State Library.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 8 workshops will be sponsored by the System.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7	-12.5%	$568.99

Activity Summary: Workshops on "Communication Skills", "Weeding", and "Storytelling/Developing the Childrens' Collection" were held in 2 locations each. A workshop on "Basic Library Cataloging" was held once.

B. 130 persons will attend CE workshops.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
112	-13.9%	$36.56

Activity Summary: It snowed the day of one of the "Storytelling" workshops, reducing attendance from over 20 pre-registered to 10 participants. (The other had 11; and since this workshop was co-sponsored by TSL, only half of the total could be counted by BCLS.) Five people who had pre-registered for the second "Weeding" workshop did not come because of flooding.

C. 875 student hours will result from workshop attendance.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
538	-38.5%	$7.40

IV. Significant developments:

Because of bad weather conditions, two of the workshops held had greatly reduced attendance. As a result a fourth workshop was offered in August. The attendance for that workshop was good, but not enough to compensate for the others.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Film Services   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Film Services will encourage library programming by making films freely and easily available to libraries in the BCLS.

II. Summary of project results:

Film showings and attendance are down significantly from last year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 0 films will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7	+7%	$182.14

Activity Summary: These films were ordered in FY88.

B. 8000 films will be shown by MRC patrons.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
3857	-51.8%	$4.07 (B & C combined)

C. 5000 films will be shown by other libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
3318	-33.6%	$4.07 (B & C combined)

III. Objectives and results (continued)

D. 222,480 persons will attend MRC film showings.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
98,800	-55.6%	$0.14 (D & E combined)

E. 206,000 persons will attend film showings at other libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
109,431	-46.9%	$0.14 (D & E combined)

F. 375 copies of a Film Catalog will be distributed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
370	-1%	$3.90 (Printing only)

Activity Summary: The catalog was completed in April.

IV. Significant developments:

Film usage is significantly down over last year as videos continue to gain in popularity and as the schools continue to reduce the number of both films and videos shown. The expected increase in usage by area libraries for Reading Club activities during the summer did not occur.

An automated booking system was purchased for the Film Program with the understanding that if the program is expanded to include spot booking of videocassettes (or other media) the system will be able to handle those formats as well. The paperwork for ordering the booking system ran into several snags throughout the year; therefore it was not ordered until August and did not actually arrive until September 5, 1989. The original plan was to purchase films with the funds left after the booking system was purchased, but the late purchase date made it impractical to do that. The funds not needed for the booking system were therefore transferred to Administration.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report X

Project Name Limited English-Speaking Services Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Limited English-Speaking Services provide (limited) library service to the non-English speaking population and help them to learn to speak English.

II. Summary of project results:

Five libraries including Abilene have English as a Second Language tutoring programs this year. The "Novelas" circuit is continuing and Spanish language Extension books are being purchased and circulated. One tutor-training workshop was held in San Angelo.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. There will be 3300 student hours in the Literacy/LES language sessions.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
10,815	+227.7%	$1.50

Activity Summary: Classes offered in San Angelo and Menard have had exceptionally good response from students.

B. 3000 persons will attend Literacy/LES language sessions.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5489	+83%	$2.96

C. 150 Extension Collection Spanish language volumes will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
115	-23.3%	$6.80

Activity Summary: Most of the Spanish language paperbacks purchased were the better quality trade paperbacks, rather than the cheap "Novelas." This reduced the volume count.

Project Limited English-Speaking Services
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

D. 1500 Spanish paperbacks will be circulated.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2157	+43.8%	NA

Activity Summary: This is still a popular program in some libraries.

E. 760 ESL tutoring volumes/items will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1217	+60%	$3.40

Activity Summary: Additional funds became available due to the decrease in the indirect cost rate.

F. One tutor training workshop will be held.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	$402.06(presenter + travel)

Activity Summary: This workshop was held in February in San Angelo.

G. 35 tutors will be trained.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
35	0%	$11.48

H. 420 workshop student hours will result.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
516	+23%	$0.77

Activity Summary: The objective was calculated on a 12 hour workshop. It actually lasted 15 hours.

IV. Significant developments:

This program has proceeded as planned.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Literacy   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Literacy Project is intended to combat illiteracy and encourage people to use libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Seven libraries including Abilene have Literacy projects this year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 1500 tutoring volumes/items will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2227	+48.5%	$3.53

Activity Summary: Additional funds became available because of the change in the indirect cost rate.

B. Two tutor training workshops will be held.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2	0%	$692.48 (presenters + travel)

Activity Summary: A "Laubach Way to Reading" workshop was held in Abilene in November. The second one was held in Big Lake in June.

Project Literacy
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

C. 80 tutors will be trained.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
45	-43.8%	$30.77

Activity Summary: (See IV. Significant developments)

D. 800 workshop student hours will result.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
476	-40.50%	$2.90

IV. Significant developments:

Student participation at tutoring sessions is increasing, but the tutor training workshops are reaching fewer people, probably because most of those involved have already attended at least one workshop.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Publicity Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Publicity is aimed at increasing public awareness of libraries and the services they offer.

II. Summary of project results:

System bookmarks and bookbags have been distributed.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 40,000 pieces of publicity will be distributed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
54,250	+35.6%	$0.09

Activity Summary: This includes brochures, bookmarks, and bookbags. The brochures were not included in the original objectives, but needed updating.

B. 12,000 System bookmarks will be printed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
25,000	+108.3%	$0.007

Activity Summary: Since bookmarks are so inexpensive and popular, it was decided to print extras this year.

C. 30,000 bookbags will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
28,250	-5.8%	$0.17

IV. Significant developments:

The system brochure had not been updated for three years. Since there were funds available, it was decided to prepare a new version.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Rotating, Deposit (Shared Resources) Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Extension Collection and Filmstrip Collection are centrally purchased for use by the libraries in the System to supplement their local collections and broaden services.

II. Summary of project results:

Regular Extension Loan shipments and Filmstrip Circuit packet rotations have continued on schedule.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 14,633 books will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
9,737	-33.5%	$10.32

Activity Summary: This measure includes Collection Development, Shared Resources, Consulting, Limited-English Speaking, and Literacy book purchases. When the individual categories are examined, all but CD are over projections. It was expected that these other categories would balance the CD decrease, but they did not.

B. 52,492 people will view filmstrips.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,159	-76.8%	$0.01

Activity Summary: Filmstrip usage is still down. New filmstrips are not being purchased and libraries now have the option of not participating in the circuit rotation. (Currently costs are limited to quarterly rotation procedures and postage.)

III. Objectives and results (continued)

C. 90,800 books will circulate from rotating and extension collections.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
47,336	-47.9%	$0.53 (SR + Elderly)

Activity Summary: The Abilene Public Library bookmobile circulation total was included in the objectives when they were set three years ago. Since then it has ceased going to the area schools and is being used as a library station. The circulation total has consequently dropped drastically.

D. 570 volumes of regular type books will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
753	+32%	$7.39

Activity Summary: The McNaughton contract was discontinued and many of those in hand were purchased at the special reduced cost. Some funds also became available as a result of the reduction in the indirect cost rate.

E. Lend 6,000 volumes on Extension Loan.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
6617	+10.3%	$2.11 (SR + Elderly)

F. 6,000 books will circulate from the Abilene Public Library bookmobile.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
9460	+57.7%	NA

G. 1100 filmstrips will be shown.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1152	+4.7%	NA

IV. Significant developments:

The Extension Loan Program is still popular. Three additional libraries signed up for regular shipments this year.

Filmstrip usage is still declining.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Services to the Elderly Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Services to the Elderly are intended to help meet the needs of elderly patrons.

II. Summary of project results:

Large Type Editions are being purchased and made available through loans to nursing homes, senior citizen centers, and volunteer deliveries to homebound patrons through local libraries. Books are loaned through Extension Loans.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 385 Large Type Editions will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
427	+10.9%	$12.16

B. Lend 4080 Large Type Editions on Extension Loan.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5467	+34%	$0.2.11 (SR + Elderly)

C. 12,000 Large Type Editions will be circulated on Extension Loan.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,314	+2.6%	$0.53 (SR + Elderly)

D. MRC Special Services will circulate 12,000 Large Type Editions.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,056	0.5%	NA

IV. Significant developments:

This program is proceeding normally. Most purchases are on standing order and the shipments are being sent according to schedule.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

System Big Country Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:
BCLS serves a primarily rural region (the 1986 census estimate shows only 4 counties with a population greater than 20,000) so many programs are intended to supplement the limited resources in this area. According to the 1980 census, 15.5% of the population is over 65 (state average 9.6%). Large Type Editions were purchased and loaned ($9,720); films were shown at senior centers and nursing homes ($1172); and homebound patrons (primarily elderly) are served by Books-By-Mail ($3051). The population of the Big Country is 15.1% Spanish-surnamed (only 8 counties reach the state average of 21%). A rotating Spanish-language paperback collection provides light reading materials at 13 libraries and the Extension collection includes hardcover titles ($783 purchased). Those who "speak English poorly or not at all" comprise 2.22% of the population and are served by an English-as-a-Second Language tutoring program and the purchase of support materials ($9,412). Tutoring and materials were also provided for those who speak English but are functionally illiterate ($20,873). The culturally disadvantaged, socioeconomically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, persons in need of referral services, and physically handicapped were served by the purchase of books ($2,115). Films were shown to 66,385 culturally disadvantaged, socioeconomically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, elderly, institutionalized, and those with limited English speaking ability ($5,403). Film usage is down in all viewer areas over last year.

Total Expended $52,529

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$586	Films were shown to 4,197 viewers
Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$0.00	$1086	100 books were purchased by area libraries

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$293	Films were shown to 2573 viewers
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$0.00	$578	50 books were purchased by area libraries
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$3,223	Films were shown to 23,099 viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$0.00	$44	5 books were purchased by area libraries
Physically Handicapped	Collection Development	$0.00	$53	7 books were purchased by area libraries
Institutionalized	Film Service	$0.00	$1,289	Films were shown to 9,311 viewers
Persons in need of Information and Referral Services	Collection Development	$0.00	$354	18 books purchased by area libraries

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Limited English-Speaking	Film Service	$0.00	$12	Films were shown to 80 viewers
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$4,867	$0.00	**A tutoring program was conducted for ESL students (21,588 student hours)**
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$217	$0.00	**18 audio-cassettes were purchased for tutoring**
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$783	$0.00	**125 Spanish language books were purchased**
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$3,392	$0.00	1211 ESL tutoring books were purchased
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$936	$0.00	12 video-cassettes for training tutors were purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Elderly	Film Service	$0.00	$1,172	Films were shown to 8,541 viewers
Elderly	Collection Development	$0.00	$285	25 books were purchased by area libraries
Elderly	Services to the Elderly	$0.00	$5,198	439 large type books were purchased for loan
Elderly	Services to the Elderly	$0.00	$4,237	large type books were circulated 24,370 times
Elderly	Books By Mail	$0.00	$3,051	books were circulated to shut-ins 1113 times

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Functionally Illiterate	Collection Development	$0.00	$24	2 books were purchased by an area library
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$13,002	$0.00	A tutoring program was conducted for those needing literacy skills (27,624 student hours)
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$6,182	$0.00	2,215 tutoring books were purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$1,630	$0.00	20 video-cassettes for training tutors were purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$35	$0.00	3 literacy related periodicals purchased
	TOTAL:	$31,044	$21,485	

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.2

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

334,715

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		327,116		327,116
Total Expenditures		327,116		327,116
Carryover to next FY	17,613			17,613

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
SEP 25 89
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System   Semiannual Report ☐   Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Administration program are to manage and administer the System grant, to support other System programs, to provide a formal mechanism whereby problem solving abilities of library staffs can be developed, and to stimulate citizen interest and commitment to improving library services.

II. Summary of project results:

The Administration program operates smoothly.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To extend professional assistance to 30 area public libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
29	-4%	NA

Activity Summary:

Consulting and/or continuing education benefit all the public libraries in our 25,001 square mile area.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. To hold 6 council/membership meetings annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7/6	0	NA

Activity Summary:

Council and membership meetings are scheduled bimonthly. The system held 7 council meetings and 6 membership meetings.

C. To have 20 librarians attend each meeting.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
19 (111)	-5%	NA

Activity Summary:

Librarians are actively involved. Attendance is stimulated by afternoon work sessions. More than 80% of all members attend each meeting.

D. To have 8 lay representatives other than council members attend each meeting.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
13 (79)	+62%	NA

Activity Summary:

Lay representatives fill a vital role in our system activities.

E. Produce and distribute 6 issues of newsletter each year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6	0	$719.20

Activity Summary:

The newsletter, SADDLEBAGS, is a primary communication tool for our area libraries.

IV. Significant developments:

The Texas Panhandle Library System takes pride in the smooth operation of the administration program. The Major Resource Center and City are cooperative as well as efficient. Lay people from around the Panhandle are interested and involved with public libraries. Six meetings a year are a major contributing factor to the system's strength and cooperative activities.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Automation Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Automation program is to continue data conversion of member libraries in rural areas as a vital step toward a shared computer system for on-line catalog, circulation control and resource sharing. The shared computer system to be utilized is the Harrington Library Consortium.

II. Summary of project results:

The automation program continues to expand resource sharing through automation. Fourteen of twenty-four member libraries participate in the fully-integrated Harrington Library Consortium.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Add 53,000 bibliographic records to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
19,326	-64%	$ 3.00*

Activity Summary:

Records added are from member libraries which began retrospective conversion in SFY88 and completed most retrospective conversion during the previous fiscal year. Two libraries began circulating on-line earlier than forcast. Second terminals were placed in three one-terminal rural libraries. see III. B.

*Total records added in SFY89

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Add 1,000 patron records to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,064	+306%	$ 3.00*

Activity Summary:

Three libraries entered patron records in anticipation of circulating on-line in 1989. Two of the three began circulating on-line in the spring. The automated system is fully utilized in these rural libraries.

Project Automation

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

The automation project continues to fulfill its objectives. Fourteen of the twenty-four member libraries participate in the Harrington Library Consortium's full intergrated automated system. Ten members circulate on-line; another three expect to begin on-line circulation in the near future; one will begin patron input training in the fall of 1989.

Twenty-four member libraries serve 334,715 residents in a 25,001 square mile region. Fifty-one percent of the population live in rural communities/counties. Eighty-six percent of the 1,207,936 volumes available in system libraries are now available for resource sharing via the shared automation system.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System   Semiannual Report ☐   Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Collection Development program are to increase the quality and quantity of materials in area libraries and to increase the accessibility of materials by allowing each member to use system funds for commercial cataloging or card sets and/or by providing cataloging information upon request from the MRC.

II. Summary of project results:

The collection development program is the number one priority of system members.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 7,520 volumes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8,266	+9%	$9.85

Activity Summary:

Collection development allocations are fully expended.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Lease 1,300 volumes for member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,236	-5%	$13.08

Activity Summary:

Lease books provide member libraries with new titles or additional copies of popular materials in a timely manner.

IV. Significant developments:

The collection development program has required excessive staff time due to vendor problems. More than 40% of all invoices have required correction of some kind. Many problems are the result of miscommunication, unclear bid specifications on short discounts and inadequate customer service from the vendor.

The collection development program is helping the member libraries expand collections to fit the needs of their communities.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Consulting program are to assist in the development of library programs and services that are new to some or all libraries, to provide expertise for the expansion of library services to unserved areas, to stimulate citizen interest and commitment to improving library services, and to prepare area libraries for automated library services.

II. Summary of project results:

Consulting services are rated essential to the members of the Texas Panhandle Library System. System staff consultations cover topics from the most basic to the extremely sophisticated.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Log 2,000 consultant hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,402	-30%	$28.63

Activity Summary:

Consultant hours include on-site, office, telephone and mail activities. The five month vacancy of the assistant coordinator had a negative impact on total consulting hours.

Project Consulting

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Visit 24 libraries annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
23	-5%	NA

Activity Summary:

Twenty-three of the twenty-four member libraries received an on-site consultation.

C. Provide 5 hours of in-person consultation to non-members annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
68	+1,260%	$1,946.84

Activity Summary:

Two non-member libraries are experiencing renewed interest. System staff has provided numerous consultations with county judges, lay people and library staff to aid further development of these two libraries.

D. Speak to 5 meetings of area library boards, governing bodies, Friends groups or other lay groups annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11	+120%	NA

Activity Summary:

System staff has spoken to five County Commissioner Courts about library automation and library development. Other presentations have been to lay people of non-member libraries and library trustees.

E. Purchase five periodical subscriptions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7	+40%	$ 51.08

Activity Summary:

Periodical subscriptions are maintained to aid consulting and professional growth of library and system staff.

IV. Significant developments:

The Texas Panhandle Library System sets a high number of consulting hours for the number of staff members and the number of libraries served. An average of 46 3/4 hours consulting is provided to each library. Our distances are great with many isolated communities. Member librarians consider consulting an essential service. Problems with the vendor for Collection Development have required hours which would have been spent in consulting. Additionally, one of the two professional staff positions was vacant for five months.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Continuing Education Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Continuing Education program are to develop library staffs and to expand the base of knowledge of library staffs.

II. Summary of project results:

Workshops have been well attended during fiscal year 89. Workshop topics are selected to reflect national and local issues with practical and theoretical approaches.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Sponsor 8 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10	+25%	$443.17

Activity Summary:

Workshops include full length as well as afternoon sessions. Topics range from children's programming, ethics, to reference.

Cooperative efforts with other agencies are successful.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Host 90 people attending workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
264	+193%	$16.78

Activity Summary:

Attendance has been much higher than anticipated. The special storytelling workshop drew a large crowd as did the reference workshops.

C. Provide 270 student hours.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
558	+106%	$ 7.94

Activity Summary:

see III. B.

IV. Significant developments:

The Texas Panhandle Library System, the Discovery Center, and Retired Senior Volunteers in cooperation with the Northwest Texas Smithsonian Consortium cosponsored a Storytelling workshop. This cooperative effort provided good community public relations and high visibility for the System as well as effective continuing education.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System   Semiannual Report ☐   Annual Report ☒

Project Name Film Service   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Film Service program are to privide 16mm films from a central collection to member libraries free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

Use of the film collection continues to decline. However, on-going evaluation clearly demonstrates a continuing need for the service.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 360,000 persons from the MRC attending film showings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
88,083	-76%	$.09*

Activity Summary:

The MRC is heavily impacted by videos and usage patterns by MRC patrons.

*Total program statistics were combined to calculate unit cost.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Record 112,000 persons from other libraries attending film showings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
52,313	-46%	$.09*

Activity Summary:

Area libraries use 16mm film for library programming. Few area libraries have direct patron use.

C. Purchase 13 films.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
15	+15%	$307.13

Activity Summary:

Films of high quality and local community interest are carefully selected with an emphasis on federal priorities.

IV. Significant developments:

Ongoing evaluation of the film program reveals no significant changes in the film program. Long range plans for revitalizaiton are being implemented. It is anticipated any positive change will be noticeable within the next twelve months.

Projectors were purchased this fiscal year for those member libraries which joined the system since 1982. This equipment will enable six libraries to implement in-library programming using 16mm film.

Film titles addressing the federal priorities are not high interest and do not circulate heavily.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Literacy Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Literacy program is to support literacy programs in the Panhandle through the use of library facilities, publicity, and the development of library collections to assist Adult Basic Education, GED, and/or English as a Second Language students in the area.

II. Summary of project results:

The literacy program is based on cooperation with existing literacy councils and expansion only into those communities eager for the program.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 500 student hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,692	+638%	$1.59

Activity Summary:

Student hours continue to rise. However, student retention and longevity is a problem in almost all programs.

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

There are literacy programs in eleven of the twenty-four member library communities. Nine other communities have a single tutor active. During SFY89 emphasis has been placed on retention of students and success in actually learning to read. Several of our libraries are actively seeking solutions to retention problems. Basic tutor training is sometimes inadequate to successfully answer the needs of adult illiterates. This training deficiency is especially evident with students of other than a middle class Caucasian background.

The system grant needs to support alternative teaching methods.

The system staff serves on the Golden Spread Literacy Fund Committee established by the Amarillo Globe-News to raise and distribute funds to fight illiteracy in the Panhandle. Cooperation with the Amarillo Area Adult Literacy Council continues to be of benefit to both organizations.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Reference/Information & Referral Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Reference/Information & Referral program are to extend the reference capabilities of rurally isolated member libraries and to provide access to Panhandle wide information and referral data.

II. Summary of project results:

The reference program fills a specific need for member libraries. Questions are referred to the system only after all local resources are exhausted. On-line database searching is not used.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Answer 450 reference referrals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
173	-62%	$39.93* $ 7.42**

Activity Summary:

The projected referrals for this new program were based on an average of 1½ questions per member library per month. The unit cost will drop considerably as the volume increases.

*Total operating cost of program.
**Without materials purchased or Farm & Ranch Show.

Project Reference/Information&
Referral
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Record 1,200 persons attending special programs.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,743	+45%	$1.23**

Activity Summary:

The Amarillo Farm and Ranch Show exhibit enables the system to target an important group, rural populations engaged in farming and ranching.

IV. Significant developments:

The Reference/Information & Referral program is relatively new to the Texas Panhandle Library System. Although the program is not growing as rapidly as projected, the number and kind of questions demonstrate the need for the program. Since questions are referred to the System office only after local resources are exhausted, some librarians are extending personal reference skills. Twenty-one of the twenty-four members have used the program from two to twenty-seven times.

**Included in A.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Panhandle Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Services to the Elderly Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide enhanced library services to the elderly population of the Panhandle.

II. Summary of project results:

The program is appreciated by patrons of member libraries.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Circulate large print books 4,400 times annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5,051	+14%	$.72*

Activity Summary:

Large print materials continue to be actively used. New titles have been purchased to add to the packets which rotate among members every four months.

*Does not include purchase of new titles.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Circulate talking books 6,000 times annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,060	-66%	$1.22*

Activity Summary:

Talking book circulation has declined since SFY88. Inadequate display facilities are one cause.

IV. Significant developments:

The large print books are being refurbished with plastic book jacket covers and laminate. Promotion of talking books is under consideration. The 1990 budget includes display racks for talking books.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

RECEIVED
SEP 25 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. **Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:**

The Texas Panhandle Library System serves a region covering 25,001 square miles and a population of 388,900 of which 162,863 are in Amarillo, the only urban area. The TPLS region is larger than the state of West Virginia with only 20% of that state's population. Outside Amarillo, there are 9 people per square mile, and a primary target for TPLS is the Rurally Isolated. In addition of other System projects, the Automation resource sharing budget of $70,366 added automation capability to three libraries and opened the resources in the 1,500,000 plus item database of 22 Panhandle libraries to the residents of these rurally isolated communities. The total expenditure for the People Without Library Service group was $77,755. More than ten percent of the residents of the Panhandle are more than 65 years of age. Large print and talking books (425) were purchased and 7,111 titles were circulated to serve the elderly with a total expenditure for this target group of $9,558. An estimated 68,000 people in the region are Functionally Illiterate. The Literacy project supported by TPLS continues to grow. In 1989 TPLS sponsored tutor workshops in two communities; twenty of our twenty-four communities have literacy activities. 732 volumes purchased supported a total of 3,692 student hours. The expenditure to assist the Functionally Illiterate target group was $6,209. The Reference/Information and Referral project was designed to serve the Persons in Need of Information and Referral Services target group. The program provided direct service to 1,916 persons at a cost of $4,814. Programs for the other target groups were served primarily with 1,879 print materials and 10 films purchased at a cost of $7,748.

Total Expended $106,084

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
a.	Persons without library service	Collection Development	0	$ 79	8 books purchased
b.	Persons without library service	Consulting		1,947	consulted five libraries 68 hours
c.	Persons without library service	Automation		70,366	provided automated resource sharing for 3 rurally isolated communities
d.	Persons without library service	Reference Information/ Referral		2,144	contacted 1,743 farm and ranch population for Reference Information & Referral

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
e. Persons without library service	Rotating, Deposit & Extension		$ 3,219	rural reciprocal borrowing of 7,757 items; extended loan books circulate 1,193 times; reimburse postage for resource sharing loans 2,297 items
f. Culturally Disadvantaged	Film		3,073	purchased 8 films
g. Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development		1,635	purchased 166 books
h. Culturally Disadvantaged	Consulting		60	purchased 2 books
i. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development		631	purchased 64 books
j. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting		47	purchased 2 books
k. Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development		650	purchased 66 books
l. Educationally Disadvantaged	Consulting		237	purchased 8 books
m. Physically Handicapped	Film		205	purchased 1 film
n. Physically Handicapped	Collection Development		680	purchased 69 books
o. Limited English Speaking	Collection Development		20	purchased 2 books
p. Limited English Speaking	Film		510	purchased 1 film
q. Elderly	Services to Elderly	$ 8,857		Circulated 5,051 large print books and 2,060 talking books; purchased 208 large print books and 153 talking books.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
r. Elderly	Collection Development		$ 591	purchased 60 books
s. Elderly	Consulting		110	purchased 4 books
t. Persons in need of Information & Referral Services	Reference/ Information & Referral		1,291	Answered 173 referral questions; purchased 91 volumes
u. Persons in need of Information & Referral Services	Collection Development		49	purchased 5 books
v. Functionally Illiterate Persons	Collection Development		20	purchased 2 books
w. Functionally Illiterate Persons	Consulting		299	purchased 55 books
x. Functionally Illiterate Persons	Literacy	5,890		recorded 3,692 student hours; purchased 673 books; had two tutor training workshops
		$ 14,747	$91,337	

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,166,449

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		746,041		746,041
Total Expenditures		746,041		746,041
Carryover to next FY	68,149			68,149

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **ADMINISTRATION** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to administer the CTLS programs to the satisfaction of constituent libraries, to encourage libraries to take advantage of services for which they are eligible, to make them aware of the benefits of system membership, and to assist them in participating in system planning activities.

II. Summary of project results:

Many member libraries through involvement in Regional meetings took part in planning the FY 1990 Plan of Service.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. The Coordinator will make 30 visits to constituent libraries.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
17	-43%	NA

Activity Summary: The transition of coordinators had an impact on the number of visits made to member libraries. Several member librarians have visited the system office for consultations.

B. The Coordinator will meet with the library boards, community groups and/or governing officials of 15 CTLS communities for a total of 90 persons reached.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
12/43	-20%/-53%	NA

Activity Summary: Meetings during the year were fewer than anticipated. Staff turnover also contributed to fewer contacts.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. The Coordinator and Chair of the Advisory Council will plan two membership meetings for a total attendance of 100 persons.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2/160	0/+60%	NA

Activity Summary: Attendance at both membership meetings was good because of the high interest in the automation long range plan and because of the continuing education activities that were held in conjunction with the meetings. The orientation for lay representatives held at the September meeting as well as the ILL orientation drew many participants and received high praise.

D. The Coordinator and Chair of the Advisory Council will plan a series of regional membership meetings for a total attendance of 90 people.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
85	-6%	NA

Activity Summary: Six regional meetings were held between November 1988 and January 1989 with an average attendance of 15 at each session. The meetings, being so small, encouraged much involvement and discussion on the part of not only the members, but also the lay reps and Advisory Council members who attended. It may be advisable to have two meetings in the Austin area in the future.

E. One visit will be made to an unserved county.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100	NA

Activity Summary: All counties in the region are served by at least one library that offers free public library services. Bosque County which was previously considered to be unserved now meets the criteria established as a served county.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

F. 1,000 permanent loan reference materials provided by Austin Public library will be distributed to constituent libraries.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
917	-8%	NA

Activity Summary: Distribution of permanent loan reference materials tapered off slightly in the summer months.

IV. Significant Developments:

Members continue to be vitally concerned with system matters. There is an increased awareness among members, lay reps, and the Advisory Council about the system-how it operates, its guidelines, its restrictions, its relationship to the MRC, the City of Austin, and the State Library, its efficiency, its effectiveness.

Members are most interested in the FY1990 budget, especially as it relates to CTLS' automation plan. The addition of an automation consultant is eagerly awaited by members and staff.

Three new members joined CTLS in FY1989: Salado, Whitney and San Saba. All have been active participants in system events. Four nonmember libraries qualified for membership beginning in FY1990.

The local networks within the System continue to meet routinely and provide support for their constituents. Many Advisory Council members are becoming involved at a "grass roots" level by visiting CTLS libraries. The usefulness of such visits is particularly evident in libraries where there has been turnover of directors, for example in Buda, Caldwell, Kyle, Lockhart, Rockdale, Salado, La Grange and Navasota.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name AUTOMATION Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Objective of this program is to help member libraries determine their automation needs and to increase their understanding of the capabilities of automated systems.

II. Summary of project results:

On-going use of microcomputers by member libraries continues to place additional demands on the consulting services of System staff. The general enthusiasm and acceptance of microcomputers by member libraries confirms the importance of this activity system wide.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of microcomputers received - 13

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
18	+30%	NA

Activity Summary: Due to lower than expected per unit cost for microcomputer equipment, five additional libraries were able to receive complete computer installations this fiscal year.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Long Range Automation Committee continued the work begun during the last fiscal year on an automation plan for the System. Portions of the plan include creation of a CD-ROM union catalog, hiring of an automation consultant, and continuation of the microcomputer project on a limited basis.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this project is to provide an incentive for local expenditures for collection development, to allow volume discounts for library materials, to encourage purchase of quality materials, and to allow local libraries to set some individual priorities aside from collection development.

II. Summary of project results:

The overall objective, improving members' collections, was met.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 35,929 books will be received.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
37,005	+3%	$11

Activity Summary: Purchasing fell behind schedule during the first half of the year because of a delay in Austin's signing a purchase agreement with a new vendor and the resulting confusion in adjusting to a new vendor. However, members were able to buy all the books projected.

B. 72 periodical subscriptions will be received.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
74	+3%	$52

Activity Summary: Members and some branches of member libraries receive a subscription to review journals. The system office receives several additional subscriptions which are routed to members upon request.

Project Collection Development
Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant Developments:

Austin Public Library's contract with Brodart expired in October. Their contract with Bound to Stay Bound expired in November. Interim arrangements allowed members to continue to order, but many found the procedures confusing and chose to wait. A new vendor for general and prebound books, B&T, was selected by Austin Public Library in January. Members generally welcomed B&T as the general book jobber, but the changeover from Bound to Stay Bound to B&T has created some problems for members.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **CONTINUING EDUCATION** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program aims to improve the technical skills of the library directors, staff, and volunteers. A secondary goal is to provide sufficient hours of CE for county librarians to maintain their certification.

II. Summary of project results:

The workshops on latchkey kids and children's services were quite popular and met expectations for attendance. The remaining workshops were also well received.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 10 workshops will be sponsored solely by the System.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
10	-0-	$1,036

Activity Summary: The workshops were scheduled and presented as projected.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 270 persons will attend workshops.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
249	-8%	$41.60

Activity Summary: Attendance was almost as projected.

C. 1,215 student hours will result from the workshops.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,272	+5%	$8.14

Activity Summary: Student hours were slightly more than projected.

IV. Significant Developments:

No significant developments occurred; the project progressed as scheduled.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name CONSULTING Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The program will provide information and evaluation of local library services as requested by library staff.

II. Summary of project results:

The overall objective of the project was met. However, again this year, due to the greater number of libraries using microcomputers for office automation, most questions concerned problems with micros and software rather than collection development or children's services.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 2,828 consultant hours will be logged during in-person, telephone, or mail consultations.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2,327	-18%	$28.13

Activity Summary: The consultants responded to telephone and mail questions with short answers, detailed information, or on-site consulting as necessary. They provided additional information through the System newsletter. Consultant hours were lower than projected because of a two-month consultant vacancy.

IV. Significant Developments:

A great deal of the consultants' time has been devoted to answering questions about micro-based automation and assisting libraries with automation-related matters. In response to this shift in members' priorities, the System will add an automation consultant in FY1990. This should allow the other consultants to return to their former responsibilities.

The consultants have made 51 visits to libraries, most at the librarian's request. The coordinator and consultants have visited several non-member libraries to assist them in their efforts to become system members.

Two informal regional groups within CTLS, each consisting of about 10 smaller member and non-member libraries, meet quarterly to allow the librarians to learn from and support one another. The consultants attend some of the meetings. This has provided another important channel of communication between the consultants and the librarians in the smaller libraries.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name FILM PROGRAM Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to augment the collections of member libraries by providing information and entertainment in a non-print format. The program provides 16mm projectors on permanent loan and 16mm films for short loan periods to all member libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Film usage overall is slightly lower than projected levels for the fiscal year. Composite statistics for film showings and film attendance are lower than expected. There was however a marked increase in film usage by the MRC, with film showings up 8% and film attendance up 54% over projected figures. Other libraries experienced film showings and attendance 11-12% lower than expected.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of 16mm Films Received - 100

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
104	+4%	$288.00

Activity Summary: The number of films purchased was slightly higher (by 4%) than was projected.

B. Number of Film Showings by MRC - 3,058

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
3,306	+8%	$7.00

C. Number of film Showings by other libraries - 6,200

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4,848	-22%	$7.00

Activity Summary: Film showings were lower than expected at the MRC but lower in other libraries using in the film program.

D. Number of Persons Attending Film Showings by MRC - 39,600

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
61,041	+54%	$.29

E. Number of Persons Attending Film Showings by Other Libraries - 168,567

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
132,779	-11%	$.29

Activity Summary: Attendance at MRC library branches has increased greatly over projected levels. This increase is due to the continuous increase in programming at these branches. In contrast, film attendance has decreased in the other system member libraries. This resulted in a lower than anticipated end of year activity level.

F. Number of Films CTLS libraries will Borrow - 6,575

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5,203	-21%	$10.90

Activity Summary: A general decline in film program activity is reflected in the decline in number of films borrowed. This drop in number of films CTLS borrowed from other systems compares to the overall drop in film program usage.

IV. Significant Developments:

Activity in the system film program overall was less than expected. Interest in film programming remains strong among some libraries, although other libraries have reduced somewhat their use of the film collection. MRC use remains strong.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name LIMITED ENGLISH SERVICES Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to encourage members to provide English-as-a-second-language, basic reading, and GED materials to assist their Spanish-speaking patrons in improving their skills in written and spoken English.

II. Summary of project results:

Members were encouraged to submit applications for supplemental collection development grants to purchase the adult education and ESL materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. CTLS will purchase 800 ESL, GED, ABE, and new adult reader materials for member libraries.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
369	-54%	NA

Activity Summary: Many materials purchased for this program were received after the close of the fiscal year.

IV. Significant Developments:

The only LESS grant applicant (Austin Public Library) anticipates supplementing an existing ESL/GED program with CTLS grant funds.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **SERVICES/ELDERLY** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide specialized materials to a small group of library patrons with special needs.

II. Summary of project results:

The large print collection continues to be very popular.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Books Circulated to Patrons From Extension Loan, Rotating, and Circuit Collections - 14,215

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
11,862	-17%	NA

Activity Summary: Forty-eight of the 54 CTLS members take part in the large print circuit and many of them supplement the circuit with books from the deposit collection. The popularity of the circuit is evidenced by the high rating "augmenting the circuit" received at regional meetings. Participants report statistics quarterly to CTLS. Members also use materials from the CTLS professional collection and technical assistance file. Of the circulation reported above, 480 items were from the professional collection.

IV. Significant Developments:

Three new members (Whitney, Salado, San Saba) joined the circuit this year. The deposit collection continues to be very important to several libraries; it is becoming increasingly evident that the Large Print Collection will have to be expanded.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **LITERACY** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to create new library users by teaching illiterate adults to read and by providing appropriate materials in the library to assist them in the further development of their new reading skills.

II. Summary of project results:

Five libraries received grants for instructional tools and material and for basic reading collections. Recruitment of tutors/students and establishment of ongoing classes continue to pose start-up difficulties in these libraries.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Student Hours In Literacy or ESL Sessions - 5,200

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4,952	-5%	NA

B. Number of Persons Attending Literacy or ESL Sessions - 2,600

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2,084	-20%	NA

Activity Summary: After a slow start, the number of student hours logged by participating libraries increased dramatically, although fewer than expected. ESL/Literacy students attended classes more consistently than in previous fiscal years. This is evidenced by the increased number of student hours.

IV. Significant Developments:

Buda, Groesbeck, Bastrop, Hillsboro and Smithville received Literacy grants this year.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **PUBLICITY** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program provides member libraries the materials necessary to maintain and improve public awareness of library services.

II. Summary of project results:

The Publicity Clerk provided specialized bookmarks and fliers to advertise library hours and services.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Pieces of Publicity Distributed - 84,000

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
119,074	+142%	NA

Activity Summary: An unanticipated increase in requests for printed materials accounts for the dramatic variation from the performance targets. Two libraries provided their own artwork for very large amounts of Summer Reading Program materials.

IV. Significant Developments:

Staff turnover continues to plague the Publicity Program. Some additional equipment purchased for the Publicity Program may improve response time for printing requests.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **VIDEO PROGRAM** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1989**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to augment the collections of member libraries by providing information and entertainment in a video format for patrons of system libraries. The program provides circulating packet collections to forty member libraries for a period of two months at a time.

II. Summary of Project results:

The CTLS video collection is composed primarily of special interest videos rather than feature film videos. Projected use was based on other systems and their video statistics, however other systems provide primarily feature films. Special interest videos have not circulated as fast as feature films though member librarians report that many patrons are very pleased with the videos.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of Persons viewing Videos - 156,563

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
38,430	-75%	$.32

Activity Summary: Circulation is well below the expected level. Insufficient experience with video circuits--particularly the difference in attractiveness of special interest and feature film videos--resulted in setting the target much too high.

B. Number of Videos Received - 195

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
861	+442%	$37.77

Activity Summary: Due to a dramatic drop in the cost per video, many more videos were purchased for the amount budgeted.

IV. Significant Developments:

The cost per video continues to drop. The average cost per video was $37.70, about one third of the projected cost. The amount budgeted allowed us to purchase over four times the number projected.

CENTRAL TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

System Central Texas Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

CTLS serves an area with a growing immigrant population that can be characterized as socioeconomically and culturally disadvantaged and with very limited English language skills. Although this rapid increase in the Hispanic population will not be officially documented until the 1990 Census, this disadvantaged group has placed demands on the services and resources of member libraries. More than $5740 of System funds have been used to tailor services to this population. Film programming reaches a large number of disadvantaged individuals. Members of disadvantaged groups constituted 13.6% of the film viewers during the fiscal year for a cost of $7670. The elderly population continues to be a major component of the population served by the member libraries in Llano, Hamilton, Lampasas, Burnet, and Blanco counties. This group has directly benefited from System-provided large print book collections and through the use of collection development grants to purchase materials for local libraries, with $6101 spent in FY 89 for these materials. Recognition by the libraries of the large number of functionally illiterate individuals in all communities in the region presents new challenges for public libraries. More than 4950 hours were reported for literacy programs held in member libraries. Participants in these literacy programs numbered 2084 individuals. $9046 was spent on serving the functionally illiterate in FY 89. On a larger scale 5,307 titles targeted to socioeconomically disadvantaged groups were purchased with $55,723 in collection development funds. The System spent $6115 on six continuing education workshops on two different topics to help member librarians improve library skills to disadvantaged preschool and school age children. The System staff made 10 consulting visits to libraries involved in literacy, LESS, children's outreach programs, and special services to the institutionalized elderly and handicapped populations and spent $1121 to do so.

Total Expended $91,516

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
a. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting & CE		$1,121	10 libraries consulted

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA ____	State ____	Project Result ____
b.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Consulting & CE		$2,371	57 librarians participated & 256 credit hrs awarded for Latch Key workshop
c.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Consulting & CE		$3,744	90 librarians participated & 405 credit hrs awarded for puppet workshop
d.	Limited English-Speaking	Limited English Speaking Services	$5,740		1 library received 369 books (475 books arrived after the end of the report period)
e.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development		$55,723	20 libraries used CD funds to purchase 5307 books for patrons in this group.
f.	Elderly	Collection Development		$3,450	6 libraries used CD funds to purchase large print books for the elderly in their cities
g.	Elderly	Services to the Elderly	$2,651		214 books were purchased for large print rotating collections

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result ____
		LSCA ____	State ____	
h. Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$9,046		2084 students used materials purchased by this program. 1818 items were purchased
i. Limited English-Speaking	Film		$ 358	1235 patrons in this group viewed films
j. Elderly	Film		$ 1308	4510 patrons in this group viewed films
k. Functionally Illiterate	Film		$ 512	1767 patrons in this group viewed films
l. Culturally Disadvantage	Film		$ 1574	5428 patrons in this group viewed films
m. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film		$ 1545	5329 patrons in this group viewed films
n. Educationally Disadvantaged	Film		$ 1641	5659 patrons in this group viewed films
o. Physically Handicapped	Film		$ 397	1368 patrons in this group viewed films
p. Institutionalized	Film		$ 335	1153 patrons in this group viewed films
		$17,437	$74,079	

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.4

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,449,002

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		768,566		768,566
Total Expenditures		768,566		768,566
Carryover to next FY	124,333			124,333

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Administration **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of Administration are to coordinate the activities of the grant program. These include but are not limited to conducting system meetings; working with system committees; holding regular staff meetings; complete monthly review of the System budget; participate in site visits to member libraries; participation in local, state, and national professional organizations; produce a bi-monthly system-wide newsletter; maintain a professional collection as well as subscriptions that will provide added benefit to member libraries; coordinate and develop area meetings in order to identify and solve problems unique to various areas of our system; develop long-range planning for the system.

II. Summary of project results:

The Advisory Council and System Meetings have been held regularly with good attendance and participation. The committees have met regularly and have been consistently productive. The Planning Committee made major accomplishments in the area of long-range planning. The work of this committee has yielded a mission statement, system-wide goals and objectives and a positive direction for the future of NTLS.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Hold 26 staff meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25	0	0

Activity Summary:

Staff meetings have been regularly held. As a result of staff participation in the Employee Assistance Program and the Relationship Awareness workshop, the schedule and format of the meetings were changed to suit the needs of the staff. This change served to enhance the management procedures of the office.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Hold 28 regular committee meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
42	+1	0

Activity Summary:

The committees have accomplished their goal of providing members with information, resources and services. The Planning Committee created sub-committees to enable them to be more productive in developing a system long-range plan. Valuable information was obtained through the Planning to Plan Survey distributed to the membership. Most committees are utilizing the survey results in determining and meeting member needs.

C. Publish 6 newsletters.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6	0	$.98

Activity Summary

The Roundup Newsletter has been produced and distributed on schedule. It has undergone a facelift that has been well-received by its readership. An effort was made to utilize the newsletter more and more as an information resource. Member response and citings in other newsletters have confirmed this accomplishment.

D. Conduct 2 System Meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	n/a

Activity Summary

One System Meeting was held September 22, 1988. The second was held April 27, 1989.

E. Attend 26 meetings with MRC Assistant Director.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
27	0	n/a

Activity Summary

The meetings have served to keep the MRC Assistant Director informed of NTLS activities and needs, and to inform NTLS of MRC and City requirements.

Project Administration

Page 3 **of** 4

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

F. Visit 20 member libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
32	+1	

Activity Summary:

The consultant visited libraries to discuss building proposals, local government funding, organizing friends groups and local library board participation.

G. Purchase of 6 new periodicals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10	+160%	$58.02

Activity Summary

Four of the subscriptions were ordered in FY88, but were not received until this FY.

H. Purchase of non-fiction books for professional collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
72	0	$51.38

Activity Summary

We are continuing to purchase books recommended by the member libraries to add to the professional collection for their benefit. A professional collection catalog was developed and distributed to member libraries. The Professional Collection was also placed on the System booking system to provide better service to member libraries.

Project Administration

Page 4 of 4

IV. Significant developments:

The Coordinator is being called on more and more by local governing bodies to assist them in learning how to fulfill their responsibilities to their local libraries.

The Planning to Plan Survey has provided the System with a foundation on which to establish long-range goals and objectives. The members are continuing to increase their participation and activities in forwarding the mission of NTLS.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Adult Literacy **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Adult Literacy program are to advance system member's expertise in the area of adult literacy; to provide funds for system member library involvement in adult literacy programs; to encourage the development of training programs that target adults who are functionally illiterate. The system will make available $24,000 for grants.

II. Summary of project results:

Ten grants of $2,400 each were awarded to Baylor County Free Library, Kemp Public Library, Fort Worth Public (Central and one branch), Bedford, North Richland Hills, Mansfield, Nocona, Aubrey, and Arlington, North Branch.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To provide 770 hours of student participation in literacy classes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
108,816.5	+140	$.24

Activity Summary:

The discrepancy in the variance is due to a typographical error that occurred during the initial submission of the target figures. The 770 hours should have been 77,000. Nonetheless, student hours surpassed expectations due in part to Amnesty programs.

Project Adult Literacy

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. To serve 21,500 students through literacy grants to member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
20,586	0	$1.40

Activity Summary:

This figure is on target.

IV. Significant developments:

Student numbers are still increasing due to the demand for amnesty programs. Also, the Tarrant County programs are experiencing a rise in the number of court-referred students.

The Adult Literacy Committee has been considering long-range plans for literacy in the system and evaluated redistributing literacy grant funds differently. The new application form and instruction packet was well-received by system members.

An annotated bibliography on literacy materials was compiled. The Collection Development consultant visited several libraries to discuss establishing some form of literacy program appropriate to the individual communities.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Automation **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Automation program are to place four micro-computers in member libraries; begin collection machine readable (MARC) records for new acquisitions of non-automated member libraries; provide "hands-on" experience with computer technology in order to facilitate computer competency; to establish a clearinghouse of software of libraries to use in evaluating microcomputer software prior to purchase.

II. Summary of project results:

Seven microcomputers were placed in member libraries. This equipment included a 40 mgbyte hard disk drive, a printer, a mouse, an integrated software package and up to four hours of hands-on training.

No software clearinghouse was established because we were advised by the MRC that we might be in violation of copyright clearance if we circulated such.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Place four microcomputers in member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7	+2	$2,857.00

Activity Summary:

Seven microcomputers were placed. Recipients were: Everman, Henrietta (Edwards), White Settlement, Stephenville, Iowa Park, Flower Mound, and Wichita Falls (Kemp).

Microcomputer "mice" were placed in 45 locations.

Project Automation

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

The Automation Committee requested a scope change to purchase additional computers instead of initiating collection of machine readable (MARC) records.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Collection Development **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Collection Development program are to provide assistance in building and enriching the local collections of the system libraries, recognizing the limited resources of most of the libraries which prevent the purchase of adequate numbers of materials to meet user needs, and to purchase non-fiction books, video cassettes, audio materials and selected professional journals. A basic grant of $1,500 will be allotted to each member library. The remaining amount will be distributed according to population proportionally according to the latest census estimates as provided by the Texas State Library.

II. Summary of project results:

The Collection Development Committee has been instrumental in guiding the member libraries in the expenditure of collection development funds. As a result of their efforts in establishing guidelines, member libraries were able to expend their collection development allotments.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 13,305 books.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
17,000	0	$10.91

Activity Summary:

More books were purchased than anticipated as a result of $50,000 in indirect cost being placed entirely in Collection Development. In addition, the libraries are still purchasing materials through Baker and Taylor, thus receiving greater discounts which allows for the purchase of still more books.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 **of** 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Purchase of videos.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,854		$18.26

Activity Summary:

With the assistance of the Media Specialist, the libraries are gaining confidence in starting or expanding their own video collections.

C. Purchase of professional journals (other libraries)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
145		$18.29

Activity Summary

Most libraries took advantage of the Collection Development committee's new guideline allowing purchase of five different periodicals per library.

Project Collection Development

Page 3 **of** 3

IV. Significant developments:

The Collection Development Consultant has been working with member libraries to see that all funds are spent. This has included an increased number of "funds status checks," and personal calls and letters to libraries encouraging them to spend all available funds.

A survey was prepared evaluating the performance of the library jobber that services NTLS. The results were used to improve the performance of the vendor's service to our area libraries.

The Collection Development Committee established criteria and deadlines for the expenditure of funds. For the first time, no funds remained to reallocate to the member libraries due to all libraries expending their individual allotments.

The Committee also developed a new formula for the up-coming fiscal year that will allow system members to use a percentage of their collection development funds to purchase equipment.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Consulting **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of consulting are to respond to requests of system members when the need for selective information is greater than that available from their individual institutions; to provide professional assistance to member libraries via telephone or night visits, written communications and meetings. The consultants will be available to make presentations to governing bodies, public service groups, and library boards promoting system services and library developments.

II. Summary of project results:

The General Consultant provided extensive assistance to Everman, Forest Hill and Wise County prior to completion of their 1988 Annual Reports. Reference training and staff team-building training was provided to member libraries upon request. Library policy manuals and job description guides were created and placed in the Professional Collection for check-out. The General Consultant also filmed a public relations and budget statistics presentation training video by a member library director.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 1,200 consultant hours logged

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,079.8	-2	$67.12

Activity Summary:

This project is on target.

Project Consulting

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

More libraries are creating and up-dating policy manuals and job descriptions. Smaller and new members are collecting needed data for the TLS annual report.

Through the work of the Collection Development Consultant, seven libraries applied for and two received J. Frank Dobie grants. Two libraries have completed major weeding projects with the Collection Development Consultant's assistance with one large library still working on a major evaluation and weeding of its collection. Several libraries have started evaluation and inventory projects after consultation and planning discussions with this consultant.

The Media Librarian has done many more phone consultations on video policy issues than in the past. Libraries have consulted on a number of currently "hot" video policy issues including access of collections to minors, labelling of MPAA ratings on videos, etc. In addition, libraries have continued to request the assistance of the Media Librarian in establishing or expanding individual collections.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Continuing Education **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of continuing education are to provide programs that develop the public library services of the member libraries. The system will provide a total of eight six-hour workshops for use by libraries, staff and lay people. Also, four two-hour workshops will be presented.

II. Summary of project results:

Eight six-hour workshops and four two-hour workshops have been held. They were Job Descriptions/Interviewing & Selection, Budget Preparation & Fiscal Management, Personnel Supervision: Managing Performance & Communication, Basic Cataloging: Commonsense Approaches to Cataloging in Small Libraries, Business of Buying Library Materials, Adult Literacy Programs for NTLS, Let's Weave Something Wonderful, The Lay Representative: Why, How & What. In addition, the Coordinator held three 2-hour workshops for Library Board Members. Fifty-four board members attended at one of 3 locations. These workshops resulted in requests from more local governments and library boards for the assistance of the NTLS Coordinator and consultants.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Hold eight six-hour workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8	0	

Activity Summary:

All workshops have been held.

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 **of** 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Hold four two-hour workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	0	

Activity Summary:

All scheduled workshops were held. The Library Board workshops were added due to numerous local government requests for assistance.

C. 280 persons attending workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
341	0	$119.54

Activity Summary

We have improved workshop notification and publicity. Workshops are held in two geographical locations, allowing more people the flexibility to attend. Workshop notices are also sent to bordering systems.

D. 1,260 student hours in workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,106	0	37.00

Activity Summary

IV. Significant developments:

Improved attendance by Library Board and Friends members at all workshops and especially the Library Board Member workshops.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name 16MM Date Submitted: October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to maintain and add to a centrally purchased, leased, and maintained collection of films for the use of system members and their patrons. The Media Librarian will continue the five-year collection development plan for film acquisitions. System members will be provided with a catalog of 16mm films and videos owned by NTLS. The Media Catalog will be up-dated bi-monthly in the System newsletter.

II. Summary of project results:

The new Media Catalog was improved and printed. Spot bookable media was promoted by the Media Librarian by phone and personal visits.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 120 films received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
129	0	$120.00

Activity Summary:

This objective is right on target.

Project Film

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 1500 film showings by MRC

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3622	+2	$7.42

Activity Summary:

The MRC has streamlined internal film procedure making film use more attractive to librarians and patrons.

C. 8000 film showings by other libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
13,967	+2	$7.42

Activity Summary

Summer use exceeded expectations, perhaps assisted by the Media Librarian's summer filmography.

D. 90,000 persons attending MRC film showings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
112,152	+1	$.26

Activity Summary

More film showings result in more persons attending.

D. 250,000 persons attending other libraries film showings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
308,384	+1	$.26

Activity Summary

Summer film showings account for the high number in this area.

Project Film

Page 3 **of** 3

IV. Significant developments:

The Media Catalogs were significantly changed and printed in the last half of FY'89. Spot bookable video has now been placed in the front of the catalog, and 16mm films follow the video section. It is hoped that this will emphasize the importance of video in the spot bookable media program.

The Media Librarian attended the Texas Library Association conference and the American Library Association conference. In addition, the Media Librarian visited the Houston Area Library System film services office. Many good ideas for improvement of departmental activities were shared.

The Media Librarian met with other system media librarians twice in the last half of 1989, sharing information and considering ways in which film collections could be shared between systems.

The Media Committee met four times during the last half of FY'89, and discussed a number of issues, including the future of film services and the development of a media selection policy.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Publicity **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of publicity are to heighten the profile of the member libraries, provide information on current events, assist the member libraries with developing public information services and materials that meet the individual library's needs, maintain a desk-top publishing system to enhance each member library's access to production of various publicity items. Will design, purchase, and supply to each member library items that promote library services. The system button machine will be made available to libraries with button materials on a cost-recovery basis.

II. Summary of project results:

The System newsletter and the Wednesday mailings have continued to improve and receive positive comments from members. The newsletter format has successfully evolved into an information resource. The publicity equipment saw increased usage due in part to libraries preparing for summer reading.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To produce 5,000 publicity pieces.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12,214	+2	$.93

Activity Summary:

As expected, production of publicity pieces went well beyond target.

Project Publicity

Page 2 **of** 2

IV. Significant developments:

The Ellison lettering machine continues to receive constant use. It is booked, on average, five times per month by member libraries.

The addition of a permanent secretary has allowed the System to improve its information distribution process.

The improved newsletter format resulted in new subscription requests.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System North Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Videocassettes **Date Submitted:** October 8, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the videocassette program are to act as a rotating base collection for member libraries; to supplement local video holdings; to provide a centrally located collection of spot-bookable video for use by system members and their patrons. Each participating library receives a packet composed of at least forty videocassettes every other month. The spot-bookable video is circulated under the same policy as the 16mm films. A video packet catalog will be produced and distributed to participants.

II. Summary of project results:

Numerous spot bookable videos were purchased, expanding into subject areas not previously covered. New video packets were created to accommodate both new system members and a new, streamlined rotation schedule. It will now be possible to reduce duplication of titles in the videocassette rotation and improve service to members.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase of 1,113 videocassettes

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,854	0	$30.35

Activity Summary:

Cost of videocassettes has dropped considerably since budget for FY'89 was prepared, allowing purchase of many more titles than anticipated.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 200,000 persons viewing videocassettes

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
305,163	0	$.21

Activity Summary:

Videos of much more popular than originally anticipated.

IV. **Significant developments:**

Four new video packets were created for system member use during the last half of FY'89. The system now rotates 74 packets among member libraries and their branches. Each packet contains 50 titles, which are being withdrawn and replaced at a much higher rate than in the past, due to the age of the collection.

The Media Librarian developed a new system of rotation for the video packets. The System was divided into 8 geographic areas and smaller circuits were developed for the purpose of streamlining the rotation for the member libraries. This new circuit system will also allow the Media Librarian to reduce the number of duplicate titles that libraries receive in packets. It is hoped that the videocassette packets will remain a vital part of member library services through these efforts.

The Media Committee purchased 55 video cleaner/rewinder units for the use of member libraries. These units were distributed to libraries on the videocassette packet rotation. It is hoped that the life of videos in packets will be lengthened by the availability of these machines. In addition, staff time in the system office will no longer be used to clean videos from packets which are rotated into the office, thus freeing staff for other duties.

The Media Librarian continued to consult with member libraries on the development of their in-house video collections. In addition, the Media Librarian created a list of video selection sources which was published in the newsletter and distributed to members in the Wednesday mailing.

The Media Librarian attended both the Texas Library Association conference and the American Library Association conference during the last half of FY'89. In addition, the librarian attended a pre-conference on children's videos before ALA, which has enabled her to advise the member libraries on a number of "hot" issues pertaining to children and library video collections.

The Media Committee met four times during the last half of 1989 to discuss a number of issues, including budgeting and a Media Selection Policy.

RECEIVED
NOV 16 1989
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Post-It™ brand fax transmittal memo 7671

		# of pages ▸ 3
To ANN RAMOS	From NORTH TX LIB	
Co. TX STATE LIB.	Co. SYSTEM FW	
Dept.	Phone #	
Fax #	Fax #	

REGIONAL PUBLIC LI
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES

System North Texas Library System

Date Submitted 11-13-89

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

70% of the books purchased with Collection Development funds were targeted for use by the disadvantaged. Many of our member libraries are in areas considered economically depressed. There has also occurred a noticeable increase in the amount of large print material being ordered.

Both video cassettes and 16mm film to be used by the disadvantaged were purchased. A total of 2,697 videos and 90 16mm films were purchased. Viewers of both video and 16mm totaled 503,182, a 66% increase over 1988 figures.

The System presented two workshops discussing how to prepare a literacy grant. The workshops also discussed literacy materials and the different types of literacy programs libraries can operate.

Ten literacy grants were awarded to system libraries in 1988. More consumable materials were purchased than previous years. Attendance increased by 54% and student hours by 32%.

Total Expended $282,992.00

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
PURCHASES WITH SYSTEM FUNDS				
Culturally Disadvantaged	Video	$36,025.00		1,187 Titles Purchased 93,990 Viewers
	16mm Film	4,800.00		40 Titles Purchased 26,494 Viewers
	Collection Development	89,726.00		7,775 Books

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Video	$16,389.00		540 Titles Purchased 45,723 Viewers
	Collection Development	51,509.00		4,463 Books
	16mm Film	2,160.00		18 Titles Purchased 50,044 Viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Literacy Grants	$24,000.00		10 Grants 6,030 Books 72 Video 112 Audio 1 Monitor 20,586 Persons Attended 108,816 Student Hours
	Video	9,833.00		324 Titles Purchased 25,634 Viewers
	16mm Film	1,320.00		11 Titles Purchased 156,019 Viewers
	Collection Development	19,939.00		1,727 Books
Physically Handicapped	Video	$ 3,278.00		108 Titles Purchased 8,545 Viewers
	16mm Film	480.00		4 Titles Purchased 2,944 Viewers
	Collection Development	4,984.00		431 Books
Institutionalized	Film	0		0 Titles Purchased 1,472 Viewers
Limited English Speaking	Video	$3,247.00		107 Titles Purchased 5,542 Viewers
	16mm Film	120.00		1 Title Purchased 1,472 Viewers
Elderly	Video	$ 6,556.00		216 Titles Purchased 17,090 Viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA____ State ________	Project Result______
Elderly (cont)	16mm Film	$ 960.00	8 Titles 55,931 Viewers
Persons in Need of Information and Referral Services	Video	3,278.00	108 Titles Purchased 8,545 Viewers
	16mm Film	480.00	4 Titles Purchased 0 Viewers
	Continuing Education Workshops	$ 150.00	17 Persons 34 Hours
Functionally Illiterate Persons	Video	$ 3,278.00	108 Titles Purchased 8,545 Viewers
	16mm Film	480.00	4 Titles Purchased 734 Viewers

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0582
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

2,909,440

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		1,345,764		1,345,764
Total Expenditures		1,345,764		1,345,764
Carryover to next FY	40,867			40,867

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name ADMINISTRATION Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To manage the NETLS fiscal year program from development through its completion and evaluation
b) To provide a bimonthly newsletter to keep all units apprised of System news, members' news, and statewide and national news not readily available from other sources
c) To encourage the involvement of member libraries, their staffs, etc., in all aspects of the NETLS program
d) To improve library service throughout the area through the NETLS program and the inevitable sharing of interests and expertise

---

II. Summary of project results:

Atlanta Public Library joined the System this fiscal year making a total of 80 member libraries.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Provide 4 System membership meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	N/A

Activity Summary:

September 28, 1988 Upshur County, Gilmer	120 present, 61 libraries represented 76.3% of membership represented
December 14, 1988 Richardson	132 present, 63 libraries represented 78.8% of membership represented
March 3, 1989 Nicholson Memorial, Garland	124 present, 63 libraries represented 78.8% of membership represented
July 28, 1989 Kilgore	159 present, 61 libraries represented 76.3% of membership represented

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Provide 6 Advisory Council information/action meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	-16.6%	N/A

Activity Summary: The Council meets after each System meeting to transact business and it met before the December meeting to review the FY1990 Plan of Service. The Council also met during the statewide Advisory Council Conference in Austin in October, but it was not an official meeting.

C. Provide 5 Geographic Committee Meetings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: All Geographic Committee Meetings were held in November to review the proposed FY1990 Plan of Service which was voted on and approved at the December 14 System meeting.

5 meetings　104 present, 75 libraries represented
93.8% of membership represented

D. Provide 1 System orientation session

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: Held after the first System meeting on September 28. 12 in attendance.

E. Speak to 15 lay groups concerning libraries and library systems

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
18	+20%	N/A

Activity Summary: Following groups were spoken to:

Library Boards: Wylie, Farmers Branch, Whitehouse, Canton, Atlanta, Plano, Ennis, Liberty City, Balch Springs, Malakoff, Grand Prairie, Duncanville, University Park (4), Troup (2).

Library School Classes: University of North Texas (2)

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

F. Visit 75% (8) non member public libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
9	+12.5%	N/A

Activity Summary: Visited:

Hawkins
Alto
Wells
Liberty City
Mineola
Jefferson
Maud
Troup (forming)
University Park (forming)

G. Develop a long range plan for NETLS

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	N/A

Activity Summary: It was decided early in the year to develop, first, a procedure for planning. The procedure was completed, with the help of a consultant. The procedure "A Plan to Plan" should be approved by the Advisory Council next fiscal year and will be used as a road map to system planning.

H. Prepare and distribute 6 issues of the system newsletter and distribute 2,100 copies per year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5 prepared	-16.67%	N/A
1,933 distributed	- 7.95%	

Activity Summary: Adjustment to the use of new software slowed production of the newsletter.

Project ADMINISTRATION

Page 4 of 4

IV. Significant developments:

Atlanta Public Library joined the System this year. Red River County Library (Clarksville) remained a member after a contested removal because the librarian did not have the necessary educational requirements. There are currently 80 system members.

Two communities are close to forming public libraries: Troup (Smith County) and University Park (Dallas County). Each was visited several times for work with already appointed library boards and City officials. Neither has a building.

At the Awards Ceremony, the last meeting of the year, the following awards were announced:

Librarian of the Year: Dorothy Fullerton, Leonard Public Library

Library Project of the Year: Walnut Creek Branch of the Nicholson Memorial Library, Garland, for its ESL project

Citizen of the Year: John Pitstick, former City Manager, Rita and Truett Smith Public Library, Wylie

Honorable mention Citizen: Claude Bynum, library board member of Sims Memorial Library, Waxahachie

Six of the seven Advisory Council members attended the October 1988 Advisory Council Conference in Austin. Two of the members: Wayne Sellers, Chair, and Tom McLaren were on the program as was a former Council member, Jackie Alsobrook. Coordinator Elizabeth Crabb was also on the program.

Activity toward a long range plan continues, see Objective G for results to date. A strong committee of system members and Advisory Council members, plus representatives from Texas State Library and Texas Library Association, have put in a number of hours to bring this project to its present state.

Beginning with the first issue of this year, the bimonthly newsletter has been produced using Ventura Desktop Publishing software. Much time was spent learning this packet, designing a style sheet and adapting production procedures.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name AUTOMATION Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) Develop and maintain a regional NETLS database (long range objective)

b) Develop a technical and managerial environment suitable to expedite the sharing of library materials between the libraries in the region.

c) Recognizing that automation best serves patrons at the local level, NETLS proposes to encourage and assist in local automation efforts which will provide significant local benefits and assist in regional development.

II. Summary of project results:

The first four projects in the NETLS Long Range Automation Plan are in their third year of implementation. The fifth project has been started with the selection of one NETLS library as a Project Seed recipient. A total of 63 microcomputers had been awarded to member libraries under this plan (6 in FY1989) bringing the total number of NETLS libraries owning IBM compatible microcomputers to 71 of a possible 80 members.

Twelve hand-on workshops were conducted.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Conduct 12 microcomputer workshops

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12	(12) 0%	$573.99

Activity Summary: Three Introduction to Microcomputers in Libraries Workshops with 28 participants.

Five Introduction to Word Processing in Libraries Workshops with 51 participants.

Four Introduction to File Management in Libraries Workshops with 39 participants.

Total participants = 118; cost per participant = $58.37; cost per student hour = $14.59.

Note: These figures do not include computers, software nor development time for workshops developed in past fiscal years. They do include staff time and benefits for actual training time, travel, packet preparation loading car, revisions and supplies.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Conduct a microcomputer grant program to award microcomputers to 6 NETLS libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6	(6) 0%	$2,854.17 (micro & printer)

Activity Summary: Six computers and printers have been delivered and are in use. All had one floppy and one hard disk with printer.

C. Purchase and store MARC (machine readable records) of book purchases from the NETLS vendor.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
24,676	No numbers projected	$4,960.20

Activity Summary: Records were accumulated by vendor as books were purchased by NETLS members and were compiled and purchased then placed in storage with tapes from past years.

D. Purchase materials and maintain an on-site and loan Clearinghouse of microcomputer software, demonstration diskettes and manuals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
24 Additions	No numbers projected	N/A
194 loans	No numbers projected	N/A
	0%	

Activity Summary: Some software demonstration packages were upgraded free of charge and more utilization of the packages are evident from past years. The increase in utilization of demonstration software has resulted in better purchase decisions by member libraries and improved patron services. Twenty four purchases of software materials were made this year bringing the total collection size to 151.

E. Automation Committee will meet 2 times.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3	50%	N/A

Activity Summary: The Automation Committee met one extra time to rewrite the Project micro application form for SFY1990.

F. Award one Project Seed Automation incentive Grant:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	$40,000

Activity Summary: The Texarkana Public Library was selected to receive the grant and has expended the funds.

Project AUTOMATION

Page 3 of 4

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

G. Provide 9 cataloging retrospective conversion microcomputer software packages to 9 libraries:

Result to Date	Projected Variance		Unit Cost
11	+22%		$ 476.00
		Total=	$ 5,236.00

Activity Summary: Due to a discount available from the vendor for the purchase of 10 or more copies. We were able to purchase 11 copies for less than the cost of the original 9 at the regular price of $595.00 ea. The additional purchase was approved by the NETLS Automation Committee and the TSL Staff.

Project AUTOMATION

Page 4 of 4

IV. Significant developments:

In Microcomputer Grants only one library owning no microcomputer applied and 5 libraries already owning one microcomputer were awarded micros. All of the microcomputers had Hard Disks and printers.

One Project Seed Grant ($40,000) was selected (Texarkana). Project Seed is designed to provide matching financial incentives to purchase a local automated library system. In this library the grant money was used for retrspective conversion of the library's collection to machine readable form and for partial authority control in preparation for complete library automation.

Four of the Project Data Tapes (from different years and vendors) were evaluated by an independent date conversion vendor and determined to be usable MARC records although some of the older ones had odd characters from old IBM coding that could be removed.

One new NETLS member library (Atlanta) was added to Project Data.

Twelve microcomputer workshops have been held. One hundred and eighteen NETLS member librarians, staff and volunteers have attended these workshops.

Project Clearinghouse Software has been loaned 194 times to date.

The project Clearinghouse software collection was evaluated by the State Library Staff and it was determined that the collection and its use is within current copyrigh laws.

On site consultations have been made to Emory, Gilmer, Ennis, Wylie, Rowlett, Jacksonville, Seagoville, Corsicana, Balch Springs, Henderson, Pittsburg, Carrollton, Paris, Palestine, Sulphur Springs, Rockwall, Sherman, Whitewright, Duncanville, Cedar Hill, DeSoto, Commerce, Quitman, Commerce and Lancaster.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To supplement the materials collections of member libraries to raise collections to 2-4 volumes per capita.

b) To provide an avenue for member ibraries to purchase materials at a system discount.

c) To provide a method for member libraries to purchase commercial cataloging processing at an inexpensive cost.

II. Summary of project results:

We met or exceeded most of our materials purchasing objectives. The largest exception was in the area of "Other Materials". Our members purchased equipment primarily so fewer items could be purchased because of price. Sound recordings also were in this category as most of our libraries have problems in deciding which format is going to last so they did not purchase many of these.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 35,250 books received for Collection Development

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
37,634	+6.8%	$9.76

Activity Summary: Additional collection development funds allocated near the end of the fiscal year resulted in a slight increase in the number of books purchased.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 225 periodical subscriptions received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
202	-10%	$128.60

Activity Summary: Fewer members used collection development money to purchase business service subscriptions; this lowered both the number of subscriptions and the unit cost.

C. 1,500 videocassettes to be purchased

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,992	-32.8%	$ 22.67

Activity Summary: Videocassettes continue to be popular and many members purchased them with the additional funds allocated near the end of the fiscal year.

D. 4,000 books leased commercially

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,852	-3.7%	$ 11.79 in contract

Activity Summary: In the 1988/89 contract, libraries were leasing fewer books than anticipated which resulted in a slightly lower number of books.

E. 500 Microforms received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
987	+97.4%	$ 8.84

Activity Summary: Several libraries chose to get backfiles of periodicals because of space problems and this caused an increase in the number of microforms purchased.

F. 2,551 items of other materials received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
770	-70%	$179.97

Activity Summary: Members spent most of their collection development funds on books but some of the larger libraries bought equipment and software which naturally has a higher unit cost. Thus, we had a low number of non-book items.

G. Coordinate the selection, ordering and purchase of $581,242 in print, non-print and micrographic materials plus audio-visual, microcomputer and micrographic equipment for system members.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
$631,412	+8.6%	N/A

Activity Summary: Because of staff resignations at headquarters, and no staff cost of living increase that had been budgeted additional funds were available to allocate to Collection Development with the approval of the advisory council. The member libraries were able to purchase an additional $50,170 worth of materials.

IV. Significant developments:

The most significant development in vendor contracts was negotiation of a "no-net" contract with Baker & Taylor. Under our agreement, members receive at least 14.7% discount on books which normally receive no discount.

The Collection Development Clerk installed dBase IV on her computer to keep accounting records and generate monthly statements. We had problems with both the program and the computer but managed to end the year with records intact.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name CONSULTING Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To improve local library management, services, funding and automation by providing consultation services to library staff, trustees and Friends upon request
b) To improve library collections by providing evaluation services, and by assisting in the development of materials selection policies and collection development plans
c) If consulting expertise is not available through NETLS staff, provide a method to use up to $2,000 of a member's collection development funds to employ an outside consultant

---

II. Summary of project results:

Although each system member was visited and all local objectives were met for FY1989, the projected 3,600 hours of consultation was not met. A more careful record of staff time will be kept in the future; also, 3,600 may be a slightly high projection.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 40 books purchased for headquarters staff's consulting efforts

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
115	+187.5%	$18.20

Activity Summary: The Collection Development Librarian took advantage of the no-net agreement with Baker and Taylor and ordered items normally ordered net. At no-net we received 14.7% discount and free shipping on all orders from Baker and Taylor. Also, several inexpensive items were ordered from libraries that publish.

Project CONSULTING

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 3,600 consultant hours will be logged.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,804 hrs	-22%	$20.08 per hr.

Activity Summary: Consultation hours were short. See "Summary of Project Results" for explanations.

C. Provide 1 consultation visit to each System member (80 visits)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
80	0%	$20.08

Activity Summary: 130 visits were made to the 80 member libraries:

10	ceremonial visits (openings, ground breakings, etc.)
33	automation visits
12	collection development evaluation visits
7	literacy visits
7	programming consultation visits
12	orientation to NETLS visits
11	library board presentations
38	general administration consultations

D. Provide collection development consultations for 15 libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
20	+33%	N/A

Activity Summary: Activities were concentrated on small libraries with new directors, with some exceptions. New directors needed to be informed of how to evaluate the collection and what areas needed to be developed.

E. Provide automation consultations to 20 libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25	+ 25%	N/A

Activity Summary: Note that 33 visits were made to the 25 libraries.

F. Provide film/cable consultation to 150 persons.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
152	+1.33%	N/A

Activity Summary: Consultations were made with libraries re using films and public showing videos in library programming, but it was stressed to provide access to these collections to other institutions in the community: day care

Project CONSULTING

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

The library science collection was labeled and a catalog was distributed in October 1988.

The vertical file of sample materials, policies, etc., is being weeded and subject headings reviewed. This file is a basic element in the staff's consultation efforts. In fact, three of the professional staff members who have left NETLS in the past few years were more concerned about leaving the file than in leaving the System.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report_ Annual Report X

Project Name CONTINUING EDUCATION Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To provide continuing education experience for library directors, library staff members, lay representatives, trustees and Friends

b) To provide basic library management information to those with no previous library experience. The Continuing Education project provides to large groups the same service that the Consulting project provides to individuals and small groups.

II. Summary of project results:

System members selected, and the Advisory Council and the State Library approved, four topics for this fiscal year. The workshops were presented on the following dates:

• Collection Development/Evaluation/Management	Oct. 18 & 19, 1988
• Communication Roles For Supervisors	Jan. 24 & 26, 1989
• Programming For All Ages	Mar. 16 & 17, 1989
• Public School/Public Library Cooperation	May 23 & 24, 1989

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Add 16 film/videocassettes to the spot-booking collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8 video/19 audio	+68.75%	$34.88/item

Activity Summary: Not all film/videocassettes ordered in FY 89 were received by Aug.31, 1989. However, audiocassette recordings of American Library Association Conference presentations were added experimentally this year. Those cassettes are less expensive than either films or videocassettes and thus reduced the cost per item of this project.

B. Sponsor 8 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8	0%	N.A.

Activity Summary: Eight workshops were presented.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. 396 persons will attend workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
418	+5.56%	$33.93/person

Activity Summary: Topics and speakers drew larger groups than were anticipated before we knew which topics members would select for FY 89 and which speakers would then accept contracts.

D. 1,800 student hours will be earned by workshop participants.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,090	+16.11%	$6.79/student hr.

Activity Summary: Student hours increase proportionally with workshop attendance.

E. Survey membership for workshop topics for SFY 1990 Plan of Service.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	N.A.

Activity Summary: Membership was surveyed for this project in June, 1989.

F. 300 loans of self-instructional materials will be made.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
384	+28%	Cost figured as part of Film/Video

Activity Summary: Staff has determined that circulation of materials in the Library Science Collection should be included in this figure since the purpose of those items is the same as that of the self-instructional films/videocassettes.

G. 4 workshops will be held, each in two locations, for a total of 8 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4 held/8 locations	0%	N.A.

Activity Summary: Four workshops were held in two locations each.

IV. Significant developments:

A precedent was set this year when so many people preregistered for the Communication Roles For Supervisors workshop that some of the last registrants had to be called and told that no seating space remained at either location.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name FILM SERVICE Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To provide a spot booking collection of non-theatrical 16mm films and videocassettes with public showing rights to member and non-member libraries and their users.
b) To provide programming assistance upon request to librarians and library users.
c) To provide assistance in locating items not found in the NETLS collection.

II. Summary of project results:

°New film/video catalog was printed and distributed.
°Approximately 12,000 films from Dallas Public Library were incorporated into the NETLS collection.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Receive 150 16mm films

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
130	- 13%	$423.24

Activity Summary: NETLS continues to purchase 16mm films for general library programming and children's programming and to replace popular damaged films. We will, however, begin to purchase more heavily in 1/2" VHS format for informational and instructional topics as demand for this format is increasing.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Receive 154 videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
414	+168.8%	$47.47

Activity Summary: The large number of tapes received and the low unit cost is a result of quantity purchase discounts and distributors' practice of offering free videos of 16mm films purchased. The average price of non-theatrical, public performance video is falling rapidly, also.

C. 600 film showings by MRC.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
569	-5.2%	(see D)

Activity Summary: None to Report

D. 12,000 Showings by other libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11,948	-.43%	$9.10 (C & D)*

Activity Summary: None to Report

E. 20,078 viewers at MRC

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
15,303	-23.78%	(see F)

Activity Summary: The suspension of film programming for 6 months during renovation of the MRC central building impacted the number of viewers.

F. 381,476 viewers at other libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
419,549	+10%	$.26 (E & F)

Activity Summary: None to Report

---

* Unit cost based on operating cost of $113,914.93

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

G. Prepare, print and distribute 1,000 film/video catalog supplements.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
974	-2.6%	N/A

Activity Summary: A complete, updated catalog, rather than a supplement was printed for distribution at the July 1989 system meeting. Because of the large demand by libraries for catalogs to distribute throughout their communities, another 1,000 catalogs were printed.

H. Consult with 250 people on use of collection

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
245	-2%	$16.29/hr.

Activity Summary: An increasing number of city governments, civic organizations and schools have been requesting subject-specific filmographics and recommendations on film/video programming. This is a direct response to NETLS system member efforts to promote the collection throughout their communities.

I. Film Committee meets once.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	+100%	N/A

Activity Summary: The committee decided that a follow-up meeting was necessary to further discuss Christmas film distribution, revision of catalog and the increasing demand for videos in the collection.

J. Book 15,000 Films.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12,133	-19%	$9.39

Activity Summary: The loss of the MRC central library's meeting room film usage fo six months during renovation along with the overall decreasing demand for films resulted in less activity than predicted.

Project FILM SERVICE

Page 4 of 4

IV. **Significant developments:**
More than 1,200 films, acquired from the Dallas Public Library on permanent loan, were processed and added to the NETLS collection.

A new, completely revised catalog was printed and distributed. This catalog includes all of the Dallas collection, the 1986 NETLS Catalog and three supplements, along with all new additions since the last supplement. In response to users' suggestions, the catalog was revised to include (1) division by formats, (2) a comprehensive subject index and (3) a separate section listing materials relevant to library staff development and training.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name LIMITED ENGLISH SPEAKING Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:**

To provide minigrants to help support LES projects that are locally sponsored or cosponsored by public libraries and are housed in libraries.

II. **Summary of project results:**

Two member libraries received minigrant funds to help support their Limited English Speaking Services.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Provide 833 books and 10 videocassettes (843 items) for Limited English Speaking Services and 1,667 books and 20 videocassettes (1,687 items)for Literacy Projects, Total: 2,530 items.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,008 items (978 books, 16 videocassettes, 14 audiocassettes)	+19.57%	$6.02

Activity Summary: The objective was exceeded by 165; the program concentrated on purchasing materials rather than supplies or publications.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Provide 8,333 student hours for LES and 16,667 for Literacy.
Total: 25,000 student hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,750.25	-43%	N/A

Activity Summary: One of the programs averaged 5 students per month because it was fairly new. This brought the student hours down from the LESS projected target although the Literacy grants exceeded projections.

C. 1,666 persons will attend LES sessions and 3,334 will attend Literacy sessions.
Total: 5,000 attending.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,993	+79.65%	N/A

Activity Summary: Farmers Branch provided the majority of students in LES; many different ethnic groups were represented in these large classes.

D. Provide minigrants to 2 Limited English Speaking Services Programs.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0%	$3,488.83 actually spent per grant *

Activity Summary: Farmers Branch Public and Delta County Public received this fisca year's Limited English Speaking Services minigrants.

E. Visit the 2 Limited Enclish Speaking Services programs which receive minigrants.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: Both programs were visited

*Does not include headquarters staff time

Project LIMITED ENGLISH SPEAKING

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

Each grant recipient received bibliographies of materials used by last year's recipients. Directors of libraries receiving minigrants signed Letters of Agreement and met the requirements of the grants. Both programs concentrated on supplying materials for the students or the libraries.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name LITERACY Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide minigrants to help support existing literacy projects that are locally sponsored or cosponsored by public libraries and are housed in libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Four member libraries received minigrant funds to help support their Literacy programs.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Provide 1,667 books and 20 videocassettes (1,687 items) for Literacy projects and 833 books and 10 videocassettes (853 items) for LESS. Total : 2,530 items.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,984 items (1,883 books, 79 videocassettes, 22 audiocassettes)	+17.6%	$6.55

Activity Summary: All of the literacy projects concentrated spending on library materials for students rather than for publicity or supplies, and therefore, exceeded the project target by 297 items.

III. **Objectives and Results** (continued)

B. Provide 16,667 student hours for Literacy and 8,333 hours for LESS.
Total: 25,000 hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
23,191	+39%	N/A

Activity Summary: The number of student hours exceeded the target with a smaller number of students than anticipated. This indicated that more students were probably working on GED rather than basic literacy.

C. 3,334 persons will attend Literacy sessions and 1,666 will attend LESS.
Total 5,000 attending.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,032	-39%	N/A

Activity Summary: Ennis was a new program with a waiting list of students because of a lack of tutors; the other program did not operate throughout the summer months.

D. Provide minigrants to four Literacy projects.

Resust to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	$3,557 actually spent per grant

Activity Summary: Ennis, Paris, Denison Public Libraries and Pittsburg/Camp County Library were recipients of this year's Literacy minigrants.

E. Visit the four Literacy programs which receive minigrants

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: All projects were visited at least once.

Project LITERACY

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

Collection Development Librarian (NETLS' headquarter's literacy consultant) was on the planning committee and also a speaker for the Regional Adult Literacy Conference held in Plano, February 17, 18, 1989.

Grant recipients signed Letters of Agreement concerning their responsibilities and fulfilled these. They received bibliographies of materials used by last year's grant recipients.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Northeast Texas Library System Semiannual Report_ Annual Report X

Project Name PR/PRINTING/PROGRAMMING SERVICE Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To broaden public awareness of libraries in general
b) To help promote an enlightened view of libraries and of NETLS on the part of local governmental officials
c) To enhance local library publicity and programming efforts
d) To promote awareness of NETLS and its services

II. Summary of project results:

Materials for two different national library awareness weeks were purchased for and delivered to each member library. Plastic book bags were drop-shipped to all member libraries during April. Bookmarks produced in-house were distributed to member libraries. A calendar of NETLS events produced during FY 88 was distributed. Brochures were produced and distributed.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Distribute 150,000 pieces of publicity.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
179,895	+19.93%	N.A.

Activity Summary: The FY 89 budget plus volume discounts enabled us to purchase and distribute more items than were anticipated.

B. Update and print the NETLS brochure, distributing 20,000 copies to member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
19,123	-4.39%	$.098/brochure

Activity Summary: Since several libraries had brochures left over at the end of FY 88, fewer FY 89 brochures were distributed directly to the libraries this year. FY 89 brochures were updated and printed in FY88 and distributed this year; the FY 90 brochure was updated, ordered and paid for in FY 89; it will be distributed in September, 1990.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Print and distribute 40,000 plastic bags.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
53,605	34.01%	$.20/bag

Activity Summary: A printer's overrun and adequate budget allowed purchase and distribution of an increased number of bags this year.

D. Print and distribute 60,000 bookmarks.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
47,700 printed/ 34,500 distributed	-20.5%/-42.5%	$.005/bookmark

Activity Summary: Although libraries could request up to 500 bookmarks each, some chose not to do so. Remaining bookmarks were made available on a first-come, first-served basis. No additional bookmarks were produced while a supply remained.

E. Purchase for and distribute to member libraries 25,000 items promoting two different special library weeks.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
37,432	+49.73%	$47.65/library

Activity Summary: Since library requests are mixed between more bookmarks and more posters, each library was given several options this year. Some options contained mostly bookmarks while others contained mostly posters. Also, some materials distributed in FY 89 were purchased with FY 88 funds.

F. 150 news releases will be prepared and distributed to member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
162	+8%	N.A.

Activity Summary: Because there are more libraries in the system than were anticipated when this objective was set, more releases had to be prepared.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

G. The Special Services Librarian will consult with 30 people upon request on subjects relating to publicity and public relations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
46	+53.333%	N.A.

Activity Summary: More requests were received than anticipated; additionally, the Programming workshop in March increased awareness of the Headquarters office as a source of programming information.

IV. Significant developments: A calendar of system events, produced during SFY 1988 and distributed early this fiscal year, seems to have increased awareness of/attendance at our activities since it allowed library staff members to plan ahead for scheduling. Also, volume discounts plus a budget which benefitted from unspent salary funds following staff vacancies allowed additional purchase and distribution of 1,853 "Helping Your Child Use the Library" pamphlets plus Texas Bluebonnet Award Materials. Some of the 33,009 Bluebonnet materials distributed in FY 89 were purchased in FY88.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name SERVICE TO THE ELDERLY Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

To enable participating libraries to provide a continuously changing and wider selection of large print materials to patrons who have difficulty reading standard size print materials.

II. Summary of project results:

All objectives were met and exceeded. Circulation was increased because of the number of libraries participating and the increase in popular titles.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 173 large print books received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
361	+108.67	$14.32

Activity Summary: Project objective was exceeded because additional funds became available for books near the end of the fiscal year.

Project SERVICE TO THE ELDERLY

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 8,400 circulations to users of the Large Print Circuit

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
16,883	+100.99%	$.13 per circulation

Activity Summary: Approximately 800 books were withdrawn from the existing packets in September and October. These were replaced with new titles and that stimulated circulation. The cost per circulation does not include postage costs for moving the circuit packets; these costs were assumed by the participatin libraries.

C. Coordinate selection and distribution into packets of approximately $2,580 worth of new large print titles.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
$ 5,170	+100.4%	$14.32

Activity Summary: 361 large pring titles were purchased. The objective was exceeded because additional funds became available near the end of the fiscal year.

D. 64 libraries will participate in this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
67	+ 4.7%	N/A

Activity Summary: 67 libraries chose to participate rather than the 64 anticipate

IV. Significant developments:

Inventory and circulation records were maintained in dBaseIV; bimonthly lists of titles were generated to participating libraries.

New and replacement books were shelved in the NETLS area as a result of the remodeling of the NETLS area of Nicholson Memorial Library.

Withdrawn titles (approximately 800) were distributed to system members at the March system meeting.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report_ Annual Report X

Project Name VIDEOCASSETTE SERVICE Date Submitted: 9/20/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

a) To provide information and entertainment in 1/2" VHS videocassette format to users of member libraries
b) To help administrators of member libraries to determine if there is a need for a local videocassette collection
c) To augment libraries' present videocassette collections

II. Summary of project results:
76 libraries circulated videocassettes to their patrons throughout the year. Many of the 80 member libraries benefitted from the distribution of videocassettes (withdrawn from the packets) to begin or build their own videocassettes.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Add 471 videocassettes to the circuit.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,902	+303.82%	$11.55/video

Activity Summary: Because of staff shortages, unused salary funds were available, allowing us to take advantage of special limited-time promotions which offered quality videocassettes at greatly reduced prices.

B. 277,680 persons will view videocassettes circulated through this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
336,274	+21.10%	$.045/viewer

Activity Summary: Gatherings in homes to watch video movies rather than other forms of socializing in groups appear to be increasing in popularity as the Texas recession continues.

Project VIDEOCASSETTE SERVICE

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. 76 libraries will choose to participate in this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
76	0%	N.A.

Activity Summary: 76 libraries participated during FY 89.

D. 120,000 loans of circuit videocassettes will be made.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
108,240	-9.8%	N.A.

Activity Summary: Possibly due to the recession, watching video movies is no longer the one-on-one activity it was when it began.

E. The Advisory Committee will meet once to evaluate this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	N.A.

Activity Summary: The committee met August 16, 1988.

F. Consult with 25 people on requests relating to this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
27	+8%	N.A.

Activity Summary: Videocassette copyright law and equipment damage concerns have increased consultations relating to this project.

IV. Significant developments: For the first time in years, every videocassette in the minicircuits is no more than three years old. All videocassettes purchased before that time but still in working order are being distributed to member libraries. Review of all packets continues so that packets will never contain videocassettes over three years old; this means that distribution of withdrawn videocassettes is also ongoing.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted September 20, 1989

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

NETLS serves a 33 county area. The 1980 census shows 7.4% of the population speaks a language other than English in the home. The counties had an average of 15.2% of citizens living below the poverty level; an average of 15.9% of citizens are over 65 years of age; and an average of 31.4% of the 25+ year old citizens have less than 12 years of schooling. The November 1986 "Labor Force Estimation" of the Texas Employment Commission showed fourteen counties with over 8.8% unemployment. All NETLS projects have some services for disadvantaged population; three projects are targeted totally to the disadvantaged. Administration: Groups in 3 communities were consulted on establishing libraries: cost $833. Visits to 3 libraries in HUC* cost: $630. Automation: 29 staff from 6 libraries in HUC attended microcomputer training: cost $1,717. Collection Dev.: 2,128 items on disadvantaged topics and 599 items in large print format purchased for member libraries: cost $25,494. 7,621 items and 6 pieces of equipment purchased for libraries in HUC: cost $75,387. 1,399 items = $20% of purchases for a large library serving 20% disadvantaged: cost $29,828. Consulting: 92 consultations with 16 libraries in HUC: cost $4,728. Continuing Education: 67 persons from libraries in HUC received 335 student hours of C.E. training: cost $2,273. Film Service: 11 films/videos purchased on disadvantaged topics: cost $6,538. 6,674 showings/229,797 viewers of films/videos on disadvantaged topics: cost $40,733. 1,310 showings/46,591 viewers in libraries in HUC plus 516 showings/12,018 viewers in 20% of DPL: cost $16,615. Limited Eng. Speaking: 2 minigrants awarded; 1,008 items purchased and 2,993 students served with 4,750 student hours: cost $7,558. Literacy: 4 grants awarded; 1,974 items purchased and 2,032 students served with 23,191 student hours: cost $15,563. Publicity: publicity items distributed to 16 HUC libraries: cost $2,716. Service to Elderly: 361 large print books purchased for circuit: cost $5,170; 16,883 circulations of books in 67 libraries: cost $2,254. Videocassette Circuit: 28,045 loans to 92,211 viewers in libraries in HUC: $4,510**

Total Expended $242,187

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
1.	Persons Without Public Library Service	Administration	0	$ 833	28 hrs. consultation w/3 groups. 1 library established 2 will be established in FY199
		Film Service	0	$2,166	238 showings/6,680 viewers
	Total		0	$2,999	

---

*HUC - High unemployment counties. List attached

**In completing federal documents, Dallas Public Library administration has determined that 20% of Dallas citizens are low income disadvantaged. Using this formula, NETLS determines that 20% of DPL's Collection Development serves the socioeconomically disadvantaged.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
2.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	0	$ 5,552	685 items purchased
		Film Service	0	$ 238	4 films purchased
			0	$ 4,924	1,640 showings/54,053 viewers
		Total:	0	$10,714	
3.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Administration	0	$ 378	Visits to 2 libraries in HUC 12 hrs.
			0	$ 252	Visit 1 nonmember in HUC 8 hrs.
		Automation	0	$ 1,717	29 participants from 6 HUC attended microcomputer training
		Collection Development	0	$ 3,040	307 items purchased on socio. disad. topic for libraries not in HUC
			0	$72,796	7,621 items purchased for 1 libraries in HUC
			0	$29,828	1,399 items purchased for Dallas Public Library under 20% HUC
			0	$ 2,591	6 equipment items purchase for 5 libraries in HUC
		Consulting	0	$ 2,480	80 automation consultations (on site, telephone, mail) to 9 library staffs in HUC
				$ 1,072	5 administrative consultations on site with library staff in HUC
				$ 1,176	7 staff consultation visit 7 libraries in HUC
		Continuing Education	0	$ 2,273	67 persons from HUC receiv 335 student hours of C.E. training
		Film Service	0	$ 2.737	5 films purchased on topics
				$15,588	1,713 showings to 61,812 viewers on topic
				$11,921	1,310 showings to 46,591 viewers in libraries in libraries in HUC
				$ 4,694	516 showings to 12,018 viewers (20% of Dallas Public's count)

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
	Publicity	0	$ 2,716	16 libraries in HUC recieved 4,000 brochures $ 392 6,200 bookmarks $ 31 10,400 bookbags $2,080
	Videocassettes	0	$ 4,150	28,045 loans to 92,211 viewers in HUC libraries
	Total:	0	$159,409	
Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	0	$ 8,478	821 items purchased on topic
	Film Service	0	$ 2,232	1 film purchased
			$ 5,006	1,649 showings to 58,177 viewers
	Literacy (60%	$7,800	0	1,180 items purchased
	of Project)	$1,538	0	1,219 student/13,915 student hrs.
	Total:	$9,338	$ 15,716	
Physically Handicapped	Collection Development	0	$ 280	23 items purchased on topic
	Film Service	0	$ 933	2 films purchased on topic
		0	$ 3,167	348 showings/11,907 viewers
	Total:	0	$ 4,380	
Institutionalized	Collection Development	0	$ 20	2 items purchased on topic
	Film Service	0	$ 1,538	169 showings/3,979 viewers
	Total:	0	$ 1,558	
Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	0	$ 810	90 Items purchased on topic
	Film Service	0	$ 4,222	464 showings/20,893 viewers
	Limited Eng.	$6,068	0	1,008 items purchased
	Speaking	$1,490	0	2,993 students/4,750 student hrs.
	Total:	$7,558	$ 5,032	

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
8.	Elderly	Collection Development	0	$ 916	87 items purchased on topic
				$ 5,409	599 large print books purchased for member librar
		Film Service	0	$ 336	1 film purchased on topic
				$ 2,948	324 showings/8,480 viewers
		Service to Elderly	0	$ 5,170	361 large print books purchased for circuit
			0	$ 2,254	16,883 circulations of circuit books in 67 libraries at $.13 per circulation
		Total:	0	$17,033	
9.	Persons in Need of Information & Referral	Collection Development	0	$ 657	34 items purchased
			0	$ 657	
10.	Functionally Illiterate	Collection Development	0	$ 332	79 items purchased
		Film Service	0	$ 62	1 film purchased
				$ 1,174	129 showings/3,816 viewers
		Literacy (40% of grants)	$ 5,200	0	794 items purchased
			$ 1,025	0	813 students/9,276 student hours
		Total:	$ 6,225	$ 1,568	

Sub Totals: $23,121 $219,066

Total $242,187

NETLS

DISADVANTAGED SERVICE REPORT

September 1, 1988 - August 31, 1989

COMPARISON WITH PREVIOUS YEAR

	Target Group Expenditures	FY1989		FY1988	
		LSCA	State	LSCA	State
1.	Persons Without Public Library Service	0	$ 2,999	0	$ 3,677
2.	Culturally Disadvantaged	0	$ 10,714	0	$ 27,156
3.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	0	$159,409	0	$161,580
4.	Educationally Disadvantaged	$ 9,338	$ 15,716	$11,706	$ 18,979
5.	Physically Handicapped	0	$ 4,380	0	$ 1,640
6.	Institutionalized	0	$ 1,558	0	$ 1,401
7.	Limited English Speaking	$ 7,558	$ 5,032	$ 9,129	$ 2,312
8.	Elderly	0	$ 17,033	$13,486	$ 9,374
9.	Persons in Need of I & R Services	0	$ 657	0	111
10.	Functionally Illiterate	$ 6,225	$ 1,568	$ 7,801	$ 1,889
	TOTALS	$23,121	$219,066	$42,122	$228,119
		$242,187		$270,241	

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

4,214,991

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		1,432,523		1,432,523
Total Expenditures		1,432,523		1,432,523
Carryover to next FY	122,027			122,027

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Administration Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide the means to administer and coordinate the System's programs, services and related budgets.

II. Summary of project results:

The Houston Area Library System was fully staffed for almost the entire year. However, the promotion of the coordinator to assistant director of the Houston Public Library left the coordinator position vacant for the last three months of FY 89.

At the System meeting in October 1988 two Advisory Council members were elected. Following the meeting an orientation to the system and workshop on the Annual Report were presented. Four members of the Advisory Council and two Lay Representatives, as well as the director and coordinator of the system attended the Advisory Council Conference in Austin.

Four Geographic meetings were held in November and December 1988 to review the System Planning Questionnaire. Seventy-seven librarians and Lay Representatives attended to discuss HALS programs. The results of the Questionnaire were compiled and will be used as the basis for future planning.

Program committees met in January 1989 to review the FY 1990 Budget, results of the Questionnaire and to discuss program and policy issues. The System Planning Committee met in February to approve the budget to be proposed to the membership in March. The System Planning Committee met again in May to review the results of the System Planning Questionnaire in preparation for biennial budget planning in FY 90.

At the Spring System Meeting, the Advisory Council approved the HALS budget for FY 90 and a policy for the purchase of equipment for new member libraries.

Six bi-monthly issues (2,274 items) of the system newsletter were distributed. Staff attended a number of library conferences.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To encourage involvement by System members in the planning of system activities through Committee, regional and annual meetings attended by 312 librarians and lay representatives.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
355	+14%	N/A

B. To communicate System activities through the publication of a bi-monthly newsletter for a total annual circulation of 2,235.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,274	+2%	$ 4.95

Project Administration

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

B. Activity Summary:

Subscription renewals were completed by the end of year. Use of the City Print Shop has significantly increased costs.

IV. Significant developments:

The approach taken to surveying the system membership was revised. The staff compiled a Questionnaire which was distributed before the Geographic Meetings and was used as the basis for discussion at the meetings. The results were provided to program committees and were studied further by the System Planning Committee in preparation for the next Biennial Planning cycle.

A laser printer was purchased for the office which made a significant difference to the quality of printed materials.

The Houston Public Library Print Shop was closed and all printing must now be done at the City Print Shop at a significantly higher cost.

The vacancy of the Coordinator position has required that priorities be evaluated and some projects delayed until staff is at full strength again.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System   Semiannual Report ___   Annual Report X

Project Name Automated Systems/HALAN   Date Submitted: September 26, 1939

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide increased public access to the books and other informational materials available in those libraries which belong to the Houston Area Library Automated Network and to ensure efficient utilization of those libraries' services and materials.

II. Summary of project results:

Nine libraries extended their participation in HALAN into FY 89 by payment of a fee to the network. Eight libraries are circulating online and one has dial-up access to the database for cataloging and reference purposes.

The Beaumont Public Library went online for circulation in early December. Circulation has increased significantly from 529,622 items in September to 691,668 items in August.

HALS has paid the Network's monthly computer maintenance costs and the funds allocated to supplies have been fully expended. The new processor equipment was received in July.

The Orange Public Library makes regular dial-up use of the HALAN database with 637 database searches completed by the end of August.

The HALAN Board met in December to approve bylaws and a budget for FY 1990. At its March 31 meeting the Board approved the report of the subcommittee on Terminal Costs and authorized the requests from four libraries for an additional 31 terminals. The HALAN Board met again on August 25 and approved a HALAN fee policy and adjustments to the FY 90 budget requested by the HALAN Coordinator.

HALAN received assistance from Blake Tritico, an Automated Information and Telecommunications Council (AITC) Telecommunications Analyst in evaluating the RFP for a telecommunications study. The decision was made not to award the RFP and Mr. Tritico prepared a report on his analysis of HALAN telecommunications needs. His report was presented to the Board at its August 25 meeting.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of bibliographic records added to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
435,735	-82%	N/A

B. Number of patron records added to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
219,049	-75%	N/A

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

C. Number of patron records deleted from the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
196,158	+382%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Most HALAN libraries have library cards that expire. To insure that patrons reregister, the Network libraries have HALAN staff purge appropriate patron records. Also, Houston Public Library and Harris County Public Library did major purges of their patron records in FY 89.

D. Number of materials circulated.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7,327,188	-14%	$ 0.04*

Activity Summary:

When the projections were made for this budget 22 libraries were expected to convert/circulate on the network. Nine libraries are actually participating, eight of which are converting their records, adding patron data and circulating materials.

*Represents costs to HALS only.

E. The Orange Public Library with dial-up access to the HALAN database will:
   a. Conduct 600 searches on the database
   b. Successfully complete 330 of these searches

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 637	+6%	N/A
b. 430	+30%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Houston Public Library has increased branch conversion and there has also been an increase in the loading of conversion tapes. Both activities have increased the number of records in the database allowing for a greater number of successful searches.

IV. Significant developments:

A new software release from UTLAS T01 has been loaded on to the system and became fully functional in January.

Patron purges were conducted for the Harris County and Pasadena Public Library in November. Houston Public Library also did a major purge of its patron records this year.

Project Automated Systems

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments: (Continued)

Problems with the Harris County Doelz Network required the three nets to be re-divided into four in November.

The Network Coordinator resigned in October. This position was filled on May 1, 1989.

Zentec terminals on the network were upgraded with new chips so that they can function as Tandem terminals.

HALAN staff were on hand in December to assist the Beaumont Library in going online with its circulation function. Staff training was provided to 166 people in 62 training sessions.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System

Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Collection Development

Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To improve the quality and, to a certain extent the quantity of library collections in HALS member libraries, by providing funds and guidance in selecting materials.

II. Summary of project results:

On the recommendation of the Collection Development Committee, changes were approved by the system membership to the Collection Allocation Formula and the restriction on purchasing items costing more than $300 was lifted. The Committee met again in August and selected Ingram as the primary AV vendor for system funds. The decision was based on the responses to a survey sent to four major library vendors.

Four workshops on Collection Development in the areas of literary criticism and careers were held. The workshops were attended by 105 librarians.

By August 15, 99.9% of the state and 89% of the federal collection development funds had been spent. The majority of the federal funds are allocated to the Major Resource Center. Thirty-two selection periodicals were purchased in FY 89.

In December and February the Assistant to the Coordinator worked on-site with staff of the Murphy Memorial Library, Livingston in an evaluation of the book collection.

The Houston Public Library catalog on microfiche was purchased and distributed to both member and non-member libraries.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
65,716*	+11%	$ **

*Includes books purchased in all programs: Collection Development; Consulting; Continuing Education; Literacy; Limited English Speaking and Elderly.

**Collection Development	$ 7.75	Continuing Education	9.15
Consulting	18.09	Elderly	14.73
Literacy	3.82	LES	4.49

Activity Summary:

Additional funds were placed in this program which would not be expended in other programs so the annual objective was exceeded. 3,911 of the books reported as received were purchased with FY 88 funds.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
62	+9%	$49.24

Activity Summary:

Periodicals are purchased in the Collection Development, Consulting, Elderly and Literacy programs. One of these subscriptions was paid for with FY 88 funds.

IV. Significant developments:

In FY 88 a HALS member library expended no local funds on books and under the system's Allocation Formula received no funds from HALS. The Collection Development Committee recommended that a library receive a minimum of $500 from HALS and that the Formula be revised accordingly. The recommendation was accepted by system membership. No library was effected in FY 89 by this change in policy. The system membership also approved lifting the $300 restriction on items purchased under the program. Libraries are required to maintain items with a higher unit cost on the state/HALS inventory. The Advisory Council went on record as supporting an increase in the dollar amount at which items were required to be inventoried for the Texas State Library.

The Collection Development Committee met in January and planned the workshops for FY 1990. At their August meeting, the Committee selected the topics for the FY 91 workshops so it would be easier for libraries to decide how much of their allocation to use for books and how much for audiovisual materials.

A budget adjustment resulted in an additional $54,000 being placed in the Collection Development program. Libraries were notified in February of these additional funds which must follow the program deadlines for expenditure. An additional $30,174 was transferred into the Collection Development Program as the result of a May budget adjustment. Libraries were notified of these funds in June and those receiving additional funds had until August 15 to expend them.

Using a method developed in Illinois, the Assistant to the Coordinator worked with the library in Livingston to evaluate their book collection. Two on-site visits were conducted and data is currently being collected at the library.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System   Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Consulting   Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To improve the quality of the library service provided by member and non-member libraries through on-site consultation visits by system staff and special consultants, supplemented by assistance by telephone and letter.

II. Summary of project results:

Ninety-eight libraries were visited on-site by HALS staff in FY 89. This was fewer than projected, with staff shortages limiting the number of visits. The Coordinator visited the Newton County Library to meet the trustees as the library is now anxious to join the system. She also made presentations in Bridge City and New Waverly on establishing a public library.

The system's professional collection catalog was distributed in December 1988. Sixty books, periodicals, and audiocassettes have been added to the collection and 315 items were circulated to HALS libraries in FY 89.

Thirteen special consultations have been completed, including three building programs, evaluation of two children's collections, and establishing an adult literacy program. The consultation on improving reference service was provided for staff members of the Harris County and Brazoria County Libraries and focused on a technique for helping librarians ensure that patrons get the informational materials they need.

Staff have used the HALS van regularly for consulting visits and other travel.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development program.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development program.

C. Number of Consultant hours logged during in-person, telephone, or mail consultations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,174	-2%	$27.20*

*Staff consultants $27.38/hour
Special consultants $26.54/hour

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

D. To complete 15 on-site special consultations, including a written report, which will provide special technical assistance in the areas of collection development, public service, programming, building programs, administration, computer technology and other related areas.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
13	-13%	$654.67

Activity Summary:

Special consultants are provided at the request of each library; the number completed is dependent on the current needs of HALS libraries.

E. 134 visits to HALS libraries will be recorded by HALS staff to provide professional advice and assistance.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
98	-27%	N/A

With a staff vacancy for the last quarter of FY 89, consulting visits were effected significantly.

F. 225 items will be circulated from the HALS professional collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
315	+40%	N/A

Activity Summary:

With the second edition of the catalog, libraries were more aware of what is available and new titles are noted in the bi-monthly newsletter. Librarians often call to ask if new titles will be purchased for the collection.

IV. Significant Developments:

**Thirteen special consultations were completed:
Establishment of an oral history collection
Library building program
Interior arrangement for expansion program
Evaluation and weeding of a collection
Evaluation of a children's collection
Improving Reference Performance
Establishing an Adult Literacy Program
Evaluation of a Children's Collection
Evaluation of a Reference Collection
Library Building Program
Interior Arrangement Plan
Library Building Program

Project Consulting

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant Developments: (Continued)

**Preparation of the collection development selection list for FY 89 was funded through the consultation program.

Newton County Library has been a non-member for many years. A move into a new community center has re-vitalized the library which has hired a librarian and has increased local financial support with the intention of gaining membership in FY 91.

Bridge City held a referendum in May on establishing a library.

New Waverly is a small town with a newly established one room library in City Hall. Presentations were made to trustees in all three locations.

The Coordinator met with the trustees of the Kountze Public Library to discuss the library and its plans for the future. A day long orientation was provided for the new director of the Wintermann Library, Eagle Lake.

Staff began the first draft of a HALS Orientation Manual to be distributed in FY 90. The manual was developed for use in orienting new library directors to HALS.

Lack of one of the three professional consultants limited the number of staff consultant visits which could be made. This position had not been filled as of August 31.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System   Semiannual Report ___   Annual Report X

Project Name Continuing Education   Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To upgrade the quality of library service in member and nonmember libraries through continuing education activities, in the belief that librarians trained in basic library skills are better prepared to provide good library service to their patrons.

II. Summary of project results:

Four full day workshops on Collection Development in the subject areas of literary criticism and careers were held in September. Subject specialists who had developed selection lists on these topics reviewed purchasing in these subject areas. One hundred and five librarians attended these workshops.

Following the System meeting in October, an orientation to the system and a workshop on completing the State Annual Report were provided. Twenty librarians and lay representatives attended these presentations.

A series of five mini-workshops held throughout the system in October, November, December and January addressed "The Perils of AV Services." A HALS library director presented these excellent workshops. Sixty-seven people attended, and many of these were staff members who are in charge of and use library equipment who do not usually get an opportunity for training.

"Organizing and Managing an Effective Library Volunteer Program" was presented in two locations in November. Panelists from small and large libraries commented on their experience in working with volunteers, in addition to a presentation from the featured speaker. Forty-three persons attended these workshops.

Managing personnel is a workshop theme the Continuing Education Committee has adopted for a series of workshops. The first was held in FY 88 and in January 1989 a two day workshop entitled "Successful Hiring Practices" was held with thirty-seven librarians attending.

In May, a 2 1/2 day Basic Skills Institute for Support Staff was presented. Workshops presented for the Institute were on time management, communication skills, reference materials and developing reference skills. There were 784.5 workshop hours provided to the 83 participants of the Institute.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of workshops held.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
24	+50%	$ 869.34

B. Number of persons attending workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
540	+29%	$44.14

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Number of student hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,822	+17%	$ 8.45

Activity Summary:

The Coordinator presented eight workshops for trustees of HALS libraries in the second half of the fiscal year. Recent demand for this type of training led to the development of the workshop, which had not been planned during the preparation of this budget. Attendance and student hours also include microcomputer training provided.

IV. Significant developments:

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Film Services Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To make available audiovisual materials in a cost effective manner, for use by member libraries and their patrons, where the cost would prohibit any single library providing as diverse a collection as HALS can offer for collective use.

II. Summary of project results:

Film use has continued to decline. At the end of the FY 88 program 1,276,522 viewers were reported, whereas this year only 968,853 viewers are recorded. As a result of the decline in use one staff position was not filled in this program when it became vacant.

Use of the educational videocassettes is exceeding projections but it is not taking the place of film use. However, while the use of educational videocassettes is greatest at the Major Resource Center there have been significant increases in use by system libraries: an 82% increase from figures recorded at the end of FY 88.

Film and videocassette purchasing began early in the year. An educational videocassette catalog and two supplements were produced in FY 89.

Five 16mm film projectors were purchased and the Media Committee met in January to select the recipients from twenty applications. An additional ten libraries were selected pending receipt of additional projectors to be purchased later in the year. A budget adjustment permitted purchase of these projectors.

Christmas film packets were distributed with libraries receiving one or more films. Christmas videocassettes were also distributed.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of films received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
101	+53%	$369.23

Activity Summary:

The original projection of the number of films to be purchased was based on a unit cost of $600.

B. Number of educational videocassettes received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Video Package Program.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Number of film showings:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
54,485	+25%	$ 3.32

Activity Summary:

This target includes film and educational videocassette showings. As of March 1989, a separate record was kept for each format. Increasing numbers of educational videocassette showings have created more total showings than originally projected.

D. Number of persons attending film showings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
986,853	-8%	$ 0.18

E. To receive 29,500 requests for films/video at the Houston Area Library System Library.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25,764	-13%	N/A

F. To circulate a total of 28,000 films from the Houston Area Library System film collection:
  a. To circulate 12,500 films at the MRC.
  b. To circulate 11,000 films to Area libraries.
  c. To circulate 4,500 films to Community libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 6,563	-47%	N/A
b. 8,706	-21%	N/A
c. 3,118	-31%	N/A

G. To produce 800 copies of a film catalog for distribution to all member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
-0-	-100%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Not enough new titles had been added to the database to warrant production of an FY 89 edition of the 16mm film and educational videocassette catalog by Brodart Co. at a cost of $6,400.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

H. To circulate a total of 5,800 videocassettes from the HALS Film Library:
  a. To circulate 4,200 at the MRC.
  b. To circulate 1,000 to Area libraries.
  c. To circulate 600 to Community libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 8,811	+110%	N/A
b. 2,797	+180%	N/A
c. 944	+57%	N/A

I. To produce 800 copies of an educational videocassette catalog for distribution to all member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,400	+75%	$ 2.29

Activity Summary:

Two catalogs, the main catalog and one supplement were printed, rather than 800 copies of one catalog.

J. To duplicate 75 videocassettes purchased for the collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
-0-	-100%	N/A

Activity Summary:

The videocassettes to be duplicated were all able to be processed in FY 88 so none were duplicated in FY 89.

IV. Significant developments:

An upgraded position was created in the Film Library in preparation for installation of a film booking system in FY 90. To create the new Library Assistant III position, two Library Assistant I positions were phased out as they became vacant.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Literacy and Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To fund literacy training to illiterates and limited English speakers in individual libraries by providing training of tutors, materials and equipment.

II. Summary of project results:

Fourteen libraries received grants to fund local programs in literacy and English as a Second Language training. Three were new programs and the other programs received funding at least once in the previous four years.

All of the libraries bought materials for their programs with 99% of these funds expended by August 15. No equipment is to be purchased for the participants.

Tutor training, a vital component of these programs took place in fourteen libraries. Tutors have been trained in either basic literacy or to teach English as a Second Language. The Pasadena Public Library had its own staff trained to do the training in future, thus making its program self sufficient and more cost effective. The number of programs which are funded and the impressive hours of training provided by volunteer tutors, 60,354 hours as of August 31, testify to the strength of most of the programs.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Other materials received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
55	N/A	$30.10

B. Number of student hours in Literacy or ESL sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
60,354	+435%	$ 0.22

C. Number of persons attending literacy sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
31,050	+48%	$ 0.42

Activity Summary:

It seems that these two objectives have been reversed i.e. number of hours should be 21,000 and number of persons 11,280. In this case the projections would be +187% and +175%.

Projections are made before the libraries have been selected as grant recipients. Urban and rural libraries differ significantly in how many students they can attract to their programs.

Project Literacy and Limited English Speaking

Page 2 of 2

II. Objectives and Results (continued)

D. 415 potential tutors will attend HALS funded tutor training workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
712	+72%	N/A

E. Workshop hours provided at HALS funded tutor training workshops will be 4,980.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,388	-32%	N/A

Activity Summary:

The result in D. (712), is actually attendance at training workshops, not enrollment. When projections were made the typical training workshop was two days, they are now three to four days long which increases the attendance figure. Not all participants stay for all segments of the workshops (some attend only program management, some only tutor training). Our projection of student hours was based on the same number of hours for each participant.

IV: Significant developments:

One new program encountered significant problems in getting started. Materials were purchased but no tutors were trained. HALS staff worked with the library which planned to cooperate with a local Literacy Council, which has been the cause of the lack of progress.

With the advent of the Amnesty Program, two HALS Limited English Speaking (LES) grant programs came to an end. Both tutors and students in these programs enrolled in Texas Educational Agency sponsored programs which were approved for the Amnesty Program. The Amnesty Program is expected to have an effect on HALS LES programs, as ong as it is in effect.

C:\WS\BGT\EVALRPT.389 PG 18-19

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Microcomputer Program Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

HALS librarians will be exposed to new technologies and provided equipment and training to utilize microcomputer technology in their libraries. It is anticipated that this will make the libraries more efficient in completing administrative tasks such as budget preparation and report generation.

II. Summary of project results.

All the microcomputer equipment and software, with the exception of the printers had been purchased by December. The company with which the City had a contract to supply printers went bankrupt and no printers had been purchased by the end of February. The equipment was re-bid and delivery took place in April. This caused a major delay in implementing installation and training in nineteen libraries, which had to take place in the second half of the year. Two libraries which had received their printers were visited in February and nine staff were trained.

The remaining libraries were visited in the second half of the year. A total of 360 student hours of microcomputer training were provided to library staff with new computers and to four libraries receiving additional training.

HALS completed a long range plan for automation in FY 89. Staff met with a consultant from the Texas State Library in December and the full Committee met with her for the first time in January. With the consultant's assistance a survey of selected member libraries was developed which the Committee and staff administered in February. The full committee met with the consultant four times from March through August to develop the Long Range Plan. The final draft was prepared as a result of the Committee's August 31 meeting and the Plan is now ready for consideration by HALS membership and the Advisory Council.

III. Objectives and Results:

A. Other materials received:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
352*	N/A	

*Microcomputer Software
Administration - 4 - $78.27 unit cost
Microcomputer Program - 92 - $144.85 unit cost

III. Objectives and Results: (Continued)

B. Fifty-seven library staff will be trained at the microcomputer training and on-site.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
62	+ 9%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Training for FY 89 included eighteen sites for installation and basic training and four sites for additional training.

IV. Significant developments:

Applications to receive microcomputer equipment in FY 90 were distributed to member libraries in February. The Automation Committee met on May 11 to evaluate the applications and awarded nine microcomputers.

The Automation Committee expressed its concern over the short length of time available to comment on standards for automation projects proposed by the Texas State Library in the form of a resolution to the State Library. The comment period was extended.

The HALS Automation consultant attended the Texas Conference on Library Automation in Houston.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Service to the Elderly Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To support programs for individual libraries which are designed to serve the elderly in those communities more effectively.

II. Summary of project results:

Twelve libraries received grants to support their services to older adults. Four were new projects and the other eight received funding at least once in the previous three years. A variety of activities took place including the circulation of large print books, periodicals and books on tape from the library and from special collections at senior citizen centers and nursing homes. In two cases cassette players were circulated with books-on-tape. One library showed films at the nursing home. Two libraries purchased Bi-Folkal kits for programming directed at older adults.

After the first six months of the year all the programming kits and equipment had been purchased. 100% of the funds budgeted for materials have been expended.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development Program.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development Program.

C. Number of other materials received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Bi-Folkal kits - 9	N/A	$195.00
Audiovisual - 216	N/A	13.66

D. Show films to the elderly:
  a. Diboll - 0
  b. San Augustine - 36 showings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. Will not implement this part of its program.		
b. 65	+81%	N/A

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

D. Activity Summary:

Program did not begin until February. For the five months in which film showings took place, they averaged 13 per month rather than the 3 showings per month which was originally projected by the library.

E. Annual attendance at film showings:
  a. Diboll - -0-
  b. San Augustine - 700

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. See D. above.		
b. 816 (See D. above.)	+17%	N/A

F. Annual circulation of large print books:
  a. Baytown - 500
  b. Beaumont - 1,000
  c. Diboll - 700
  d. Jasper - 150
  e. Liberty - 150
  f. Pasadena - 875
  g. Port Arthur - 900
  h. San Augustine - 350
  i. Wharton County - 975

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 3,570	+614%	N/A
b. 71	-131%	N/A
c. 1,070	+53%	N/A
d. 890	+493%	N/A
e. 562	+275%	N/A
f. 1,636	+87%	N/A
g. 679	-33%	N/A
h. 651	+86%	N/A
i. 1,448	+49%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Two libraries which had not reported activity in their programs in the first six months did not meet their program objectives. One of the libraries had much lower use than expected of these materials, despite their efforts to promote the collection. In other cases demand for this format has been much higher than the libraries projected.

G. Annual circulation of books-on-tape:
  a. Diboll - 200
  b. Jasper - 50
  c. Liberty - 65
  d. Pasadena - 500

II. Objectives and Results (continued)

G.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 102	-96%	N/A
b. 452	+804%	N/A
c. 80	+23%	N/A
d. 1,200	+140%	N/A

Activity Summary:

One library had shown no activity in this program as of February. Their total circulation for the year reflects six months usage and is 51% of their annual projection. Two other libraries experienced much greater use of these materials than they had projected. One of these libraries received their materials earlier in the year than expected and at a lower unit cost, resulting in more items purchased and a longer time to circulate the items.

H. Annual circulation of large print periodicals:
  a. Baytown - 450

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 917	+104%	N/A

Activity Summary:

This library experienced much higher use of large print periodicals than originally projected. Frequent visits to nursing homes resulted in heavy demand for these materials.

I. Annual circulation of cassette players:
  a. Jasper - 25
  b. Liberty - 5

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 17	-32%	N/A
b. 31	+520%	N/A

Activity Summary:

One library experienced lower use than projected since most older patrons owned their own cassette players and did not need to check these out. Th other library exceeded its projections largely due to one patron wh checked out the cassette player at least half of the times it circulated. The player and tapes were for her husband, a non-reader. He has since become a literacy student in this library's program.

J. Annual circulation of Bi-Folkal kits:
  a. Liberty - 8

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 7	-12%	N/A

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

K. Annual attendance at Bi-Folkal presentations:
  a. Baytown - 890

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 740	-17%	N/A

L. Rosenberg Library, Galveston projects an FY 88 circulation of materials to older adults of 21,700:

  a. In FY 89, the library will increase annual circulation by 1,500 to 23,200.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 29,424	+27%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Circulation of these materials is to other Galveston County library patrons as well as to older adults in Galveston itself. Deposit collections for five other libraries in Galveston County were increased in size and service was implemented to a new retirement home, resulting in increased circulation at these sites.

M. Harris County Public Library:
  a. Publication of at least 4 newspaper articles discussing the Library's materials/services for older adults.
  b. Publicize services to older adults through the distribution of at least 200 bookmarks.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 10	+150%	N/A
b. 969	+385%	N/A

Activity Summary:

An increased number of newspaper articles were published because community newspapers were very willing to publish articles on activities for older adults. These activities are of interest due to the increasing numbers of older adults in the community. More visits to sites serving older adults were made resulting in a significant increase in the number of bookmarks distributed.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Disadvantaged Services Committee met in October to review the guidelines for grant applications for FY 90. As a result of extensive discussion in FY 88 on the purpose of funding special services to older adults, the guidelines were revised. The applications received were reviewed by the Committee in January 1989. The quality of the applications was significantly higher than in the past and much thought had been put into the type of service to be provided by the library.

C:\WS\BGT\EVALRPT.389 PG 20-23

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Video Package Date Submitted: September 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To enhance the capacity of HALS libraries to satisfy a diversity of user needs by providing popular videocassettes which have proven to be a high demand item.

II. Summary of project results:

All sixty member libraries participated on the video circuit and viewing statistics are consistently higher than had been anticipated.

During the first six months of the year three major libraries with multiple branches, forming three of the video circuits, had their collections weeded and titles replaced. All the libraries were notified of the timetable for replacing worn and rarely used videocassettes and three of the smaller circuits were weeded as of May 1989. Weeding was to be completed by August 1989 but libraries requested that this process be stopped during the summer months when they were involved with the Summer Reading Program.

The videocassette cleaning/rewinding machines were distributed in January.

Replacement video cases were distributed in October and libraries are being encouraged to call in for additional boxes as needed.

One complete catalog and one supplement to the catalog were printed and distributed in FY 89.

On the recommendation of the Media Committee, the policy for the video circuit was revised by the system membership in October with regard to who may check out the videocassettes, the liability of the library regarding subject content of the videocassettes and a paragraph was added regarding maintaining the exterior of the videocassette cases in good condition.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of videocassettes received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost	
3,486	+91%	Educational	$108.67*
		Popular	38.73*

*Represents average cost of items purchased this year in each category.

Activity Summary:

The yearly target was set based on the higher unit costs which were the norm at that time. Costs for both educational and popular videocassettes have lowered significantly in the subsequent time.

Project Video Package

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Number of persons viewing videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,641,472	+64%	$ 0.03

Activity Summary:

By the end of FY 88 every library had a minimum of 100 videocassettes in their circuit packet in an effort to meet the increasing demand for these materials.

C. There will be 450,000 videocassette circulations from the Houston Area Library System video package collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
495,630	+10%	N/A

D. To print and distribute 800 copies of an annotated videocassette catalogue.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
750	-6%	$ 0.49

Activity Summary:

In addition to a new edition of the complete catalog published in the summer, one supplement was distributed.

IV. Significant developments:

The Library Assistant III position in this program became vacant in October and was not filled until March.

In response to the System Planning Questionnaire, overwhelming support was given to continuing the Video Package Program.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

System Houston Area Library System

Date Submitted October 17, 1989

1. **Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:**

HALS funded fourteen grants for libraries to support literacy and English as a second language training. Eight grants were for programs in urban areas and six in rural. Three were new programs while the others had received funding in the past, and one major urban library was able to expand its program to new branch sites. These libraries spent $61,540 on library materials to support the programs. Fourteen tutor training classes were held for a total of 3,388 hours of training at a cost of $5,512. As in FY 88, trainers were identified from local communities which reduced the cost of training tutors considerably and made more training opportunities available than in the past. The Extension Services Consultant administered the programs, giving limited consultative support, at a cost of $7,479. During the year 60,354 student hours of literacy and ESL training were reported. This is a 115% increase from FY 88, due in large part to the greater number of programs in large urban libraries.

Twelve libraries received grants for special services to the elderly: seven were in urban areas and funds were used to expand existing services. The other five were in rural areas, two of which had purchased library materials to be used in group discussion/reminiscence programming with older adults, particularly aimed at those in nursing homes and in other residential settings. $26,390 purchased 1,791 items of library materials including books, books on tape, periodicals and kits for programming. Activities reported included 21,059 circulations of materials (not all recipients reported circulation statistics), and 43 special programs at two libraries. Equipment to support the programs cost $1,731 and included book carts, a sound slide projector, and cassette players.

Libraries were encouraged to spend HALS Collection Development funds on materials which would assist the disadvantaged: $279,879 in LSCA funds and $149,367 in state funds were expended for 35,089 books. $2,340 purchased six films and $49,060 purchased 1,134 videocassettes to be shown to the disadvantaged: this included 1,030 closed captioned videocassettes on the Video Circuit for $41,148. A decline in overall film use was not reflected in audience figures for the disadvantaged, which serves to emphasize how films are being used more for programming for special groups than regular library programs as in the past. 368,164 viewers were recorded, which is 38% of the total viewers in FY 89 (as compared to 35% in FY 88).

Part II of the HALS workshop on selecting library materials on careers was held: a total of 159 student hours were completed at a cost of $1,182.

Two communities within HALS with no library service benefited from professional assistance, including special consultant reports, visits, materials and workshop attendance for a total value of $2,272.

Total Expended $666,188

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
1. **Persons Without Public Library Services**			
Collection Development	$4,263		210 books
		$3,736	287 books
Film Services		8,674	15,652 viewers
Consulting		1,365	2 special consultations
		768	General consulting services
Continuing Education		139	Workshop attendance
2. **Culturally Disadvantaged**			
Collection Development	$117,391		7,670 books
		$22,304	2,159 books
Film Services		10,213	53,752 viewers
		1,000	2 films
		2,916	29 videocassettes
3. **Socioeconomically Disadvantaged**			
Collection Development	$22,508		1,681 books
		$28,670	2,386 books
Film Services		4,057	21,354 viewers
		2,358	24 videocassettes
Continuing Education		$1,182	Workshop on Career Materials, Pt. II 159 student hours provided
4. **Educationally Disadvantaged**			
Collection Development	$91,881		5,404 books
		$71,767	9,382 books
Film Services		19,516	102,718 viewers
		1,040	3 films
		762	9 videocassettes

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
5. **Physically Handicapped**			
Collection Development	$483		40 books
		$ 892	41 books
Film Services		1,469	7,731 viewers
		1,294	3 films
		595	4 videocassettes
Video Circuit		41,148	1,030 closed captioned videocassettes
6. **Institutionalized**			
Film Services		$15,190	76,946 viewers
7. **Limited English-Speaking**			
Collection Development	$12,656		1,452 books
		$3,467	569 books
Film Services		1,679	8,836 viewers
		300	1 film
		692	7 videocassettes
LES Training	18,499		4,117 books
	362		7 audiovisual materials
	1,200		4 tutor training workshops
	1,870		Administration of the program.
8. **Elderly**			
Collection Development	$3,317		306 books
		10,421	755 books
Film Services		9,632	50,696 viewers
		99	1 videocassette
Services to the Elderly	$26,390		1,791 books
	2,950		216 AV materials.
	245		12 periodical subscriptions
	1,755		9 Bi-Folkal kits
	540		Library furniture: 3 book carts
	1,191		AV equipment: 1 sound slide projector 5 cassette recorders
	1,870		Administration of program.

Note: Furniture and equipment items support local programs serving the elderly.

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

System	Expenditures'		Project
Project	LSCA	State	Result
9. **Persons in Need of Information and Referral Services**			
Collection Development	$24,244		1,309 books
		$7,367	481 books
10. **Functionally Illiterate Persons**			
Collection Development	$3,136		840 books
		$743	117 books
Film Services		91	479 viewers
		490	30 videocassettes
Consulting		434	1 special consultation
Literacy Training	43,041		11,281 books
	1,293		48 AV materials
	6		2 Periodicals
	4,312		10 tutor training workshops.
	5,609		Administration of program.

	LSCA	STATE
TOTAL:	$391,012	$275,176

GRAND TOTAL: $666,188

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.7

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

599,721

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		462,241		462,241
Total Expenditures		462,241		462,241
Carryover to next FY	34,758			34,758

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X
Project Name Administration
Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to perform those operations of the West Texas Library System which fulfill the administrative responsibilities outlined in the "Rules and Regulations for administering the Library Systems Act," including budgeting, purchasing, publishing bimonthly newsletters, etc.

II. Summary of project results:

Administrative personnel concentrated efforts on planning for the FY 1990 Plan of Service and scope changes, budget transfers, and prior approval requests to TSL. Additional budgets also had to be prepared for City records. Accounting records continued to improve due to connection with the City of Lubbock's financial system.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 5 WTLS standing committee meetings will be held in FY 1989.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
5	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

B. Six issues of the WTLS newsletter **In The Wind** will be published and distributed to 1,632 subscriptions.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
6/1,661	0%	$98.31*

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

* Personnel cost not included.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Annual Meeting of Lay Representatives and an Advisory Council meeting was held in September. One of the items discussed and approved was the addition of "Intergenerational Literacy" as a workshop topic for this fiscal year. The program would be conducted in cooperation with the Texas State Library.

The Future Program Planning Committee held a meeting to formalize the annual budget planning process and the involvement of the geographic committees. They also recommended that a non-qualifying library's collection development allocation be divided equally among Member libraries rather than according to the approved formula. Further exceptions were allowing the purchase of equipment, videocassettes, and books on tape for this fiscal year only with the additional funds.

Five geographic planning committees met during a two week period in January to participate in the planning process for the FY 1990 Plan of Service. Other areas discussed were the scope changes, budget transfers, and prior approval requests in the Collection Development, Limited English Speaking, and Administration programs; the need to revise the WTLS Bylaws; and some long range planning decisions which need to be made. Advisory Council approval was granted for the proposed change in allocation of CD funds for one year only, conducting ESL tutor training sessions, and the purchase of a laser printer and desktop publishing software. These scope changes, budget transfers, and prior approval requests were subsequently approved by TSL.

The bookkeeper's microcomputer was linked to the City of Lubbock's mainframe last fiscal year, giving WTLS direct access to the accounting and electronic mail system. This access has increased efficiency and improved communication with the accounting and purchasing departments.

The August Collection Development Committee Meeting proposed several important changes to the Collection Development policy for review and approval at the September System meeting. (A copy of these proposals is included in this total document as part of the Collection Development Committee Meeting minutes.) The Audiovisual Committee met twice and details are reported in the Film Services Program.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X
Project Name Collection Development
Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Collection Development program is to supplement the often limited book budgets of Member libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

One of the larger WTLS libraries did not qualify for System membership in FY 1989. The Future Program Planning Committee recommended that the library's CD allocation by divided equally among all qualifying members, disregarding the current formula. They further recommended that exceptions to the current policy be allowed to purchase equipment, books on tape, and videocassettes for this special allotment only. This was subsequently approved by all Member Libraries, the Advisory Council, and TSL. Further, on a trial basis, one of the Member Libraries placed its own book orders directly to the jobber bypassing the System office.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received - 11,270

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,606	+11%	$9.93

Activity Summary: Five additional libraries subscribed to the paperback service provided by our book jobber, which increased the number of books purchased.

Project Collection Dev.

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

B. Number of periodical subscriptions - 80

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
70	-13%	$59.09

Activity Summary: The loss of a Member Library caused a drop in this category.

C. Number of books leased commercially - 1,944

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,944	0%	$12.83

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

D. 100% of the nonfiction and juvenile books ordered will be paid for or encumbered by April 1, 1989.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
95%	-5%	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

IV. Significant Developments:

When a large Member Library did not qualify for System membership in FY 1989, the Future Program Planning Committee recommended the following scope change and budget transfer: the library's CD allocation would be divided equally among all members; purchases for equipment, books on tape, and videocassettes (an exception to current policy) would be allowed. From this special allotment, nine VCRs, eight monitors, nine carts, one overhead projector, one cassette player/recorder, four typewriters, one microfilm reader, and one book charger were purchased. In addition, 178 books on tape, 43 videocassettes, and 608 books were purchased.

This year the staff at the Unger Memorial Library in Plainview used microcomputer software to place their own orders on a trial basis directly to the WTLS book jobber rather than through the WTLS office. Their CD funds were expended to within $1.00 of their allotment with a minimal amount of bookkeeping by System staff. As a result of Unger's successful ordering, a suggested policy change to permit WTLS libraries to generate orders directly with Baker and Taylor was evaluated at a Collection Development Committee meeting this summer and will be presented at the up-coming Advisory Council meeting.

Other recommended policy and procedure changes involve removing a $299.00 ceiling on books purchased with CD funds, enlarging a list of "direct" order suppliers to include encyclopedia publishers and New Reader's Press, permitting librarians to use CD funds to purchase any items supplied by the WTLS book jobber, such as videos and books on tape, and dropping an incentive requirement, now included in the CD Allocation Formula. These recommended changes will be presented at the fall Advisory Council meeting.

By expanding the utilization of bookkeeping records, WTLS was able to provide more comprehensive reports for WTLS librarians and statistics for the budgeting and planning process.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Consulting

Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

As mandated by the Rules and Regulations, the objective of this program is to provide assistance in-person, by mail or by phone to all librarians, library boards and governing agencies in the WTLS service area.

II. Summary of project results:

Most on-site consultations this fiscal year involved helping new librarians with book ordering, planning for better space utilization and initiating weeding schedules in preparation for collection evaluations or prospective remodeling projects.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 900 consultant hours logged during in-person, telephone, or mail consultations.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,095	+21%	$16.55

Activity Summary: The bulk of consultant hours was devoted to the new library in Guthrie, to new librarians at Idalou, Lorenzo and Crosbyton, to special weeding or collection evaluation projects at Andrews, Hale Center, Matador, Odessa, Seagraves, and Tahoka, and to planning space requirements for a possible new site for the Floyd County Library.

B. 30 requested on-site consulting visits will be made in 1988.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
30	0%	$64.71*

Activity Summary: See III A. above. Results as predicted.

* Travel cost only.

Project Consulting

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant Developments:

Since the King County Library was awarded an Establishment Grant, WTLS consultants continue to work closely with the new librarian on all phases of library planning and development. Other librarians in WTLS continue to initiate weeding projects and collection evaluation projects. There is some reason to be hopeful that the Floyd County Library will be able to move from the County Courthouse location in the next few years.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X
Project Name Continuing Education
Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

As mandated by the Rules and Regulations, the objective of this program is to offer opportunities for continuing education to libraries in the service area.

II. Summary of project results:

The System offered a jointly-sponsored workshop with TSL on "Intergenerational Literacy"; a 2-day workshop, with presenters from within the ranks of WTLS librarians, a one-day workshop, conducted by Vicky Crosson from TSL; and a double mini-workshop given in three locations, with one topic presented by WTLS staff and another by ILL staff.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of workshops held - 6

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
9	+50%	$664.48

Activity Summary: All WTLS workshops were well-attended this year. The 2-day workshop in Lubbock was particularly well-received, with 93% of WTLS librarians in attendance. Since the final set of workshops was actually two mini-workshops given in 3 locations on 3 different days, the goal for workshops this year was exceeded.

B. Number of persons attending workshops - 150

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
283	+89%	$21.13

Activity Summary: See III A. above.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

C. Number of student hours - 450

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
858	+91%	$6.97

Activity Summary: See III A. above.

D. 80% of all WTLS Member libraries will be represented at the two-day workshop.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
93%	+13%	N/A

Activity Summary: Those attending the spring, two-day workshop appeared to be attracted by programs, procedures, and policies evolved by WTLS librarians in similar libraries with similar needs and problems. System librarians could hear presentations by their colleagues in a relaxed format rather than with the formality of the usual "outside" speaker.

IV. Significant Developments:

A scope change allowed WTLS to join with TSL in offering a workshop on "Intergenerational Literacy," held at the Howard County Library in Big Spring, with the System sharing the costs of the speakers with TSL.

A "Circus of Library Know-How," held at the Mahon Library for two days, was very successful--so much so that librarians requested that the System repeat the program again. (See III D. above.)

A third workshop on "The Forgotten Middle Years--the Age Group 9-13" featured Vicky Crosson from TSL and Pat Mullin from Amarillo Public Library and drew a generous audience. Final workshops on "One-to-One Patron Relations" and "Interlibrary Loan Policies and Procedures" were offered with a half-day devoted to each topic and both topics offered in 3 locations, thus counting as six workshops. This double-topic approach caused WTLS to exceed its goal this year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Film Services

Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Film Services program is to supply, on a shared basis, 16mm films and videocassettes to meet the audiovisual programming and circulation needs of Member libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

This program has proceeded fundamentally as planned. WTLS has taken advantage of distributors' sales and purchased more videocassettes than projected. WTLS has purchased seven 16mm film projectors for System Libraries completing a four-year project and purchased a VCR for the System office to aid in the previewing and processing of videocassettes. Four libraries will be leaving the film packet circuit due to low local usage and an increase in video usage, which may be an indication of a shift in interest.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of 16mm films received - 54

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
66	+22%	$308.62

Activity Summary: WTLS was able to take advantage of special discounts and sales by film distributors to purchase more films than anticipated. Many of the films were children's titles which cost less than the anticipated unit cost.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

B. Number of videocassettes received - 100

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
468	+368%	$34.68

Activity Summary: WTLS was able to take advantage of special discounts and sales by video distributors to purchase more videos than anticipated. The most influential factor in exceeding projected purchases and in the low unit cost was the purchase of the McArthur Foundation Collection Series at a unit cost of less than $30.00 for 202 videocassettes.

C. Number of film showings by MRC - 2,590

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
886	-66%	$3.77

Activity Summary: Several factors have combined to reduce the film statistics:

1. Ector County, a large film user, is out of the system this year.
2. The Educational Service Center has revamped and improved its collection and service. It is also providing many programs in video.
3. The ease and accessibility of videocassettes is shifting the usage from film to video.
4. The latest industry reports indicate that over 60% of households in American have VCRs. This equipment availability has had a dramatic effect on film usage. Videos are now being shown in large numbers to small social groups and film in fewer numbers to large groups such as library storyhours and schools.
5. There is an industry shift in format. More and more titles are only available in video.

D. Number of film showings by other libraries - 17,360

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,739	-27%	$3.77

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

E. Number of persons attending film showings by MRC - 73,500

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
22,813	-69%	$.17

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

F. Number of persons attending showings by other libraries - 487,500

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
349,076	-28%	$.17

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

G. Number of Person viewing video cassettes - 4,000

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
31,949	+699%	$.17

Activity Summary: The availability and variety of video is broadening the clientele, resulting in higher than anticipated viewers. See III C. and III B. also.

H. Place orders for 100 videos by October 31, 1988

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
October 24, 1988	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

I. 100% video holdings in OCLC by August 31, 1989

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
June 30, 1989	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

J. Produce and distribute updated catalog of videocassettes purchased by January 31, 1989.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
Distributed April, 1989	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: Due to short staffing and training of new personnel, distribution will be delayed until April 1989.

K. Subject and title indexes of 16mm films will be transferred to new microcomputer by September 30, 1988.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
subject index transferred 9-28-88	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: The microcomputer, which was scheduled to arrive in March, 1989, wasn't received until July, 1989, due to shipping delays. See III J.

IV. Significant Developments:

WTLS purchased seven 16mm film projectors for System libraries. This completes the four year plan to replace the projectors that were originally purchased and are now thirteen years old.

In September, two new libraries, King and Wolfforth, joined the System. They also joined the film circuit, replacing two libraries which left the circuit.

The videocassette catalog was updated, produced and distributed at the September 15, 1989, Advisory Council meeting. A subject index was developed and distributed with the newly updated catalog in April, 1989. The film catalog has been redesigned, input into the computer, produced, and distributed in April, 1989. The newly redesigned film catalog was well received by both system librarians and patrons.

Five special videographies were produced and distributed. The subjects covered were: children's (preschool age), children's (elementary age), literature, library science and storytelling, and travel. Filmographies on the following subjects will be updated and distributed in FY 1990: children's (preschool age), children's (elementary age), and literature.

A total of 468 videos were purchased, received and processed. 274 were purchased and received by September 30, thus meeting the objective of purchasing 100 videos by October 31st. Included in the videos received were the MacArthur Foundation Collection Series, a collection of 20 PBS series.

The Christmas film circuit reflects the statewide trend of lower film usage. The statistics were down 25% in showings and 19% in viewers from last year. Also, the Ector County Library, a heavy user, was not a System member.

WTLS purchased eight TV monitors, eight carts, and nine VCRs for Member Libraries with re-allocated Collection Development funds. This equipment will allow the libraries to expand their programming options for both their in-house programs and local groups. Also purchased were: one screen, one audio tape recorder, one overhead projector, and one set of exterior 16mm speakers.

WTLS purchased a typewriter for the AV department to help with the daily tasks of running the department.

IV. Significant Developments (continued):

The AV Services Committee met twice, once on March 16th and again on August 30th. At the March 16th meeting, the committee revised the AV questionnaire, expanded the media selection policy to include home-use only videos in subject areas that are needed but are not available with public performance rights, and gave the System Consultant approval to explore the possibility of a demonstration video packet circuit. The August 30th meeting concentrated on reviewing the AV questionnaire which was distributed in May. The major decisions reached at the meeting include: 1) the main emphasis for film purchases will be children's and safety, 2) films in the packets will remain at the current number of 18 per packet, 3) five filmographies will be produced and distributed, 4) a demonstration video packet circuit will begin in January 1990 with ten packets, 5) the videographies which were started in FY 1988 will be updated and two more will be produced and distributed, also a combined film and video bibliography will be produced on pregnancy and child development, 6) and finally, the video catalog will be revised to reflect the addition of the packet circuit.

As of September, 1989, four libraries (Hale Center Public, King County, Post Public, and Unger Memorial) will leave the film circuit due to low usage and one library (Ector County) will re-join.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to allow System libraries with limited resources the opportunity to offer Spanish language paperback books to a clientele whose needs may otherwise not be met.

II. Summary of project results:

The Spanish Language Materials circuit has proceeded fundamentally as planned. During visits to area libraries seeking input into their needs for their literacy programs, it was determined that there was a need for tutors with ESL training. A scope change was requested and approved to provide this training and accompanying materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books circulated to System patrons - 1,600.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1468	-8%	$.41

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

B. Number of books received - 159.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
94	-41%	$6.98

Activity Summary: Part of the money originally budgeted for books was used to purchase ESL workbooks. Enough books were ordered to meet the goal; but due to problems with the publisher, orders were cancelled. Notification of cancellations did not come in time to reorder.

Project Limited English

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant Developments:

A scope change was approved to expand the program to conduct ESL tutor training sessions and to purchase 100 Spanish Language literacy workbooks.

A workshop for English as a Second Language was offered on June 10th, by the local tutor trainer. Seven trainees attended for a total of 49 student hours.

One library, Howard County, joined the Spanish Language Book Circuit in June. These books will be provided to the immigration detainees being held at the Howard County Prison.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Literacy

Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to provide library space to outside agencies or service groups which will offer classes and/or tutoring; to develop collections and offer consumable materials for students; and to advertise the program in order that it appear attractive to potential students.

II. Summary of project results:

Fifteen libraries in the service area offer literacy classes supported with WTLS funds at this time. The bulk of these funds is used to provide training materials for tutors and students. Local literacy councils and coordinators of WTLS library literacy programs continue to promote literacy activity and have experienced a high rate of success. The federal government's requirements in the amnesty program have been a contributing factor to the high number of students and hours reported.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of student hours in Literacy or ESL sessions - 2,000.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
18,132	+807%	N/A

Activity Summary: The success of established WTLS library programs and continued awareness in local communities of the problems of illiteracy encourage increased literacy activity. The amnesty program stimulated many new students in fall tutoring sessions, and a new library-sponsored program among the Menonites living in Seminole recorded additional hours in the spring and early summer.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

B. Number of persons attending Literacy or ESL Sessions - 1,500.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,938	+763%	N/A

Activity Summary: See III A. above.

C. Conducted 7 tutor training sessions for Literacy volunteers in FY 1989.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
13	+86%	$58.38

Activity Summary: Librarians in established library literacy programs continued to request tutor-training sessions, in order to supply trained tutors for the increased numbers of students. In July, two WTLS library literacy coordinators, who attended a WTLS/Laubach tutor-trainer's session, were able to conduct one on-demand tutor workshop each in local communities.

D. 105 volunteers will be trained.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
174	+66%	$4.36

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

E. Volunteers will participate in 735 hours of training.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,583	+115%	$.48

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

IV. Significant Developments:

The fifteen libraries offering literacy classes at this time are: Andrews County Library, Crane County Library, Dawson County Library, Gaines County Library, Hockley Memorial Library, Howard County Library, Kendrick Memorial Library, Lamb County Library, Lubbock City-County Library, Midland County Library, Motley County Library, Unger Memorial Library, Ward County Library, Yoakum County Library/Denver City and Yoakum County Library/Plains. Crosby County Library/Crosbyton completed a tutoring workshop in March, and has established a small program.

The Collection Development Consultant has visited with the coordinators of seven of the more established programs to determine the kinds of services offered and the needs for future training and materials. Although most programs offer primarily one-on-one tutoring, several offer classes, as well as citizenship help.

A training-the-tutor-trainers work session was offered this year so that each community with a WTLS library literacy program would eventually have its own tutor-trainer able to offer literacy tutor work sessions on demand. A trainer from Laubach International in Syracuse conducted the sessions, aided by four apprentice trainers--one of whom was the tutor-trainer from Lubbock. This individual will soon be able to conduct training-the-tutor-trainers work sessions on her own without the presence of a consultant from Laubach International. Many literacy coordinators affiliated with WTLS area libraries attended the sessions, and two of these then offered a training session in July.

1,000 literacy posters were printed and will be distributed at the fall System meeting or shortly thereafter.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System　　Semiannual Report ____　　Annual Report X

Project Name Publicity　　Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to purchase or produce materials publicizing local library service and System services for distribution to the Member libraries of WTLS.

II. Summary of project results:

Posters to advertise the Year of the Young Reader and National Library Week were distributed to Member libraries and their branches. Bookmarks, workshop brochures, flyers, and other items advertising library services and related programs were designed by System staff on the desktop publishing software.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of pieces Publicity Distributed - 7,500.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
4,218	-44%	$.32

Activity Summary: WTLS focused its efforts on designing brochures, flyers, etc., for individual Member Libraries rather than purchasing larger numbers of materials.

IV. Significant Developments:

Funds were used to purchase National Library Week and Year of the Young Reader posters. In assessing the impact of WTLS's Publicity Program, staff and Member Libraries determined that a more localized approach was needed. In response, WTLS requested a scope change and budget transfer to purchase desktop publishing software and a laser printer. These items have allowed the System office to produce flyers and other items with a professional appearance to advertise services offered by Member libraries and their branches.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System West Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X
Project Name Unserved Counties
Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide Books-by-Mail service to the citizens of Borden, Glasscock, and Loving counties.

II. Summary of project results:

This program has proceeded fundamentally as planned with the exception of the establishment of a public library in King County.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Total books circulated - 1,400.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,159	-17%	$2.70

Activity Summary: The goal was set when four counties were participating in the program. One county, King, has opened a library, thus reducing our clientele.

IV. Significant Developments:

The clientele in the three counties is established for this program and the program should continue as planned. An author/title catalog of back titles has been compiled and input into the microcomputer.

In May of 1988, King county opened their public library. WTLS continued to provide Books-by-Mail service to its citizens through the transition time from May until the end of the Books-by-Mail contract period in December.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

RECEIVED
SEP 28 1989
STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

System West Texas Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

WTLS's service area includes large sections which are rural and sparsely populated. There are now only 3 counties with a combined population of 2,318 which have no public library service at all since King County (population 430) opened a public library on May 31, 1988. However, one other county (Dickens) appears to be without public library service at this time. Approximately 3.61% of the population served by WTLS is limited English-speaking and 20% of the population is functionally illiterate. Thus, WTLS has three programs designed specifically to serve these population groups: Unserved Counties, Limited English Speaking, and Literacy. Circulation to persons without library service with Books-by-Mail decreased from 1,341 to 1,159--a decrease of 14% due to the drop in service area; circulation to persons of limited English speaking ability has decreased from 1,649 to 1,468--showing a continued decline of 11%; System staff made 6 literacy consultation visits to Member librarie met with representatives of libraries with literacy programs, and arranged tutor training sessions in 11 Member libraries. WTLS also purchased books an posable materials for the functionally illiterate and produced 1,000 posters to promote literacy programs in area libraries. In addition, WTLS makes an effort in all program areas to serve the disadvantaged. For instance, the Collection Development Policy extends to include purchases from large print publishers to serve the visually handicapped, and 79% of all films and 64% of all videos purchased could be used by groups classified in various categories as disadvantaged.

Total Expended $ 102,044

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
a.	Persons without Public Library Services	Unserved Counties	-0-	$ 2,052	661 books purchased
			-0-	$ 3,130	1,159 circulations to rurally isolated counties
b.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	-0-	$ 8,302	17 films purchased
			-0-	$ 6,894	189 videos purchased
			-0-	$ 2,844	669 film showings; 16,731 viewers
			-0-	$ 1,504	507 video showings; 4,320 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
c.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	-0-	$ 2,546	8 films purchased
			-0-	$ 5,184	107 videos purchased
			-0-	$ 6,728	1,470 film showings, 39,575 film viewers*
			-0-	$ 533	591 video showings 3,136 viewers*
		Collection Dev.	-0-	$23,343	2,351 books purchased or leased*
d.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	-0-	$ 1,278	5 films purchased
			-0-	$ 118	2 videos purchased
			-0-	$14,172	2,707 film showings; 83,363 viewers
			-0-	$ 272	139 video showings; 1,599 viewers
e.	Physically Handicapped	Film Services	-0-	$ 529	2 videos purchased
			-0-	$ 470	1 film purchased
		Collection Dev.	-0-	$ 1,201	63 large print books purchased
			-0-	$ 1,408	178 books on tape purchased
f.	Institutionalized	Film Services	-0-	$ 381	147 film showings; 2,241 viewers
			-0-	$ 18	5 video showings; 103 viewers
g.	Limited English Speaking	Limited English Speaking	$ 656	-0-	94 books purchased
			$ 659	-0-	100 ESL workbooks purchased
			$ 608	-0-	1,469 books circulated
			$ 25	-0-	1 ESL tutor training session
		Film Services	-0-	$ 83	34 film showings; 488 viewers
			-0-	$ 38	8 video showings; 224 viewers
h.	Elderly	Film Services	-0-	$ 505	1 film purchased
			-0-	$ 480	195 film showings; 2,823 viewers
			-0-	$ 19	19 video showings; 112 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
i.	Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$11,229	-0-	3,464 books and training materials purchased
			$ 151	-0-	6 consulting visits by staff
			$ 734	-0-	12 tutor-training sessions held in 11 locations
			$ 880	-0-	1000 promotional posters produced
			$ 2,665	-0-	18,132 student hours and 12,938 students attending literacy classes or tutoring sessions
		Film Services	-0-	$ 405	1 film purchased
		TOTALS	$17,607	$84,437	

* Includes service to the 14.89% of the WTLS area population which is below the poverty level.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.8

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	28,150			28,150

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.9

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	37,841			37,841

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.10

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	41,686			41,686

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

231

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT
273,832

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	910,585			910,585
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	910,585			910,585
Carryover to next FY	881,303			881,303

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The volume of resource sharing conducted by TexNet continued to grow. A total of 214,320 interlibrary loan requests were filled. This exceeded the objective by 34,320, an increase of 5 percent over FY 1988. This increase is due in part to the addition of an interlibrary loan center.

The total cost of the program increased by $109,855, or 7 percent. However, because the number of fills increased by 5%, the unit cost of a filled request only increased from $7.75 to $7.88.

The number of requests was up 8 percent to 287,717. Almost 75 percent of the requests were filled, which is a slight decrease from last year. The total number of transactions processed rose by 8.6 percent to 338,566. Staff was increased by 2 FTE. Productivity rose by 4 percent.

The number of loans requested through the TexNet Centers by libraries serving both rural populations and those in institutions continued to increase. In 1988 these libraries initiated 160,201 requests. In 1989 their requests increased by 4 percent to a total of 166,164. Requests for large-type and foreign language materials are also counted in this category, but the exact number of these requests is not known.

The overall fill rate for regional requests decreased 1 percent to 87 percent. Network efficiency, as shown by the relationship between the number of total transactions and the number of fills, remained 1.53. This means that each request was handled an average of 1.53 times before it was filled.

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

Continued

FY 1989 Turnaround Time

REQUESTS REFERRRED TO AND FILLED BY OTHER LIBRARIES
(Path 1 & 2)

	Quarterly Averages (Days)				Annual FY 1989 Average TAT (Days)
	1	2	3	4	
Abilene	10.69	11.38	12.59	11.62	11.60
Amarillo	11.31	14.32	13.23	13.02	13.05
Austin	17.30	18.19	15.40	17.68	17.03
Corpus Christi	21.54	25.17	25.91	20.81	23.25
Dallas	13.86	13.58	13.84	13.12	13.68
El Paso	11.70	11.80	11.89	10.98	11.65
Ft. Worth	17.85	12.03	15.41	11.65	14.32
Houston	19.59	21.82	19.64	20.26	20.25
Lubbock	14.21	25.20	24.96	16.83	21.22
San Antonio	12.79	16.28	17.31	20.47	16.25
STATE AVERAGES	15.51	16.74	17.34	15.53	16.33

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

Continued

FY 1989 Turnaround Time

REQUESTS FILLED BY MRC FOR THE REGION
(Path 3)

	Quarterly Averages (Days)				FY 1989 Average TAT (Days)
	1	2	3	4	
Abilene	7.57	7.81	7.18	7.69	7.57
Amarillo	6.32	6.75	7.92	8.31	6.96
Austin	8.15	9.22	7.30	9.02	8.32
Corpus Christi	3.78	4.48	5.40	4.11	4.59
Dallas	6.31	6.78	6.60	5.51	6.29
El Paso	9.13	12.33	7.57	6.33	8.97
Ft. Worth	4.29	2.56	4.80	3.23	3.81
Houston	5.65	6.21	5.96	6.37	5.99
Lubbock	6.90	10.15	11.51	5.91	8.62
San Antonio	5.28	5.01	4.50	4.69	4.91
STATE AVERAGES	6.23	6.84	6.41	6.22	6.42

SUMMARY OF INTERLIBRARY LOAN PERFORMANCE AND COSTS FOR SFY 1989

	CONTRACT AMOUNT	# OF STAFF	TRANS-ACTIONS	TRANSACTIONS PER STAFF	COST PER TRANSACTION	# OF REQUESTS	COST PER REQUEST	# OF FILLS	COST PER FILL	FILLS FROM COLLECTION	COST PER FILL/COLL
ABILENE	$69,278	2.0	13,350	6,675	$5.19	10,861	$6.38	8,523	$8.13	4,808	$14.41
AMARILLO	$105,296	3.0	23,453	7,818	$4.49	18,195	$5.79	14,246	$7.39	9,378	$11.23
AUSTIN	$146,794	4.3	33,964	7,992	$4.32	28,761	$5.10	21,677	$6.77	14,802	$9.92
CORPUS	$109,893	3.0	21,806	7,269	$5.04	17,878	$6.15	13,136	$8.37	9,366	$11.73
DALLAS	$364,418	10.0	79,442	7,944	$4.59	68,834	$5.29	48,167	$7.57	39,728	$9.17
EL PASO	$78,477	2.0	13,152	6,576	$5.97	10,120	$7.75	7,839	$10.01	4,248	$18.47
FT WORTH	$172,562	5.0	38,089	7,618	$4.53	30,696	$5.62	21,650	$7.97	17,534	$9.84
HOUSTON	$242,182	7.0	53,827	7,690	$4.50	49,534	$4.89	39,133	$6.19	26,074	$9.29
LUBBOCK	$93,409	3.5	14,495	4,141	$6.44	11,928	$7.83	9,519	$9.81	3,670	$25.45
SAN ANTONIO	$159,399	5.0	40,665	8,133	$3.92	34,835	$4.58	27,128	$5.88	20,565	$7.75
CONTRACT AVERAGES:					$4.64		$5.47		$7.31		$10.27
TOTALS*	$1,657,863	45.8	332,243	7,262	$4.99	281,642	$5.89	211,018	$7.86	150,173	$11.04
TSL ILL	$30,572	1.0	6,323	6,323	$4.84	6,075	$5.03	3,302	$9.26	2,093	$14.61
TSL+TexNet*	$1,688,435	46.8	338,566	7,242	$4.99	287,717	$5.87	214,320	$7.88	152,266	$11.09

* Includes academic reimbursement and TexNet Headquarters costs.

* * *

SFY89 TexNet INTERLIBRARY LOAN CONTRACTS -- based on the final contract budgets in Contracts 373 and 374 as of August 31, 1989

	ABI	AMA	AUS	COC	DAL	ELP	FTW	HOU	LUB	SAN	TOTALS	% of Total
PERSONNEL	30,031	48,158	70,154	48,698	193,017	33,516	79,708	109,500	43,964	78,000	$734,746	47.7%
FRINGES	5,638	10,357	15,278	11,881	25,008	7,389	19,276	21,300	11,533	20,700	148,360	9.6%
TRAVEL	350	712	180	211	500	525	180	200	500	863	4,221	.3%
SUPPLIES	1,120	1,043	2,500	1,831	5,000	750	1,750	3,200	500	4,000	21,694	1.4%
CONTRACTUAL	8,648	12,628	16,028	11,528	25,729	8,378	17,028	26,704	19,235	17,528	163,434	10.6%
OTHER	9,920	11,999	21,325	14,225	38,432	8,400	16,220	33,980	9,410	27,743	191,654	12.4%
EQUIPMENT	4,268	4,248	3,498	4,036	3,848	3,498	3,498	3,498	531	4,598	35,521	2.3%
TOTAL DIRECT	59,975	89,145	128,963	92,410	291,534	62,456	137,660	198,382	85,673	153,432	1,299,630	84.3%
INDIRECT	9,303	16,151	17,831	17,483	72,884	16,021	34,902	43,800	7,736	5,967	242,078	15.7%
CONTRACT TOTALS	69,278	105,296	146,794	109,893	364,418	78,477	172,562	242,182	93,409	159,399	1,541,708	100.00%

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

13,350

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	68,067			68,067
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	68,067			68,067
Carryover to next FY	69,286			69,286

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

33,964

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	146,794			146,794
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	146,794			146,794
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

79,442

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	37,491			37,491
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	37,491			37,491
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

38,089

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	164,001			164,001
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	164,001			164,001
Carryover to next FY	182,660			182,660

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

53,827

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	242,182			242,182
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	242,182			242,182
Carryover to next FY	251,022			251,022

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

14,495

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	93,362			93,362
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	93,362			93,362
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

241

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

40,665

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	158,688			158,688
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	158,688			158,688
Carryover to next FY	156,941			156,941

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

242

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.8

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	0			0
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY	106,490			106,490

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was funded from Title III in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.9

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	0			0
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY	110,430			110,430

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was funded from Title III in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Texas Reading Club

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

398,798

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		52,760		52,760
Total Expenditures		52,760		52,760
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The 1989 Texas Reading Club, Creature Features, promoted reading and library use around the state of Texas. Over 675 public and school libraries requested the reading club promotional materials. The Long Range Plan for 1988-1990, Goal 5, Objective 5.4, Task 5.41 requires the distribution of 435,000 book logs for 1989. During fiscal year 1989, 398,798 book logs were distributed. This year we asked that the school libraries not use the promotional items for the reading club until after the public libraries completed their summer reading programs. Additional reading logs are being mailed to school libraries during the fall and winter of 1988 and 1989. The total number of book logs should reach the number listed in Task 5.41. when all orders are filled.

For the 1989 Texas Reading Club, the following promotional items were produced: 8500 posters, 435,000 reading logs, 250,000 certificates and 725,000 English and Spanish bookmarks. To assist librarians in the planning of their reading programs, the CREATURE FEATURES program guide presenting ideas to attract children to the library and promote reading was produced and 1,718 copies distributed. The READ-TO-ME manual was also developed in 1989 to help libraries create book sharing and language enrichment programs for parents, preschoolers and nonreaders. During 1989, 1,617 copies of the READ-TO-ME manual were dispensed. In addition, 573 copies of the reading club planning guide developed in 1986 were requested.

CREATURE FEATURES

Tell us about your program

Name of library ______________________________

Person in charge of the Reading Club ______________________________

____Head Librarian

____Children's Librarian

____Volunteer

____Other________

Approximate number of books read by all participants ______________________

Number of children receiving reading logs ______________________

Number of children completing the program and receiving certificates ______________

Age groups participating (If possible, indicate the number of children.)

____Preschool

____Grades K-5

____Junior High (grades 6-8)

Did you have a Read-to-Me program? ______________________________

Activities (Check those which encourage participation in your program)

____Preschool Storytimes

____Films or Filmstrips

____Games

____School-age Storytimes

____Puppet Shows

____Programs with Speakers

____Book Talks

____Special Parties

____Other (Please describe)

____Arts & Crafts

Please describe any promotional activities provided by community groups or business.

Materials (Check additional materials produced by your library. Please attach samples, if possible.)

____Bumper Stickers

____Displays

____Stickers

____Tee-shirt Decals

____Buttons

____Book Bags

____Balloons

____Flyers

____None

____Bookmarks

____Brochures

____Other (Please describe)

CREATURE FEATURES
TEXAS READING CLUB 1989

Tell us about the Reading Club materials

Did you receive all the materials you ordered? ____Yes ____No

Did you have sufficient quantities for this year's participation? ____Yes ____No
If not, of which materials did you run short?

Which materials were most effective in attracting children to the program?

____Posters
____Bookmarks
____Reading Logs
____Ideas from the Program Manual
____Certificates

Did you find the format of the reading log useful? ____Yes ____No

Did the children value the certificates?

Very Much		Some		Very Little
1	2	3	4	5

In what ways did you use the librarian program guide (green book)?

____Selection of library materials
____Program planning
____Game Activities
____Training Staff/Volunteers
____General Planning
____Publicity
____Other (Please describe)

What improvements would you make in the manual?

Your general comments on the theme and the art materials.

Do you have suggestions for future themes and slogans?

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.4

AME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

AME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan Referral Center Bibliographic Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

UMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

385,950

OJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	34,900			34,900
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	34,900			34,900
Carryover to next FY	35,000			35,000

o what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if pplicable)

Cataloging by the Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Libraries surpassed the projected goal of 80,000. There were 147,719 records entered on the OCLC data base. These items are now available for interlibrary lending by the Interlibrary Loan Referral Centers.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Continuing Education

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

177,139

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	33,167			33,167
Current FY Funds		256,891		256,891
Total Expenditures	33,167	256,891		290,058
Carryover to next FY	69,973			69,973

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Consulting and continuing education activity continued to increase in 1989. Four consultants, along with the library science librarian, provided 3,513 hours of consultation. The major focus of the two automation consultants continued to be the assistance in planning for automation and services related to the procurement of integrated library automation systems. Much time and effort also went into the preparation of two drafts of "Project Leadership Automation Standards", which were written and presented to the librarians of Texas for discussion and review.

The special services consultant helped libraries plan, apply for, and administer LSCA Title I Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations Grants, and LSCA Title VI, Library Literacy Grants. The continuing education and youth services consultant continues to add breadth and a perspective on children and young adult issues to the consulting program.

Continuing education offerings included a variety of topics. In FY 1989, 3,713 people attended 61 workshops on 24 topics for a total of 13,450 student hours. "Automating the Small Library" and "Data Conversion" were each presented 8 times to help librarians understand the fundamentals of library automation. "Automation Trends and Planning", "Managing Technological Change", "Evaluating Online Databases", "Networking CD-ROM", and "Implementing Automated Library Systems" were each presented one time. "CD-ROM Technology for Libraries" and "Preparing and Negotiating Contracts" were each presented in two locations.

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.5

Continued

Workshops on disadvantaged and literacy services included 'Serving the Unserved', 'Intergenerational Literacy', which was repeated in five locations, and 'Developing a Grant Proposal'. One program, 'Sources for Building the Library' was conducted for Texas Department of Corrections librarians. 'Funding Sources for Institutional Libraries' was conducted for institutional librarians.

'Long Range Planning for Small Libraries' was presented in eight locations. 'Patron Relations/Problem Patron' was presented for two library staffs, a session on 'Creative Problem Solving' and a two-day conference on 'The Future of Texas Library Systems' were also conducted.

Children's services workshops included 'Read-to-Me', presented in six locations, a 'Reading Club Idea Exchange' conducted at the Texas Library Association conference, 'Serving the Middle Years', and 'Managing the Children's Collection'.

The Library Science Collection provided access to books, periodicals, and videotapes on all aspects of librarianship. The librarian, along with the consultants, distributed 7,091 instructional manuals and 61,244 informational materials, in addition to providing reference and research on a wide array of library-related topics. A continued interest in serving the disadvantaged and non-literate was reflected in the requests for information and materials.

The Texas State Library Jobline collected and listed library employment opportunities. During the year, 5,091 people called the Jobline.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.6

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Project Partners

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	0			0
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY	100,000			100,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

657,590

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	419,701			419,701
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	419,701			419,701
Carryover to next FY	1,516,224			1,516,224

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

As part of its System Operation Grant for SFY 1989, the Houston Area Library System received $420,091 in FFY 1988 Carryover funds to address the needs of various disadvantaged groups in the region. These funds were budgeted to add library materials to the collection of the Houston Area Library System member libraries, the majority of which were targeted at the culturally, educationally, or socioeconomically disadvantaged, to support literacy training in eight system member libraries, and to provide special services to the elderly.

During the fiscal year, the Houston Area Library System expended LSCA funds of $279,879 for the purchase of 35,089 books targeted for persons in disadvantaged groups in Harris and Brazoria Counties, areas of high proportions of disadvantaged populations. Through fourteen grants to local libraries in the literacy project, grant funds of $61,540 were expended for library materials and 3,388 hours of tutor training and 60,354 student hours were provided. The system also provided twelve grants to local libraries for services to the elderly, which resulted in the purchase of 1,791 items of library materials, 21,059 circulations and 43 special programs.

Additional information on this project may be obtained from the System Project Evaluation Report and Disadvantaged Services Report for the Houston Area Library System, pp. 192-195.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.1

1. **NAME** (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. **NAME OF PROJECT** (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. **TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT**

Region

4. **NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT**

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	19,966			19,966

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	103,769			103,769

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	59,712			59,712

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	3,473			3,473

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0683
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	203,269			203,269

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	209,807			209,807

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

657,590

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	419,701			419,701
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	419,701			419,701
Carryover to next FY	526,298			526,298

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.1.6, Houston Area Library System Disadvantaged Service Report pp. 192-195.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.8

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	88,201			88,201

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
3.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	301,729			301,729

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

44,273

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	163,082			163,082
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	163,082			163,082
Carryover to next FY	65,679			65,679

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grant project assists public libraries to develop library services to meet the special needs of and to encourage library use by groups of people LSCA designates as priorities. The grant is designed to give such services impetus to generate local funding and community support so that appropriate services for these groups become normal library services.

Thirteen public libraries were awarded a total of $422,513 to start up successful programs.

LIBRARY	LSCA PRIORITY
Dallas Public Library	Disadvantaged
Delta County Public Library	Disadvantaged
Emily Fowler Public Library	Disadvantaged
Corpus Christi Public Library	Disadvantaged
Franklin County Public Library	Elderly
Brazoria County Library, Sweeny	Elderly
Brazoria County Library, Freeport	Limited English-Speaking
San Marcos Public Library	Limited English-Speaking
Harris County Library	Limited English-Speaking
Houston Public Library	Limited English-Speaking
Nicholson Memorial Library	Limited English-Speaking
Austin Public Library	Literacy
Gilbreath Memorial Library	Literacy

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2

Continued

All of the programs were neighborhood oriented. Six served inner city neighborhoods in large cities, while six served special groups in small towns. One program served the unemployed in the downtown area in a large city.

The programs were located in central and eastern Texas: two in central, one in north central, one in south central, four in Houston and surrounding area, five in northeast Texas.

The grant awards ranged from $14,000 - $62,673. The smallest grant helped Delta County Library provide activities which made the library the place to meet, study and play for the entire rural area. The largest grant went to Dallas Public Library to do vigorous outreach through youth, adult, and children's community agencies.

As varied as these programs were they had some shared experiences and outcomes. Most experienced an increase in library use. Austin Public Library's Govalle Literacy Center noted a 10% increase in walk-ins and a 25% increase in in-house use of materials, Delta County had a 25% increase in walk-ins. At the Martin Luther King Branch in Dallas walk-ins increased 150%, in-house use increased 200%. Harris County's High Meadows Branch issued 178 cards to Spanish speaking program participants. Emily Fowler Library in Denton issued 375 new cards in its outreach program. Nicholson Memorial Library's English As A Second Language Center increased the Walnut Creek circulation by 7%. Corpus Christi's Career Center served 12,650 users and answered 4,421 telephone calls.

Programs offering literacy or ESL instruction had more people participating than they anticipated. San Marcos planned to provide about 1300 hours of tutoring but in response to student demand provided 7100 hours. Austin's Govalle had 50 more students than planned. Gilbreath Memorial Library, in small Winnsboro, Texas, had, by mid year, 60 students.

The two programs serving the elderly in nursing homes and homebound lost participants. Franklin County and the Sweeny Branch of Brazoria County lost half of their homebound patrons to death or to severe illness. However, mobile elderly used the materials. The new large print and cassette materials increased circulation through the Senior Citizens Center in Franklin County and Sweeny reported 4,218 circulations of their new materials from the library.

In the Spanish language communities programming which involved children attracted parent age adults. Houston's parent-child computer program and Harris County's parents-with-children ESL classes and Brazoria County's Freeport Spanish family center all reported Hispanic adult participation in the program.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2

Continued

Programs serving people whose incomes are below poverty level like Emily Fowler's and Dallas's Martin Luther King Branch reported high participation in the outreach programs by children and some adolescents. Delta County, whose major objective was to provide activities in the library for all ages, reported highest participation by the elderly and children.

All the libraries received positive responses and support from their communities. Local newspapers, radio and TV stations carried stories about the grant project. The Walnut Creek ESL center became the focus for an International Festival in Garland. The city wants to repeat this event next year. The Corpus Christi Chamber of Commerce includes the library's Career Center on the list of local resources it mails to people moving to Corpus Christi. The center has received calls from Canada and Hawaii.

The City Councils of Corpus Christi and San Marcos added salaries for the grant project staff to this year's city budgets. Freeport has hired a part time bilingual staff member to maintain the Spanish family center. Franklin County government now pays the postage to send books to the homebound by mail and Sweeny's volunteers enthusiastically continue delivering books to the elderly. The High Meadows project is receiving support from community organizations. The Walnut Creek ESL center continues on its own momentum.

Emily Fowler, Martin Luther King Branch and Delta County received another grant award for 1990. All programs submitted evaluation reports. The reports are printed in this document under the appropriate LSCA priority. Evaluations for Dallas, Delta County, Emily Fowler and Corpus Christi follow this page.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

17,071

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	45,361			45,361
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	45,361			45,361
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1988

Library Corpus Christi Public Library

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Populations Served Disadvantaged Populations

Submitted by Lynda Whitton, Job Bank Coordinator

Date Submitted August 31, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

The primary objective of the employment/career information resource center is to provide a collection of pertinent materials to help the unemployed gain employment and to encourage them to use the library as a source of information.

2. Summary of project results:

CAREER CENTER USAGE: 1988/89

1988/ 1989	FIRST TIME USERS	TOTAL USERS	PHONE CALLS	SEMINAR ATTENDANCE	TARGET GROUP	JOB SUPPORT GROUP	JOB FAIR	IMAGE de C.C.
Sept.	159	983	314	34	38	15		38
Oct.	133	1032	404	84	24	23		36
Nov.	91	952	316	9	19	9		52
Dec.	112	752	226	0	15	0		22
Jan.	127	1335	519	186	15	13		80
Feb.	113	1030	336	21	18	3		51
Mar.	101	1071	380	8	21	4	19	45
Apr.	81	865	324	22	16	0	150	58
May	163	1164	425	15	26	0	0	68
June	101	980	471	15	17	0	70	74
July	80	1202	203	15	3	0	0	18
Aug.	82	1284	503	22	9	0	96	31
Totals	1343	12650	4421	431	221	67	335	573

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Enhance and update materials as necessary.	Expenditures: 8-31-89 Subscriptions: $1,725.10 New 6 Renewals 10 Titles: $1,682.09* Software 1 Microfiche sets: New 1 Renewals 3 Transparencies 1 Books 208	N/A N/A	$107.82 $ 8.09	731 Titles in the collectio On 8-31-89. 214 added this year. Reviewed collection first 3 months. Renewed annuals and updated collection as needed. Totals taken from computerized holdings list, reconciled by a physical inventory check.
Transferral/placement of materials from library collection to center's centralized collection.	Small Business Booklets updated and added. Business reports and salary information added as available.	N/A	N/A	Reference career materials transferred during first grant year.
Produce a handbook of services available to the unemployed in local area within first five months of grant program.	Information gathered from 38 area agencies. Master copies provided to 43 agencies and 9 to C.C.P.L.	N/A	N/A	Project delayed by non-receipt of 1/4 of forms by Dec. Revision of information to uniform format took additional time. Rather than produce bound copies a master set was provided to agencies. With this format, additions and changes can easily be made. Copies for patrons were bound. Since the handbook was produced "in-house" the cost was for paper (est. $14.00) and copying (cost not available)

*Expense includes Grant and local funding:

Grant $ 826.69

Local 855.40

These amounts include actual expenditures and incumbered amounts as of 8-31-89.

Library Corpus Christi Public Library

Page 3 of 7

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
4. Serve at least 200 persons during the grant year from the disadvantaged population residing in the targeted census tracts surrounding the library.	221 persons in the targeted populations completed the First Time User Survey from 9-1-88 to 8-31-89	1.11	N/A	Total of completed surveys. Talley kept by staff person or volunteer on duty in the center. Due to heavy use o center completion of a survey is more of an indicator of time spent with new user When volunteers are on duty without the staff person, few survey's are obtained. When people rush in to ask a quick question or obtain an application/form, etc. they don't fill out a surve Total usage this year surpasses the ten months of first year by 7,114.
	Total first users: 1,343	6.72	N/A	
	Total walk-in users: 12,650	63.25	N/A	
5. Follow-up evaluations to be completed after 2-29-89, 4-30-89, and 6-30-89.	Dec. 1988 Mailed 623 128 returned (21%) 104 Unemployed 62 Obtained jobs (59%) 80% felt they had been helped because they used the center. May. 1989 Mailed 322 93 returned (29%) 85 Unemployed 44 Obtained Jobs (52%) 74% Felt they were helped Aug. 1989 219 mailed 50 returned (23%) 48 Unemployed 19 obtained [illegible] (39%) 76% Felt th[illegible]re. helped	N/A	N/A	Original schedule altered, but included more months #1 included July thru Nov. #2 " Dec. thru Apr. #3. " May thru July Change in who evaluations were mailed to: the [illegible] unemployed, either full or part-time.

Library Corpus Christi Public Library

Page 4 of 7

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Provide programming and services to aid unemployed/underemployed to develop a career strategy and develop jobseeking skills and to locate suitable employment. Conduct workshops on bimonthly basis.	22 workshops/seminars 431 registered their attendance 5 Mini-job fairs 335 registered 1 Sponsored Job Corp Recruiter	N/A	N/a	Held workshops on week-day evenings and Saturdays. Involved numerous agencies and business people in workshops/job fairs. Job Fairs drew 50 to 150 participants and were well received by recruiters and job hunters. Two to five social service agencies come in for tours and informal lecture each months.
	28 activites	1.08	N/A	
Informative presentations to local clubs, agencies, schools and businesses. Told them of the resources/services available in the center.	Spoke to 5 area schools 1 Prof. Business Women's Group 1 Mental Health support Group 3 Image de Corpus Christi 1 adult Church Group 1 Bus. School class 2 Job Rehab. Programs	N/A	N/A	Staff person elected Chairman of the Employment Training Council. Serve on the Mayor's Committee for Sr. Affairs - Economic/Business task force. Served on Chamber of Commerce task force for establishment of a Small Bus. Development Center. The new Dir. was a frequent user of the center. Recognized as Image de Tejas' Amigo of the Year for assisting them in their objectives.
Keep regular library staff comprised of new resources and services in center	Monthly calendar of programs dispersed within library system.	N/A	N/A	Individual resources that are unique to the center are shown or demonstrated to staff.

Library Corpus Christi Public Library

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Promotion and advertising of the center to be carried out in both traditional and non-traditional forms.	Over 14,056 people used the center or attended programs this year compared to 6,194 in the first grant year. Have had calls and letters from Canada, Hawaii, MO, Calif., So. Carolina, and cities in TX.	N/A	N/A	Publicized the center and programs by: 1. Calendar, available to patrons, TEC. TX Dept. of Human Services and other agencies. 2. Paid ads in classified section (employment services) on Sundays preceding workshops/job fairs. 3. Ads in special editions and sections of paper (received excellent response). 4. Regular usage of public TV channel. 5. TV news coverage of workshops and center at the library and as guest on 8 talk shows and 2 radio programs. 6.Dispersed approximately 9,950 brochures, and 9,800 bilingual bookmarks and 2,300 business cards. 7.Major reports on center in area papers and one in PLA newletter. Copies of articles, PSA's attached. 8. Center is listed on the Chamber of Commerce mail out as a resource for people moving here.

Library Corpus Christi Public Library

Page 6 of 7

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Staff responsible for the re- ruitment, training and super- on of all volunteers.	10volunteers and 1 college intern have worked in the center for a total of	N/A	N/A	9 volunteers have obtained full or part-time employment. One vol. worked full time for 9½ months and obtained a Fed. clerk posi- 5-15-89. See Vol Hrs. attached.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Approval of funding for the staff persons salary for the 1989-1990 City budget year rates as a major indicator of community recognition of need for the employment/career information resource center. Users of the center and library patrons gave evidence of their support by appearing at the public hearing on the library budget. Letters were sent to the library and councilmen testifying to the need for the center and the area papers and TV gave prominate coverage to the possibility of losing the center if the council did not approve the budget request.

The Dallas and San Antonio Federal Regional Offices are aware of the center and the abundance of information and assistance available to those interested in federal jobs. The center is now included on the San Antonio monthly job listing as a resource center for information about federal jobs. The staff person has been asked to serve on a regional Interagency Group for South Texas. The group will be a network to share information on federal recruiting and hiring practices. The OPM recruiter has reported to the staff person that they would utilize centers like this one if they were in other libraries. This recognition will accomplish one of the original objectives in establishing the center - to become a clearinghouse of employment information for our area, especially with the opening of Homeport in the near future.

Increasing numbers of career related books are now available for circulation within the library system. The staff person will be responsible for recommending books/materials in this area for library acquistions in the future and will also extend the workshops to the branches. The branches have reported regular usage of their local job listing books and the T.E.C. job listings.

Information about the career center has been provided to various Texas libraries (San Marcos, Alice, Orange Grove, Harlingen, and Ft. Worth).

As this report shows, the center usage continues to increase as community awareness grows. The local agencies that assist job hunters are regularly using the center in order to look for jobs for their clients. They also look to the center to provide information that they in turn can utilize in their workshops and in assisting them in their self-improvement. The South Texas Library Systems has increased the number of video tapes that are appropriate for vocational/career classes.

The staff person continues close contact with T.E.C. and the J.T.P.A. as well as the business and education community. Del Mar Community College and Corpus Christi State University invited the Center to their fall Career Fairs. Del Mar College involved the staff person in the planning of their Non-traditional Career Information Fair planned for Nov. 29, 1989.

In summary, the center has had a positive and far-reaching aff [illegible] on local job hunters, the CCPL system, the surrounding area and beyond.

VOLUNTEER TIME
CAREER CENTER

DATE	NAME	HOURS
9/88	Mary Marzke	36.0
9/88	Jon Harwood	119.5
10/88	Mary Marzke	35.75
10/88	Jon Harwood	166.25
10/88	Bill Smith	18.0
11/88	Mary Marzke	16.5
11/88	Jon Harwood	173.0
11/88	John Williams	16.5
11/88	Joan Northern	14.5
12/88	Mary Marzke	3.5
12/88	Jon Harwood	163.5
12/88	Bill Smith	8.0
12/88	John Williams	3.0
12/88	Joan Northern	5.0
1/89	Mary Marzke	7.0
1/89	Jon Harwood	161.25
1/89	Bill Smith	10.0
1/89	Joan Northern	4.0
2/89	Mary Marzke	6.0
2/89	Jon Harwood	153.0
2/89	Bill Smith	6.0
3/89	Jon Harwood	166.0
4/89	Jon Harwood	155.25
4/89	Carol Calzada	44.0
5/89	Mary Marzke	6.0
5/89	Jon Harwood	80.0
5/89	Carol Calzada	83.0
6/89	Carol Calzada	60.5
6/89	Harold Cooke	9.0
7/89	Carol Calzada	11.0
7/89	Harrold Cooke	36.0
8/89	Harrold Cooke	48.0
9/89	Marzke	10.0
9/89	Carol Calzada	35.0
9/89	Harrold Cooke	23.0
	TOTAL	1,893.0

MONTHLY TOTALS

Sept. 1988	155.5
Oct.	220.00
Nov.	220.5
Dec.	183.0
Jan. 1989	182.25
Feb.	165.0
Mar.	166.0
Apr.	199.25
May	169.0
June	69.5
July	47.0
Aug.	48.0
Sept.	68.0
TOTAL	1,893.0

INDIVIDUALS TOTAL HOURS

Mary Marzke	120.75
Jon Harwood	1,337.75
Bill Smith	42.0
John Williams	19.5
Joan Northern	23.5
Carol Calzada	233.5
Harrold Cooke	116.0
	1,893.0

CAREER CENTER ZIP CODE DATA

11/87-8/89

CORPUS CHRISTI:

78400 142
1* 105
2 16
3 17
4* 151
5* 111
6 6
7* 50
8* 94
9 12
10 139
11 273
12 326
13 246
14 38
15 252
16 85
17 18
PO 26 3
63 1
65 1
67 3
69 4
88 1
78418 148
19 4
80 4

PORTLAND:
78374 66

ROBSTOWN:
78380 50

*TARGET GROUP

PT ARANSAS;
78373 1
BENAVIDES:
78341 1
FALFURRIAS:
78355 2

INGLESIDE:
78362 17
ARANSAS PASS:
78336 10
BAYSIDE:
78340 2
FULTON:
78358 5
GREGORY:
78359 3
PORT A.:
78373 1
ROCKPORT:
78382 13

KINGSVILLE:
78363 16

GEORGE WEST:
78022 2
HEBBRONVILLE:
78361 2
ALICE:
78332 15
78333 2
BISHOP:
78343 6
DRISCOLL:
78351 1
MATHIS:
78360 2
78368 8
ODEM:
78370 9
ORANGE GROVE:
78372 3
REALITOS:
78376 1
SANDIA:
78383 2
SINTON:
78387 14
TAFT:
78390 7
MCALLEN:
78501 1
MERCEDES:
78571 1

BEEVILLE:
78104 1

HARPER:
78631 1
LEANDER:
78645 1
SAN MARCOS:
78666 1
SAN ANTONIO:
78200 1
78201 1
78207 1
78216 1
78250 2
280 2
SAN DIEGO:
78384 1
PFLUGERVILLE:
78660 1
WACO: 1
AUSTIN:
78--- 1
78963 1

SKIDMORE: 1
BRYAN:
7 803 1
HOUSTON:
77071 1
77089 2
77463 2
77472 1
77036 2

BAYTOWN:
77520 1

KENNER, LA.:
70065 1

MT. STERLING, IL:
62353 1

SPRINGFIELD, MO:
65803 2
TACOMA, WA.:
98370 1
FLOURTOWN, PA.:
19031 1

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
3.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

18,400

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	62,673			62,673
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	62,673			62,673
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library Martin Luther King, Jr. Library

Populations Served People with incomes below poverty level

Submitted by James White, Coordinator

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted August 31, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

This program will make the library an integral part of the community to encourage the entire family to develop a strong patron base of library users.

OCT 31 89
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

2. Summary of project results:

We have purchased all materials on various subjects for all age levels and all equipment needed for the project. The in-house usage and walk-in user count more than tripled over the count compared to the previous year.

The book of the month, young adult/teenage, and adult reading are very successful in the library and the six community centers. The meetings held in the library were extremely beneficial because users were given instructions on how to use the computer catalog and how to do material search. First, these instructions were given through use of visual aids and then hands on experience. Now patrons have a better understanding of what the library can offer them.

The reading clubs have an enrollment of approximately 50 participants each who are continuing their meetings on a monthly basis. Prizes were given to top readers in each group. The preschool story hours/tours are still increasing by demand. Overall, the program has made the target groups literate library users.

Library Martin Luther King, Jr. Library

Page 2 of 4

Specific Project Objective	Specific Project Results			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Adult, young adult, youth reading clubs were organized in six community centers.	More than 5,000 flyers and posters were left at community agencies. As a result, 400 plus participants attended programs on regular basis.			Programs were held in six community centers. Other community centers requested like programs but, Grant Coordinator would have been over extended. By demand, programs were held every other week in the six community centers, instead of the initial every other month meetings.
At least 25 in-library programs were held for members of the target group.	Target group requested weekly meetings at library. In addition to the 12 meetings, 36 weekly meetings were held combining all three groups.			Programs presented were various self-help workshops how to use the computer catalog and do materials search, recreational programs and read club meetings.

Library Martin Luther King, Jr. Library

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Purchase a collection of materials for target group to include instructional video cassettes, reference, educational and informational items.	$12,350 spent on 506 items		$25	We ordered materials from the community need list in addition to what community group requested. However, we did not budget enough funds to account for the increase in materials cost.
Purchase video cassette player & monitor, computer/ software	$6,012 spent on equipment			The equipment was used to present instructional programs, and reproduce materials to assist in program advertisement.
Purchase general office supplies, display artist supplies, workshop supplies	$5,520 was spent on			General use for total programs.
Postage	$1,150 was transferred to supplies			We discovered that the $1,150 spent for postage was charged to the Dallas Public Library's office supply budget.

5. **Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:**

The library continues to have increase usage and increased walk-in users. People continue to use the library on a frequent basis.

We are continuing the computer training/materials search classes. Posters placed in community agencies will remain a permanent fixture.

People are comfortable using the library because its a familiar surrounding for them.

The walk-in user count has increased 150 plus percent, while in-house user count 200 percent,

We are using members of the library support group and some members of the adult and young adult reading clubs to do the neighborhood canvassing.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2.3

NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Delta County Library - Local Library

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,715

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	14,000			14,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	14,000			14,000
Carryover to next FY	16,200			16,200

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library Delta County Public Library

Populations Served People with incomes below poverty level

Submitted by Elise Douglas, Coordinator

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted October 10, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

The project will provide classes, forums, programs and special events for the 29% of Delta County's residents with incomes below the poverty level. These classes will help them improve living standards by improving educational levels and learning job and life skills. The project will target three specific disadvantaged groups: children, parents and the elderly. Once introduced to the library these persons will become aware of the many advantages the library has to offer.

2. Summary of project results:

The children's programs proved to be very popular and well-attended during the year. Throughout the school year (Sept. - May), Story Hour was offered for 3, 4 and 5-year olds. Attendance grew from an average of 8 last fall to an average of 20 in the spring. In all, approximately 30 children were on the attendance roll. The library staff considered this to be excellent attendance in view of the fact that the Cooper Independent School District organized a pre-kindergarten class in September, 1988. This class contained 30 disadvantaged 4 and 5-year olds who had been potential Story Hour students.

The children were not only read to in Story Hour, but also learned letters, numbers and social skills. Many of the children came from disadvantaged families and several attended Story Hour while their parents took part in the Adult Education Program which was also housed in the library.

During the summer months (June, July and August) Delta County children took part in the Summer Reading Program and children's art classes. The Summer Reading Program met twice each month and was more successful that it had been for several years. Offered to pre-schoolers through fifth graders, the program featured "Cowboy Month" during June when a traveling trunk titled "Cowboys and Cattle Drives" from the Institute of

2. Summary of project results (continued)

Texas Cultures in San Antonio visited the library. Fifty youngsters attended the opening session, many dressed as cowboys and cowgirls. The Texas State Library's "Creature Features" theme was carried out during July and August. Real "creatures" were brought to the library for the children to learn about and films were shown. The program ended on a high note on August 22, 1989, when Dallas ventriloquist Dennis Lee and "Friends" visited the library where they entertained approximately 80 children.

Children's art classes were held in June and July for 4 age groups with 3 sessions each. Due to limited space, the artist could work with only 6 children at a time, but all three sessions for the two younger age groups were filled and 2 sessions each were required for the older children. In all, sixty-one children participated in the art classes.

Several different types of programs for adults have been offered. Some programs have attracted a broad range of ages from young adults to senior citizens. When this mix of ages occurred it was a very positive experience for everyone involved. Programs that have been offered include a job applications and interviews workshop, an income tax forum (followed by two sessions for individual assistance), blood pressure checkups, a demonstration making inexpensive Christmas decorations, an oral history workshop, a beginning genealogy program and a quilting workshop. Perhaps the biggest disappointment of the entire program was the attendance at parenting classes taught by R.N.'s from the Texas Department of Health. Despite good publicity (newspaper articles and ads, radio announcements, posters, etc.) only 2 or 3 participants came to each class. Future classes should probably meet in the evenings.

An overwhelming response came when adult art classes were offered taught by local artists. Four classes with 4 weekly sessions each were held and the participants' efforts were displayed at a local art show. Due to limited facilities the artists could work with only 6 to 8 participants at a time and many are still waiting to take the classes.

When the weather warmed up in the spring several programs were held for senior citizens and attendance was good ranging from 12 to 19. At their first meeting senior citizens met their area representative to the Silver-Haired Legislature and discussed many issues affecting the elderly. Other meetings included discussions of catastrophic health coverage and the American Association of Retired Persons. New large-print books were purchased and a volunteer takes some to the nursing home weekly.

A group of about 25 persons, many of whom were elderly, came on a weekly basis from the Delta Rehabilitation and Training Center, a half-way house between institutions and the community. Educational and recreational films were shown and several obtained library cards and checked out books and magazines.

Library Delta County Public Library

Page 3 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Children Enhance and improve existing Story Hour and Summer Reading Programs.	Story Hour attendance grew from one class of 8 to two classes of 22 average with 30 on the roll. Parents of 5 students participated in the Adult Education Program during Story Hour. Summer Reading Program was held twice each summer month. Attendance ranged from 30-80 with approximately 50 children receiving Texas Reading Club certificates and many taking part in Burger King's "Burgers 'N Books" program.	NA	NA	Attendance was so good that a new table and chairs were purchased for the children's room. Volunteers were trained to teach both Story Hour and Summer Reading Program. A combination flannelboard/chalkboard and new stories were purchased.
Children's Art Classes	Held during June and July, 1989, 61 children participated and completed projects.	0.00	$5.00 per student	Children ages 5-13+ were divided into 4 age groups. Three sessions were held for each age group. Younger classes made wall hangings while older ones also made jewelry.
Purchase children's books	25 books purchased for $263.54.	+3.16	$10.54	New children's books are always requested and needed due to increased circulation in the children's section.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Parents and the Elderly Provide classes in basic life skills, cultural enrichments, health and nutrition, income tax assistance and basic auto maintenance.	Topics for classes held were: 1) job applications and interviews 2) inexpensive Christmas decorations 3) oral history of Delta County residents 4) beginning genealogy 5) blood pressure checkups (2 sessions) 6) income tax assistance (3 sessions) 7) quilting (2 sessions) 8) effective parenting (3 sessions) a) Medicaid and other related programs b) women's health issues c) the WIC program and nutrition for parents, infants and children. 9) senior citizens meetings (3 sessions)	NA	NA	Even though several different methods of advertising were used, attendance varied from 2 - 19 at the various programs. Several newcomers to library programs became regular patrons of the library. Students from the Adult Education Program attended several of the programs. Participants in the programs seemed to enjoy them and felt more informed afterwards. Math and reading classes described in the grant application were offered through the Adult Education Program. The logistics of a basic auto maintenance class could not be worked out.

3. Objectives (cont.)	4. Results (cont.)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Parents and the Elderly (cont.) Adult Art Classes	Four classes with 4 sessions each were completed.	+3.00	$25 per student	**Three classes of 6 participants each completed a 4-week study in pastels. Enough materials were left over from the initial class that with additional paper there were sufficient supplies for all 3 classes. One class of eight patrons completed a 4-session study of silk flower art.**
Weekly classes for residents of local training center in basic life skills, health and safety awareness. (Objective not included in grant application, but developed after center opened and project began.)	Attendance at weekly classes ranged between 12 and 25.	NA	NA	**Residents came to the library to view films on health, safety, nutrition and basic life skills. They also enjoyed recreational films. These often underprivileged persons enjoyed the social interaction offered at the library.**
Purchase 36 large-print books for nursing home outreach.	56 books purchased for $1,050.21.	+.55	$18.75	**Large-print books are very popular in-house as wellas at the local nursing home where they are delivered weekly.**

5. **Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:**

Our project did not get started on Septmeber 1, 1988, due to contract negotiations with Delta County concerning the channeling of funds through the County of Delta to the Delta County Public Library Board of Directors. The contracts were finally signed in late October; however, funds were not received until December 6, 1988. No significant expenditures could be made until December due to the local library's lack of funds. Programs were carried on during the first quarter (September, October, November) with very minimal expenditures.

Library attendance increased from 755 patrons for the month of June, 1988, to 947 in June, 1989. This amounts to a 25% increase in attendance. The head librarian credits this increase largely to this project to serve people with incomes below poverty level and to the Adult Education Program also housed in the library. The library staff has welcomed this new patronage.

Many new young families came into the library during the past year requesting information and services. This influx of new residents was evidenced by increased enrollment in our local public school, with most of the increase in the elementary school. For the first time in the history of the school, a pre-kindergarten class for 30 disadvantaged 4-year olds had to be organized. This reduced greatly the number of potential students for Story Hour, but the program succeeded in attracting those children who were not eligible either by age or income for the pre-kindergarten class. Many young parents brought their children to the library to attend Story Hour while they attended Adult Education classes which were also housed in the library. The success of the programs for children resulted in increased circulation of children's books. The children's art classes reached many participants who had little or no previous exposure to art.

Attendance varied greatly at the programs offered. Some classes had as many participants as we had space while other programs were moderately or poorly attended. Efforts were made to put information in the hands of the disadvantaged about library programs (i.e. fliers sent home with school children, posters in many places of business, radio announcements, newspaper ad and articles); however, at times it was very difficult to get a response from them. Attendance at programs was best among/the children and senior citizens.

The Library Board, county officials and school administration have been very receptive to and helpful with this project. Many good comments have been heard and evaluations by participants at all classes were excellent. With the help of this project the Delta County Public Library has been able to serve many patrons, including a significant number of new patrons, during the past year. All in all, this project has had a very positive impact on the library and on the community.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Emily Fowler Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

7,087

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	41,048			41,048
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	41,048			41,048
Carryover to next FY	49,479			49,479

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

OCT 03 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library Emily Fowler Public Library

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1-Feb. 28) Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1-Aug. 31)

Populations Served People with incomes below poverty level

Submitted by Martha Edmundson, Youth Services Librarian

Date Submitted September 29, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project: The overall objective of the Denton Public Library Outreach Project is:

To provide library services to people living below poverty; level in an area in Southeast Denton. To issue library cards, circulate materials and provide reference services to this community. The materials purchased will be for children ages 3-12. It is hoped that by providing these services, a new generation of library users can be developed.

2. Summary of project results:

The Denton Public Library Outreach Project opened at the Fred Moore Child Care Center on November 1, 1988. Services at this Southeast Denton site consisted of a collection of books for children ages 3-12. On March 21, 1989, the Outreach Project library was moved to the new Martin Luther King Recreation Center. At this time, video cassettes and a circulating video player were added to the collection of children's books. The first month (April 1989) in the MLK Center saw statistics soar. Circulation increased 60% and daily attendance increased 52%.

A total of 374 library cards were issued. 5,238 materials were circulated. 1,466 children attended 81 programs. Two formal reading clubs were conducted including the Creature Features Summer Reading Club. 94 children participated in the club, with 41 completing the requirements for a certificate. McDonald's provided an ongoing reading club, giving over 426 hamburgers to children who read five books.

Children's programs were conducted weekly for two age levels, preschool and grades K-6. While there were several parents who brought their children to programs faithfully, many unattended children attended programs sporadically. At program times, children in the MLK Center game rooms could be persuaded to attend a puppet show, but these children tended not to become repeat attenders. It became difficult for the program staff to build continuity into the programs for these children.

Two RIF (Reading is Fundamental) distributions were conducted at the Denton Public Library Outreach Project. 136 children received a total of 229 free books.

2. Summary of project results (continued):

Five adult programs were presented with very poor attendance. Publicity and promotion of programs seemed ineffective to reach the target group. Publicity through the neighborhood churches produced very few results. The Housing Authority placed publicity items in their newsletter and provided a place to put posters and flyers about upcoming events. The Parks and Recreation staff also helped promote programs.

The most popular attractions of the Outreach Project were the video movies and a video player which was loaned to patrons. Thirty patrons filled out contracts to use the player. It circulated 58 times. 105 videos were purchased for the Outreach Project. Other movies deemed appropriate were brought from the Emily Fowler Public Library and circulated at the Outreach Project. Video circulation totalled 725. Video circulation was not begun until the move to the MLK Center on March 21, as security was very poor at the Fred Moore Child Care Center. It was felt that the videos and the player would be high risk items for theft.

Overall, the Outreach Project library has run very smoothly with very few problems of lost or damaged materials.

Library Emily Fowler Public Library

Page 3 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Results to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
A. Open project library 16 hours per week. Also included here in unit cost are C and D below	Library was open 17 hours per week through March 20, 1989. Thereafter, library was open 18 hours per week through August 31, 1989 Exceptions were: Snow (9 hours); MLK Recreation Center Opening (4 hours); Independence Day Holiday (6 hours) for a total of 19 hours.	+ .06	54.95	Library was open 747 hours of the 704 hours projected.
B. Purchase 1,400 children's books and ready reference.	1,295 books (including reference books) have been purchased. 90 more books are projected to arrive, for a total of 1,385.	- .01	10.83	$15,000 was available to purchase circulating books & reference books. 27 reference books were purchased, including 2 multi-volume encyclopedias. 1,358 books are for circulation.
C. Issue 25 library cards per month.	An average of 37.4 library cards were issued each month.	+ .496	N/A	Seven months out of ten, more than 25 cards were issued each month. A total of 374 cards were issued.

3. Objectives (continued)

4. Results(continued)

	Results to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
D. To circulate 500 materials per month.	An average of 523.8 materials were circulated per month.	+ .047	N/A	A total of 5,238 materials were circulated.
E. To conduct one (1) children's program per week with 15 children attending.	An average of 1.84 programs were conducted per week. An average of 18 children attended each program	+ .84 + .02	Programs are in-kind contributions.	81 programs were performed. A total of 1,466 children attended programs.
F. To have 20 children per month participating in reading incentive clubs.	An average of 46.4 children participated in Reading Clubs.	+ 1.32	Programs are in-kind	26 children participated in Reading Clubs from November thru May 94 children participated in the Summer Reading Club June - August
G. To encourage 15 parents to read to their children daily.	Parent involvement was difficult to measure.	N/A	N/A	No workable tool for measurement was found, although several parents actively participated in choosing books for their children.
H. To direct one (1) monthly program for adults with 109 adults attending.	Six (6) programs were scheduled with 27 adults attending.	- .75	Programs are are in-kind and volunteer	A total of 71 people attended programs. Two (2) of the offerings were family-oriented with children invited to attend.

3. Objectives (continued) 4. Results(continued)

3. Objectives (continued)	Results to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
I. To make adult material from the Emily Fowler Public Library available to the community by bringing 25 books per week to the site.	187 adult materials were circulated.	Not Measured	N/A	An effort was made to keep adult books of interest to patrons at the project library. Books that did not circulate were exchanged regularly for other titles. Titles requested by adult patrons were regularly brought from the Emily Fowler Public Library.
J. To promote the adult literacy program.	A literacy staff person worked at the site 16 hours per week.	N/A	N/A	Literacy staff person worked to promote the literacy program in this neighborhood.
K. To provide space for tutors and students in literacy program to meet	Space was available.	N/A	N/A	One (1) literacy student used the space available.
L. To determine if patrons are becoming users by conducting user surveys.	Formal and informal surveys were conducted.	N/A	N/A	Project patrons are very satisfied with the services overall. Suggestions were limited to hours, indicating a desire to have services available more hours, including morning hours

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community.

The Denton Public Library Outreach Project continues to be a popular service in Southeast Denton. Community support has been slow in coming, but a steady increase was seen during the summer months. The newness of the Martin Luther King Recreation Center distracted volunteers for the Outreach Project. Many more volunteers have come forward during the summer.

Many children in this area are actively using the Outreach Project library. They can walk to the site and borrow books without help from parents. The staff has worked very hard to get library cards for all children, in some cases, taking the application card to the parent to fill out. Several children that have not been able to obtain cards (parental disapproval), come to the project library regularly and read.

Several adult women have discovered the adult books and the willingness of the staff to bring materials from the Emily Fowler Public Library for them. Other families are drawn to the Outreach Project because of the video movies and the video player.

Before the Outreach Project, very few of these children would have gone to the trouble to find the Emily Fowler Public Library. The trip from Southeast Denton to the main library is not far, but involves traversing a heavy traffic area, as well as an active railway system.

Many black families have begun using the Emily Fowler Public Library in the past year. We feel the Denton Public Library Outreach Project helps us communicate that we care about the library service......to all people.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 4.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Library Services for the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

21,182

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds		1,117,121		1,117,121
Total Expenditures		1,117,121		1,117,121
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Blind and Physically Handicapped Program provides library services to Texans living throughout the state who are unable to read standard print due to a visual, physical, or learning disability. SFY 1989 posed significant changes for this program. During the first six months of the year, program staff focused on maintaining service while moving a massive book collection to a new storage facility. The last four months of the fiscal year, staff struggled to cope with the loss of its automated circulation system by conducting business manually.

In spite of these problems, the program served 21,182 disabled readers in 1989 and 1,772 institutions. Total circulation was down five percent from 1988. The average number of books circulated per active reader was 31, while the average circulation per active institution was 21. All circulation statistics reflect decreases because of our computer system failure.

The Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped continued to record books and magazines through its Volunteer Recording Program. The total number of books recorded in SFY 1989 was 203, which represents an increase of 19% from SFY 1988. Unfortunately, efforts to increase the number of titles recorded in Spanish were not successful. Only 9 Spanish language titles were recorded in 1989.

The division's Adaptive Technology Center, continues to experience high use. The hours of equipment use rose during the year to 1,896 hours. This represents a 37.8% increase over the same period last year in which the Center was used a total of 1,178 hours.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	4.1

Continued

The Texas Reading Machine Program, developed in SFY 1987, also experienced a slight increase in usage during the fiscal year. The reading machines received 1,362 hours of use during the first three quarter of 1989, compared to 1,309 hours for the same period in 1988.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 5.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

51,152

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	44,910			44,910
Current FY Funds		332,280		332,280
Total Expenditures	44,910	332,280		377,190
Carryover to next FY	47,560			47,560

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Twenty five institutions participated in the Centralized Acquisitions program this year. Eight of the hospitals for the mentally ill, five of the state's fourteen residential schools for the severely and profoundly mentally retarded, all of the six youth correctional facilities, the entire adult correctional system, the Schools for the Blind and Deaf, the state chest hospital, and the Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation together served 51,152 people. The institutions purchased 4,165 items during this fiscal year.

With help from the Texas State Library Special Services Consultant and the acquisitions staff, all institutions were able to select good materials for their residents and make their selections in time for purchase during the fiscal year. In the fall, the State Library's acquisitions librarian conducted a workshop on selection tools for the prison librarians.

The State Library hosted an Institutional Librarians meeting on May 16, 1989. Library staff from youth correctional schools, hospitals for the mentally ill, the state chest hospital and from the Schools for the Deaf and for the Blind were able to attend. They shared news of an automated acquisitions system at the School for the Deaf and of computer classes in the library for patients at Wichita Falls State Hospital. A development officer from the Texas Department of Mental Health Mental Retardation presented a mini-workshop on applying for federal grants and for private foundation money. Then attendees visited the School for the Blind to examine the library's excellent realia collection. The meeting ended at Austin State Hospital where the librarian demonstrated part of the new children's reading program.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	5.1

Continued

The Texas Department of Mental Health-Mental Retardation continued to experience upheaval. Several assistant commissioners were replaced. Four schools for the retarded were placed under court order to improve general treatment and all the schools were required to meet the ACDD standards. By May all educable residents had been placed in the public schools and most of the education departments were eliminated. In half the schools, library services have been suspended during reorganization.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO 7.1

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

857,810

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	501,520			501,520
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	501,520			501,520
Carryover to next FY	560,364			560,364

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1989-1991 includes an objective "to make grants to Major Urban Resource Libraries in years in which LSCA funding exceeds $60 million nationally." (Goal 1, Objective 1.2, p. 15). The need for this objective is found on page 31 of the Long Range Plan.

In FFY 1989 eighteen public libraries participated in the Major Urban Resource Libraries (MURL) Grant Program. Plano Public Library System, Plano, and Arnulfo L. Oliveira Memorial Library, Brownsville, entered the grant program for the first time this year. MURL libraries received grants totalling $512,603 to purchase library materials, equipment, and services which would improve their ability to serve without charge persons who reside outside of their tax-supporting political subdivisions. The evaluation reports received from subgrantees at the end of the project year indicate that a total of 22,637 library materials were purchased with MURL grant funds.

The grant program requires each MURL library to set one or more service objectives to non-residents during the grant year. The following table summarizes the free services received by non-residents. Since it is not always possible to identify every non-resident patron using the library, the actual number served is probably higher than the statistics show.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1

Continued

SERVICE OBJECTIVE	LIBRARIES SETTING OBJECTIVE	NON-RESIDENTS SERVED
Number of non-residents making in-library use of collections and services	17	634,172
Non-resident use of reference services	9	76,106
Circulation to non-residents	7	147,532

The following table summarizes the services received by non-resident patrons.

MURL	IN-LIBRARY USERS	REFERENCE QUESTIONS	CIRCULATIONS	IN-LIBRARY CIRCULATIONS	MATERIALS PURCHASED
Abilene	820		4,106		733
Amarillo	2,381	3,599	928		1,548
Arlington		3,458		33,235	1,213
Austin		17,657			509
Beaumont	1,767	14,480			344
Brownsville	8,590	1,584	1,236		2
Corpus Christi	843				1,179
Dallas	406,811				6,303
El Paso	23,231	3,311			410
Fort Worth	6,671				2,576
Garland	12,476		79,802		109
Houston	70,000	30,750			2,874
Irving	150	555			658
Lubbock	1,611		4,229		863
Pasadena			53,776	50,881	1,058
Plano	10,078				133
San Antonio			3,455	1,322	1,800
Waco	1,854	712		1,451	325
TOTALS	547,283	76,106	147,532	86,889	22,637

Note: If there is no entry, the MURL did not set objectives for that measure. For more specific findings, see the individual reports which follow.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

4,926

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	8,460			8,460
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	8,460			8,460
Carryover to next FY	9,025			9,025

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURLs Library Abilene Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Cynthia Woodall, City Librarian

Date Submitted: 9/20/89

CEIVED
SEP 2 8 8
TEXAS STATE LIBRA
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DI

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLs Grant Project for SFY 1989 is to utilize $9,025 to enhance the capability of the Abilene Public Library to strengthen its materials collection and provide a better research facility for patrons of the Big Country area. The MURLs Grant Project will supplement Abilene Public Library's on-site use of the collection, use of reference services, and circulation of Library materials, free of charge, to Big Country residents.

II. Summary of project results:

Ninety-nine percent of the allocated funds have been encumbered. Circulation figures are down slightly.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Purchase 625 volumes to enhance research value of local collections.

Result to Date:

733 books ordered

Activity Summary:

The Abilene Public Library has encumbered 99% of the allocated grant funds and are awaiting the arrival of the books.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Circulate 4000 volumes to 800 non-resident patrons per year.

Result to Date:

4106 volumes circulated to 820 non-resident patrons.

Activity Summary:

Statistics show that we have surpassed our anticipated goal at the end of the fourth quarter.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

6,908

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	12,746			12,746
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	12,746			12,746
Carryover to next FY	13,313			13,313

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

3?6

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Library: Amarillo Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Greg Thomas

Date Submitted: September 12, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL Grant Project for 1988-89 is to utilize $12,746 in funding to strengthen reference resources and to encourage use of these resources by nonresidents, free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

At the end of the fourth quarter, 100% of the grant funds have been expended for reference and genealogy materials. The project objective to serve 1,500 nonresidents this quarter was exceeded by 20%. The yearly objective of serving 6,015 nonresidents was exceeded by 14.8% (6,908 nonresidents).

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Purchase 502 books for the reference and genealogy collections.

Result to Date:

Purchased 288 books, plus 1,260 fiche. Expended **$12,746** for materials, and **$200** for audit.

Activity Summary:

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Have at least 1,500 nonresidents utilize library services each quarter, (in person or by phone) for an annual total of 6,015 nonresident users.

Result to Date:

1,831 nonresidents utilized library services this quarter, for a total of 6,908 for the grant period.

Activity Summary:

The guest register in the genealogy department during this quarter witnessed 196 nonresident sign-ins, for a yearly total of 774. Bush/FitzSimon rare book registrants totaled 51 nonresidents, for a yearly total of 169.

Throughout the June, July, August period, there were 193 nonresident users of the audiovisual collection (71 miscellaneous service, 122 backfiles), for a yearly total of 636.

There were 8 participating nonresidents in our discussion programs, for a yearly total of 204. Youth activity witnessed 194 nonresidents (35 in-house youth department users; 149 nonresident group tours; 10 nonresidents attending youth programs), for a yearly total of 541. One orientation was conducted with 9 nonresidents in attendance, for yearly total of 57. A 4-day survey conducted by the reference staff revealed that 12% (925) of the phone inquiries were asked by nonresidents, for a yearly total of 3,599. During this period, 255 nonresidents borrowed materials without charge using Harrington Library Consortium cards, for a yearly total of 928.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Arlington Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

36,693

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	16,734			16,734
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	16,734			16,734
Carryover to next FY	20,050			20,050

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURL Library: Arlington Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Linda Seitz

Date Submitted: 9-14-89

I. Overall objective of this project:

The overall objective of the MURL Grant Project is to utilize $16,734 in funding to strengthen the collection in those areas which are inadequate to meet the subject needs of non-residents. Non-resident patrons will be served free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

The number of volumes ordered and received are above the projections for the project year. Assistance to non-residents and non-resident use of library materials were both above projections.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

To order 300 volumes during each of the first 2 quarters, for a total of 600 volumes by the end of the year.

Result to Date:

66 volumes were ordered this quarter due to cancellations, bringing the total volumes ordered to 1,213.

Activity Summary:

The number of volumes ordered are well above projections.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

To receive 200 volumes each of the first two quarters, 150 volumes the third quarter and 50 volumes the fourth quarter.

Result to Date:

66 volumes were received this quarter for a total of 994 volumes received.

Activity Summary:

The number of volumes received are well above the total project projections.

C. Objective:

To have 3,000 volumes used in the library by non-residents each quarter.

Result to Date:

8,273 volumes were used by non-residents this quarter, bringing the total to 33,235.

Activity Summary:

Non-resident usage of the collection continues to exceed expectations.

D. Objective:

To provide reference assistance to 300 non-residents per quarter.

Result to Date:

419 non-residents were assisted this quarter, for a total of 3,458.

Activity Summary:

Non-resident assistance this quarter remains higher than projections.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

17,657

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	31,069			31,069
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	31,069			31,069
Carryover to next FY	37,451			37,451

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

SEP 26 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURLS PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURLS Library: Austin Public Library

1st Qrtr ___ 3rd Qrtr ___
2nd Qrtr ___ 4th Qrtr X

Submitted By: Kay Creech

Date Submitted: 9/25/89

I. OVERALL OBJECTIVE OF THIS PROJECT:

The overall objective of the MURLs grant project is to utilize $31,069 in funding to help support the use of the Austin Public Library's reference collection by non-residents. This grant will allow for the addition of new titles as well as multiple copies of heavily used titles. Emphasis will be placed upon purchase of business information reference materials.

II. SUMMARY OF PROJECT RESULTS:

At the end of the fourth quarter, 100% of the grant funds had been expended for the addition of new titles and multiple copies of business reference books for the Austin Public Library collection. Non-residents made approximately 17,657 telephone information requests (approximately **99% of the grant** year objective).

III. SPECIFIC PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND RESULTS:

A. Objective: Purchase 500 references books during the grant year (125 per quarter).

Result to Date: At the end of the fourth quarter, 509 reference books/sets had been purchased.

Activity Summary: Because the Austin Public Library's book contact was not awarded until the second quarter, the title objective for the first two quarters was not met. However, the total grant year objective was met by the end of the fourth quarter.

MURLS Library: AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

PAGE 2 of 2

III. OBJECTIVES AND RESULTS (Continued)

B. Objective: Receive at least 18,600 requests for telephone reference information from non-residents during the grant year.

Result to Date: During the four quarters, approximately 17,657 requests from non-residents were received.

Activity Summary - Even though telephone information service hours were reduced during FY 1988/89 approximately 99% of the total grant year objective was achieved during the four quarters.

State	Texas
Reporting FY	1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Beaumont Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

16,247

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	7,343			7,343
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	7,343			7,343
Carryover to next FY	9,654			9,654

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

335

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURL Library: Beaumont Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Maurine Gray

Date Submitted: September 22, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL Grant Project for SFY 1989 is to utilize $9,654 to strengthen the reference, genealogical, and Texana collections of the Beaumont Public Library System and to allow free on-site usage by persons residing inside or outside the city limits of Beaumont.

II. Summary of project results:

The following non-resident usage has occurred:

Reference - 14,480

Tyrrell Historical Library - 1,767 users out of a total of 3,463.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Add approximately 240 new volumes to the reference collection.

Result to Date:

Sixty-five volumes were received.

Activity Summary:

One hundred fifty-five have been ordered.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Add 40 new volumes in the area of Texas history and genealogy to the Tyrrell Historical Library.

Result to Date:

Four books have been received.

Activity Summary:

One hundred twenty books have been ordered.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Arnulfo L. Oliveira Memorial Library (Brownsville) - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

11,410

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	7,139			7,139
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	7,139			7,139
Carryover to next FY	8,197			8,197

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURL Library:	Arnulfo L. Oliveira Memorial Library, Brownsville	1st Quarter ☐	3rd Quarter ☐
		2nd Quarter ☐	4th Quarter ☒
Submitted By:	Thomas LaFleur	Date Submitted: September 20, 1989	

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL Grant Project for SFY 1989 is to utilize $7,628 to improve service and increase access to materials for non-residents through the installation and use of a microcomputer and a CD-ROM player. Databases to be used with this equipment are: Infotrac II, BIP Plus, and PAISANO Union List.

II. Summary of project results:

A. All objectives have been achieved.

1. Equipment was purchased after rebidding. Bid accepted May, 19809 from Compu Connection and was installed immediately. At the present time, we have two pc's for the use by the public for searching Infotrac II.

2. Infotrac II and BIP Plus software has been received on its regular subscription. It also has been requested from the library's budget for FY1989-90. PAISANO database CD has been received, and is now installed beside the card catalog and our online catalog for possible searching by patrons.

B. Statistics for yearly services to non-residents are as follows:

	Services	Projected	Actual
1.	Library use	4,381	7,806
2.	Periodicals use	145	215
3.	Microform use	358	304
4.	Reference and Directional questions	1,214	1,584
5.	Film showings--attendance	103	74
6.	Local history/genealogy	333	191
7.	Circulation	1,722	1,236

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Purchase Infotrac II database.

Result to Date:

Received with updates.

Activity Summary:

Equipment now installed and Infotrac II in full use. Statistics for non-resident usage is low due to the time of year (winter residents gone); approximately 6% of usage estimated to be attributed to non-residents.

B. Objective:

Purchase BIP+ database.

Result to Date:

Have received BIP+ with update.

Activity Summary:

Use of database began with installation of equipment (Mid May 1989). Has been used extensively for subject searching in area of interest (both for memorial purchasing and checking our collection for possible interlibrary loan requests).

C. Objective:

Purchase microcomputer and CD-ROM player.

Results to Date:

Equipment now installed and fully operational.

Activity summary:

Use of both purchased and loaned equipment in use, since 2nd week in May. Often both machines are in use by patrons. Instruction by Reference Librarians on an as needed basis.

IV. Summary

The Arnulfo L. Oliveira Memorial Library is pleased to report all objectives have been completed. The patrons' surveys indicated they are well satisfied with the new reference tool. Comments have been laudatory, requesting more (at the time we only had one PC) workstations.

* Serials department allows patrons to serve themselves and therefore statistics are unavailable.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

843

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	19,649			19,649
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	19,649			19,649
Carryover to next FY	21,184			21,184

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
OCT 06 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURLs Library Corpus Christi Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Herbert G. Canales

Date Submitted: September 29, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To improve library services by expanding the genealogical collection at the Corpus Christi Public Library.

II. Summary of project results:

The program is designed to develop a strong genealogical collection which will serve the needs of researchers throughout the South Texas area.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: Spend $20,196 for genealogical materials during the first, second, and third quarters.

Result to Date: 100% has been spent or encumbered by the end of the fourth quarter. Final payment of encumbered amount is being arranged.

Activity Summary:

Amount spent to date:	$17,156.21
Amount encumbered to date above amount spent:	$ 3,039.79
Amount to be encumbered:	
Total number of items received:	950
Total number of items on order:	229

MURLs Project Corpus Christi Public Library

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. **Objective**: Keep a daily register of non-resident users (outside of Nueces County) with a target of 175 per quarter of 700 for the year.

Result to Date: One hundred and sixty-one (161) non-resident users were identified during the first quarter, two hundred and four (204) during the second quarter, two hundred and nine (209) during the third quarter, and two hundred and sixty-nine (269) during the fourth quarter for a total of 843.

Activity Summary:

Materials continue to be received. Non-resident usage continues to increase. This year to date total is 20% above projection. Programs continue to be made on computerization of Mexican records. The Library's holdings of Mexican genealogical records is a unique collection and remains the largers in the state.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

406,811

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	76,243			76,243
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	76,243			76,243
Carryover to next FY	80,556			80,556

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURL Library: Dallas Public Library 1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Richard A. Miller Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

This major resource library serves residents of the City of Dallas and non-residents from all of Northeast Texas, the state of Texas and other states. Having the information needed to serve the diverse interests of such a broad clientele requires an extensive materials collection. In these austere days, the materials budget of the Dallas Public Library does not provide enough funds to acquire all needed materials. The objective of the MURL program in fiscal 1989 is to use $76,243 in grant funds to buy more needed materials.

II. Summary of project results:

A total of 6,303 volumes were purchased as planned during the fourth quarter, June-August, 1989.

The objective of the project was accomplished.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Purchase $76,243 worth of library materials, approximately 3,922 volumes in the fourth quarter of the year.

Result to Date:

The project was accomplished in the fourth quarter of the year and has been completed.

Activity Summary:

A total of 6,303 volumes were purchased with the $76,243 total funds of this year's MURL grant.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Objectives for non-resident usage for each quarter have been established as follows: non-resident usage in person - 100,000 people.

Result to Date:

Activity Summary:

Non-resident in-person usage of the Dallas Public Library is determined by a sample of resident users. According to the last sample, 35.67% of the users of the Central Library are non-residents of the City of Dallas. The same survey shows that 7.78% of branch library patrons are non-residents of Dallas.

Applying the sample to the total usage of the Central and Branch libraries results in the following non-resident use for the period covered by this grant.

Central Library	-	256,501
Branch Libraries	-	150,310
Total non-resident usage	-	406,811

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

26,542

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	29,423			29,423
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	29,423			29,423
Carryover to next FY	39,478			39,478

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Library: El Paso Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Mary A. Sarber

Date Submitted: 9-21-89

I. Overall objective of this project:

To enhance the library's ability to serve non-residents by strengthening the main library's business reference collection through the addition of business reference tools, and to build the library's circulating collection in the areas of small business, management, computer science, and other business-related subjects.

II. Summary of project results:

Additional business reference tools have been ordered, including HOW TO SET UP YOUR OWN SMALL BUSINESS (Main and 3 branches), COMMERCIAL BUSINESS AND TRADE LAWS: MEXICO (Main), THE FINANCIAL 1000 (Main), THE CORPORATE 1000 (Main), U.S. MANUFACTURERS DIRECTORY (Main and 4 branches), and ENCYCLOPEDIA OF BUSINESS INFORMATION SOURCES (Main). In addition, approximately 176 circulating books on business subjects have been ordered for Main Library and branches.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:	Non-Resident Users	Non-Resident Questions	Materials Purchased
	10,000	5,000	500
Result to Date:			
	23,231	3,311	410

Activity Summary:

Virtually all funds were expended; the end-of-the-year printout shows a balance of $39 in the account.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

6,671

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	32,409			32,409
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	32,409			32,409
Carryover to next FY	34,481			34,481

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURL Library: Fort Worth Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Donald J. Martin

Date Submitted: 20 September 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL grant project for SFY 1989 is to utilize $32,443 in funding to improve library services by supporting and expanding the genealogical and local history research collections at the Fort Worth Public Library. Publications will be purchased for these collections, and services will be provided by this department to non-residents free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter, all of the grant funds had been encumbered for genealogical and local history materials. Staff members continue to review genealogical and historical periodicals for announcements and reviews of new publications, and to build a file of titles for purchase in the future.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Purchase of titles for the Genealogy/Local History Dept. based on reviews and/or examination of items, patron requests, replacement needs, and the selection policy of the Fort Worth Public Library.

Result to Date:

Genealogical periodical literature indexes covering the period 1847-1988, the International Genealogical Index, Compiled Service Records for Confederate Soldiers Serving from Tarrant County, Texas from the National Archives, indexes to pension files of soldiers, Southern Ante-Bellum Plantation papers on microfilm have been received and are currently in use by the public.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Activity Summary:

Acquisitions have proceeded satisfactorily according to plan. Only those titles on back order or received in soft cover and have been sent to the bindery are currently not in use. A total of 577 titles and 2,300 pieces of microfiche have been purchased.

B. Objective:

5,500 non-residents will utilize the collections and services of the Genealogy/Local History Dept. of the Fort Worth Public Library.

Result to Date:

By the end of the fourth quarter, 6,671 non-residents had utilized the collections and services of the Genealogical/Local History Department of the Forth Worth Public Library.

Activity Summary:

2,311 non-residents using the Genealogical/Local History Department of the Forth Worth Public Library during the fourth quarter resulted in the objective of 5,500 non-residents utilizing the collections and services during the SFY being met, the number of non-residents exceeding the estimate by 1,171.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
7.1.11

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

92,278

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	12,538			12,538
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	12,538			12,538
Carryover to next FY	14,169			14,169

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURLs Library NICHOLSON MEMORIAL LIBRARY SYSTEM - Garland, Texas

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Lowell Lindsey

Date Submitted: 9/20/89

RECEIVED
SEP 2 5 89
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL's grant project (SFY89) is to utilize the $12,538 to further enhance and enlarge the library's reference collections by purchase of needed current and retrospective periodical titles in microform along with addition of other reference/non-fiction materials.

II. Summary of project results:

At the end of the fourth quarter, 100% of grant funds had been expended. During the quarter, non-residents borrowed 22,456 items. Combined first through fourth quarter activity: 79,802.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Cumulative acquisitions included 48 periodical titles (full or partial years); 58 book titles and 3 services.

Result to Date:

100% of funds expended.

Activity Summary:

Materials have been processed and placed in appropriate collections.

MURLs Project GARLAND

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Provision of full library services to non-residents at no cost/fee.

Result to Date:

A total of 5,573 non-residents cards were utilized to borrow 22,456 items or 8.8% of the circulation for the quarter.

Activity Summary:

Non-resident patrons comprise 15% of the library's patron database of 83,173 (August 31, 1989.)

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.12

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

100,750

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	133,488			133,488
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	133,488			133,488
Carryover to next FY	138,786			138,786

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Library: Houston Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Margaret Green

Date Submitted: September 23, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The principle objective of this grant is to supplement and enhance the Central Library and regional branch libraries collections by utilizing the $133,488 MURL grant allocation to compensate for service provided for nonresidents of the city of Houston. An objective of this program is to increase usage of nonresident in-house services as well as telephone reference services by 400 patrons annually for each service.

II. Summary of project results:

All agencies have completed ordering materials with grant funds. During the last quarter, a survey was administered to determine usage of Houston Public Library services by nonresidents. The results showed that 20%, or 70,000, of in-person users of the library are nonresidents of the city of Houston; 15%, or 30,750, use telephone reference services.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

The Bibliographic & Information Center was allocated $15,000 in grant funds.

Result to Date:

278 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

The Business, Science and Technology department was allocated $23,500 in grant funds.

Result to Date:

650 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

C. Objective:

The Fine Arts & Recreation Department received $16,300.

Result to Date:

114 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

D. Objective:

The Humanities department was allocated $16,300 in grant funds.

Result to Date:

569 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

E. Objective:

The Social Sciences department was allocated $16,300.

Result to Date:

641 items were ordered.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

F. Objective:

The Clayton Genealogical Library was allocated $18,000.

Result to Date:

75 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

G. Objective:

The Texas & Local History unit was allocated $2,500.

Result to Date:

47 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

H. Objective:

The regional branch libraries were allocated $20,000 in grant funds.

Result to Date:

An estimated 500 items were ordered.

Activity Summary:

Ordering completed.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
7.1.13

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Irving Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

705

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	9,331			9,331
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	9,331			9,331
Carryover to next FY	10,318			10,318

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1988

MURLs Library Irving Public Library, Central

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Dennis Williams

Date Submitted: Sept 1, 1989

RECEIVED
OCT 09 '89
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

I. Overall objective of this project:
The purpose of the MURLS Grant Program for the SYF 1988/89 is to utili[illegible] in MURLS Grant funding to support the work of the Genealogy Department in serving patrons throughout the metroplex area. Library materials will be purchased for this collection and services will be provided by the Genealogy Department to non-residents free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:
By the end of the fourth quarter, which this report covers, 100% of the MURLS Grant funds had been encumbered for Genealogy materials. A register of patrons using the Genealogy Department in which the home town of the patron was requested shows that 150 out-of-town patrons used the department and its materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: To purchase census film of selected states along the southern migration route and other bordering states for which we already have indexes.

Result to Date: Purchased 568 rolls of census film needed to match indexes we already have.

Activity Summary: All 568 rolls of census film have been received, processed and are available for patron use.

38

MURLs Project Irving Public Library SFY 1989

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective: To purchase genealogy maps that coincide with the books and microfilm we already have.

Result to Date: Purchased 34 different genealogy maps.

Activity Summary: All Genealogy maps have been received, processed and are available for patron use.

C. Objective: To purchase books that aid patrons of our genealogy department in tracing their family ancestry.

Result to Date: Purchased 56 books dealing with all aspects of genealogy that will accomplish the above objective.

Activity Summary: All books have been received, have been processed and are available for patron use.

D. Objective: Determine telephone requests for genealogy reference to establish the number of out-of-library users of the genealogy department and its materials.

Result to Date: A count of telephone questions made to the genealogy department continues to be made and through the fourth quarter shows that 555 out-of-the-library patrons used the department and its materials.

Activity Summary: This objective continues to be pursued.

E. Objective: Determine the number of out-of-the-city users of the genealogy department and its reference materials. A goal of 75 non-resident users per quarter has been made.

Result to Date: A register of patrons of the genealogy department continues to be used to determine the number of out-of-town users of the department. Results from the first, second, third and fourth quarters show 150 out-of-town users.

Activity Summary: This objective contues to be pursued.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.14

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

5,840

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	13,972			13,972
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	13,972			13,972
Carryover to next FY	14,963			14,963

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

SEP 25 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURLs Library Lubbock City-County Library
1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Jane Clausen
Date Submitted: September 21, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the 1988-89 MURLS funding is to improve library service provided by Lubbock City-County Library to individual users and libraries in the 29 county West Texas Library System service area. Funds will be used to purchase books from all non-fiction classifications in both circulating and non-circulating collections. Such materials purchase will enhance the library's potential to provide informational, educational and recreational resources necessary to meet the demands of the region. Persons wishing to borrow materials from Lubbock City-County Library will be asked to present a valid card from a WTLS member library. Any requesting party will receive assistance for informational needs.

II. Summary of project results:

The end of the fourth quarter indicated that 100% of the $12,775 of grant funds has been encumbered for purchase. 120% of the projected number of volumes to be purchased has been received. 106% of the number of volumes to be circulated has been met. Users counted in the special genealogy and local history collection have met the projected goals by 110%.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: Purchase 715 volumes for the adult circulating and non-circulating collection for the central library.

Result to Date: 863 volumes have been paid for at the end of the fourth quarter. This exceeds the goal by 120%.

Activity Summary: $12,772.11 has been paid for volumes received;
$0 is yet encumbered: 0 volumes to be received.
$2.89 is unemcumbered.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. **Objective**: Volumes to be circulated to out-of-county residents are estimated to be 4000 by project end.

Result to Date: 4229 volumes have been circulated to out-of-county users at the end of the fourth quarter.

Activity Summary:

Library users are required to present a valid library card from a West Texas Library System member library in order to borrow materials from the circulating collection. Total number of users was 951 at the end of the fourth quarter.

C. Objective: By project end a total of 600 guests should be registered in the local history and genealogy department, indicating in house use of this special non-circulating collection.

Results to Date: 660 registrants were recorded at the end of the fourth quarter.

Activity Summary: All out of county residents seeking information in the local history and genealogy department are encouraged to sign a guest register.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO 7.1.15

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Ector County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	0			0
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY	8,506			8,506

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

While the amount paid to Ector County Library (Odessa) in FY 1988 was reserved for payment in FY 1989, the library did not receive funding because it failed to meet system membership requirements. According to the "...Rules for Administering the Library Systems Act," Rule 1.74 Local Operation Expenditures,

> A public library must demonstrate local effort on an annual basis by maintaining or increasing local operating expenditures or per capita local operating expenditures. Expenditures for the current reporting year shall be compared to the average of local operating expenditures or to the average of per capita expenditures for the three preceding years. Libraries that expend at least $10.00 per capita and at least $50,000 are exempt from this membership criterion. A public library shall have minimum local expenditures of $5,000.

The Ector County Library failed to meet this criterion for SFY 1989. Any library not meeting system membership criteria is ineligible to receive grants from the State Library.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.16

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Pasadena Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

104,657

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	9,337			9,337
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	9,337			9,337
Carryover to next FY	9,476			9,476

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLs PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

URLs Library PASADENA PUBLIC LIBRARY

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

ubmitted By: CYNTHIA SAUCIER

Date Submitted: 9/19/89

. Overall objective of this project:

THE OBJECTIVE OF THE MURLS GRANT PROJECT FOR SFY 1989 IS TO UTILIZE $9337.00 IN MURLS GRANT FUNDING TO MEET THE NEEDS OF OUR NONRESIDENT USERS. LIBRARY MATERIALS WILL BE PURCHASED TO ADD DEPTH TO OUR COLLECTION OF HIGH DEMAND MATERIALS AND SERVICES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE LIBRARY TO NONRESIDENTS FREE OF CHARGE.

II. Summary of project results:

1058 ITEMS HAVE BEEN PURCHASED TO DATE. THESE MATERIALS WILL BE USED TO ADD DEPTH TO OUR HIGH DEMAND MATERIALS. OVER 104657 USAGES WERE MADE OF OUR COLLECTION BY NONRESIDENTS DURING THE FIRST THREE QUARTERS OF THE GRANT PERIOD.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

PURCHASE 933 ITEMS DURING THE GRANT.

Result to Date:

PURCHASED 1058 ITEMS BY END OF THE GRANT.

Activity Summary:

UNIT COSTS FOR MATERIALS IS ACCEPTABLE.

MURLs Project MURLS SFY 1989

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

90,940 TOTAL USAGES OF THE LIBRARY BY NONRESIDENTS DURING THE FOUR QUARTERS OF GRANT PERIOD. THESE USES INCLUDE -

CIRCULATION OF 54,000 BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 5900 YOUTH BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 340 YOUTH MAGAZINES
INHOUSE USE OF 6700 YOUTH GAMES
INHOUSE USE OF 15,600 ADULT BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 8400 ADULT MAGAZINES

RESULTS TO DATE

104,657 TOTAL USAGES OF THE LIBRARY BY NONRESIDENTS DURING THE FOUR QUARTERS OF GRANT PERIOD. THESE USES INCLUDE -

CIRCULATION OF 53,776 BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 7263 YOUTH BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 188 YOUTH MAGAZINES
INHOUSE USE OF 9429 YOUTH GAMES
INHOUSE USE OF 23,821 ADULT BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 10,180 ADULT MAGAZINES

ACTIVITITY SUMMARY

EACH OCTOBER WE DO AN INHOUSE USE SURVEY. OVERALL INHOUSE USE HAS INCREASED. OUR AUTOMATED CIRCULATION SYSTEM REGISTERS ACTUAL NONRESIDENT CIRCULATION. OUR PERCENTAGE OF NONRESIDENT USAGE IS BASED UPON CIRCULATION WHICH IS DOWN SLIGHTLY FROM 14.85% TO 13.91%.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III
PROJECT NO. 7.1.17

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Plano Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

10,078

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	7,535			7,535
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	7,535			7,535
Carryover to next FY	8,913			8,913

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Library: Plano Public Library System

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Maribelle Davis

Date Submitted: 9/22/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

The principle objective of this program is to enlarge the serials collection of the library and to indirectly increase the in-house use of these materials as well as increase the number of reference questions answered. All non-residents will be served free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter 100 percent of the grant funds had been expended for periodicals.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

To serve 2,358 non-resident patrons.

Result to Date:

Of the 4,837 new patrons registered in the fourth quarter, 14 percent or 677 were non-residents. This is a total of 2,683 non-resident patrons which have been served during the 1988-89 MURL Grant period.

Activity Summary:

New patron registration has increased a total of 33 percent during the 1988-89 fiscal year.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

To increase program attendance of non-residents by 5 percent.

Result to Date:

Program attendance for the fourth quarter was 9,568, of which 14 percent or 1,340 were non-residents. Total non-resident program participants during 1988-89 were 7,395, an increase of 18.5 percent.

Activity Summary:

The total increase in program attendance for the 1988-89 fiscal year is 9 percent.

C. Objective:

To purchase 148 periodical titles for the library collection.

Result to Date:

133 new periodical titles were purchased for the Plano Public Library System.

Activity Summary:

During FY 88-89, a total of 75,801 reference questions were successfully answered. This is an increase of 17 percent over the previous year.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.18

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

4,777

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	65,955			65,955
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	65,955			65,955
Carryover to next FY	73,398			73,398

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

372

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Library: San Antonio Public Library

1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐
2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted by: Steve Valdez

Date Submitted: Sept. 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The primary objective for the SFY 1989 MURL Project is to utilize $65,955 in grant monies to enhance the current level of public library service and materials throughout the Major Resource Center District 10 area. Library materials and equipment will be procured and provided free of charge to any person living in the Major Resource Center Area and for those people living outside the area whose residents support the Performing Agency through the Texas State Library System.

Contract begins September 1, 1988 and terminates August 31, 1989.

II. Summary of project results:

All project objectives for library materials and supplies have been encumbered or received in the amount of $44,355. The remaining $21,600 has been encumbered prior to August 31, 1989 as follows:

8 - microfilm cabinets	$ 7,509	
2 - Minolta coin operated microfilm reader/printers	12,128	
2 - Adjust. leg tables	172	
2 - Dukane microform reader/printers	1,673	
	=======	
	$21,482	- Balance of $118

By the end of the grant period the following use had been made of the collection by non-residents:

	PROJECTED	ACTUAL
On-site use of genealogy collection:	405	462
On-site use of periodicals on microfilm:		860
Off-site use of periodicals	4,750	3,455
		=====
Total		4,777

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: To purchase library material and equipment.

Result to Date:

Purchased 400 genealogy microfilm reels; 1,400 periodical microfilm reels; 8 microform cabinets; 2 Minolta Coin-Op. Micro.; 2 adjustable leg tables; and 2 microform reader/printers.

Activity Summary:

As of August 31, 1989, end of the 4th Qtr., $65,837 of the total SFY1989 grant had been spent on library materials and equipment. All of the proposed objectives, that is the purchase of library materials (microfilm and the equipment) to enhance the library's ability to meet the informational and research needs of residents had been accomplished.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.19

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Waco McLennan Public Library - Local Library

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

4,017

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	8,149			8,149
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	8,149			8,149
Carryover to next FY	8,446			8,446

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

MURL Library Waco-McLennan Co. 1st Quarter ☐ 3rd Quarter ☐

2nd Quarter ☐ 4th Quarter ☒

Submitted By: Joe Shaughnessy, Project Manager Date Submitted: 09/15/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective for the MURLs Grant Project for SFY 1989 is to use the $8,149 in grant funds to support on-side reference and research through the purchase of materials for the Reference, Genealogy and Local History departments. Reference and other library services will be provided to non-residents visitors free of charge

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter 100% of the grant funds had been encumbered for reference, genealogy and local history materials. A total of 1,854 non-residents had registered in our guest registers, which is 132% of the project goal. In-house materials use by non-residents was estimated at 1,451 items or 121% of our goal. Reference use was estimated at 712 questions or 142% of our goal.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: Registration of 1,400 non-resident visitors (350 per quarter).

Result To-Date: 1,854 non-residents registered.

Activity Summary: 606 non-residents registered. 463 registered in the Genealogy and Local History department and 142 registered in the Reference department.

B. Objective: 1,200 library materials used in-house by non-residents (300 per quarter).

Result To-Date: 1,451 materials used in-house.

Activity Summary: Based on fourth quarter statistics, all walk-in patrons averaged .75 items used per visit. At this rate about 454 materials were used this quarter.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Objective: 200 volumes of reference, genealogy and local history materials purchased (50 per quarter).

Result To-Date: 325 volumes of books ordered, encumbering $8,149.00

Activity Summary: 38 volumes of books were ordered, encumbering $200.18

D. Objective: 500 reference questions answered for non-residents. (125 per quarter).

Result To-Date: 712 reference questions answered.

Activity Summary: Based on fourth quarter statistics, reference questions were answered at a rate of .32 per walk-in patron. At this rate 194 reference questions were answered.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

3,322,891

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,900,630			1,900,630
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,900,630			1,900,630
Carryover to next FY	107,269			107,269

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Due to a high concentration of limited English-speaking persons in their regions, the San Antonio Area Library System, the South Texas Library System, and the Texas Trans-Pecos Library System were awarded System Operation grants in SFY 1989 with FFY 1988 Carryover funds. The three systems used their grants to conduct several programs which were specifically targeted at the limited English-speaking. In addition, the systems conducted programs designed to generally improve library services in their regions.

The San Antonio Area Library System serves a 21 county area. Eight of these counties have populations that are over 50% Hispanic and 5 counties have populations which are more than 40% Hispanic. Since the disadvantaged population is so extensive, the system has increased the amounts expended to serve the disadvantaged. During FY 1989, the San Antonio Library System expended $198,311 to purchase materials, equipment, and supplies for the limited English-speaking persons in their system, including films, videocassettes, microcomputers, audio-visual equipment, and library materials.

The South Texas Library System targeted its media, literacy, and collection development programs to serve the limited English-speaking population which represents 13.78% of the population in the 26 county area served by the system, and the 46% of the adult population which have not completed high school. Based on their Disadvantaged Services Report, the system expended $152,388 in LSCA funds to serve these persons.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1

Continued

The Texas Trans Pecos Library System expended $61,471 to provide services targeted specifically to its disadvantaged population. The system purchased library materials, videocassettes, and films targeted at the limited English-speaking, circulated 1,354 books to the rurally isolated, conducted literacy classes for 1,470 students, and purchased 2,001 books, videos, and audiocassettes for the elderly and socioeconomically disadvantaged.

Additional information on this project may be obtained from the System Project Evaluation Report and Disadvantaged Services Report for each system which follows the subgrant Performance Project Report Form.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO 9.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,294,301

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	740,444			740,444
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	740,444			740,444
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

OCT 20 1989

[illegible]

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Publicity Date Submitted: 9/29/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to publicize the services, resources and needs of public libraries. Only three member libraries regularly assign staff and budget to public relations activities even though all libraries depend on community awareness for use of their resources and for public and private financial support.

II. Summary of project results:

The program operates smoothly and substantially met project objectives. Members appreciated the opportunity to select materials themselves from the ALA graphics catalog.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To distribute 100,000 pieces of publicity in FY 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
98,059	-02%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Acceptable margin of error.

IV. Significant developments:

STLS contracts for PR on an hourly basis. The Ellison sign machines and button machine continue to be popular. Members appreciated an opportunity to select materials from the ALA graphics catalog. A PR workship scheduled for late FY1989 has been postponed until FY 1990-91.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System   Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration   Date Submitted: 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objectives of this program are to develop a planning framework that encourages and documents the participation of members in developing the plan of service, and to administer the program of service through the management of personnel, budget and communications. The need for this assistance is occasioned by the legal and fiscal requirements of the contract between Texas State Library and the City of Corpus Christi, the mandates of the State Library and Archives Commission, and the need to integrate all STLS activities into a comprehensive program of service.

II. **Summary of project results:** A staffing shortage in ILL and Special Services (both now filled) has hampered optimal development of projects this year. Membership maintains an active role in planning for services. Staff is eagerly anticipating use of the new office automation microcomputer.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Conduct two System-wide meetings a year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
No variance.

B. Conduct two Advisory Council meetings a year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	N/A

Activity Summary:

No variance

Project Administration

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Distribute 2,700 of Currents in FY 1988-89.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,782	+03%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Acceptable margin of error.

D. Record 200 persons at STLS Committee and Business meetings in FY 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
207	+04%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Acceptable margin of error.

IV. Significant developments:

An outside contract for Currents has proved very desirable. Staff is eager to use the office automation microcomputer which arrived at the end of the fiscal year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Adult Literacy Date Submitted: 9/29/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to promote adult literacy through public libraries which are willing to provide tutoring space, build an appropriate print and non-print collection, provide a supportive environment and collect relevant statistics. The need is occasioned by the fact that 20% of the adult population is unable to read, write and compute at the eighth grade level, and that this lack places them at a disadvantage in their full participation in society.

II. **Summary of project results:** The project continues to grow with Bee County and Live Oak Counties joining the program in January. A primary problem facing most programs is the time required for matching and scheduling students and tutors.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 14,400 student hours in literacy or ESL sessions in FY 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
50,209	+249%	N/A

Activity Summary:

This program continues to gather momentum. In most cases there are students waiting to be assigned totutors. Word of mouth is the best advertising.

B. Record 7,200 individuals attend Adult Literacy or ESL classes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25,864	+259%	N/A

Activity Summary:

See III. A.

Project Adult Literacy

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

Many volunteer tutors in South Texas are "Winter Texans" which means that they are only available 5-6 months each year. More bilingual tutors and ESL tutor trainers are needed. The newly hired Special Services Librarian will become an ESL tutor trainer.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Automation **Date Submitted:** 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide librarians with the opportunity to develop computer literacy skills and to explore appropriate automation for small and medium size libraries. The need is occasioned by lack of opportunity for many out of school adults to develop computer skills and limited financial support for purchase of equipment.

II. **Summary of project results:** Hardware problems with 46 microcomputers have resulted in some delays. The bulletin board has been postponed until FY 1990. The software clearing house has been established with an initial fifteen items. Workshops on DOS basics and database management have been offered in multiple location. Each member library purchased $500 of software through STLS.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Create an electronic bulletin board to test its efficiency and effectiveness in communicating information to the STLS office.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

Activity Summary:

The bulletin board has been postponed until FY 1990 because of hardware problems and basic computer training needs. The Automation Librarian is chairman of a committee to write policies and procedures for Texas regional public library systems interested in this project.

Project Automation

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Create a user's manual and related training materials for libraries offering IBM compatible public access microcomputers.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

Activity Summary:

Materials in use in member libraries have been compiled as a resource for new public access programs.

C. Create staff training materials for libraries that want to familiarize staff with library microcomputer applications.

Activity Summary:

Workshops with workbooks on DOS fundamentals and data base management have been held in multiple locations. Word processing and spread sheet workshops will be held in FY 1990.

D. Establish a software collection of library application programs which can be circulated to members.

Activity Summary:

Six library specific programs have been purchase. Nine general software packages useful in office automation are also available.

IV. Significant developments:

The Automation Librarian joined the STLS staff on September 1. Microcomputers purchased in FY1988 were delivered to 46 sites in October. There have been persistant problems with hard disk format. Vendor used a program which had not been tested with this size disk. Most modems were jumpered incorrectly, and three units had RAM failures.

The CD ROM drive and PC Sig subscription arrived after a six months delay, and members are eager to advertise this service to their patrons. Only two of the three portable computers were acquired because funds were inadequate to cover an unanticipated price increase for an equipment model upgrade.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development Date Submitted: 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to enrich and develop local library collections through the provision of printed materials, microforms, audio-visual hardware and software and computer software for public use. The need for assistance stems from the limited resources at most libraries which prevent the purchase of adequate materials and equipment. Only eight out of the forty-four individual libraries meet the State average per capita for financial support according to Texas Public Library Statistics for 1986.

II. **Summary of project results:** Printed materials in support of several programs are reported here. Adult Literacy materials which are very inexpensive have held the average unit cost below that for trade publications. Members have chosen very little audio visual equipment this year. The Special Services vacancy has hampered development of bibliographies. However, the unspent salary funds have purchased additional materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 16,653 books received in FY 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
22,217	+33%	$11.61

Activity Summary:

Printed materials are acquired in support of several programs other than Collection Development. They are: Adult Literacy, Reference Back-up and Consulting. The 22,217 items include printed materials from all four programs.

Project Collection Development

Page 2 of 2

IV. **Significant developments:**

Printed materials are of more interest than in many past years because library budgets are exceedingly tight since the economic downturn. The Special Services vacancy has handicapped development of bibliographies and buying guides. However, the unspent salary money was used for additional printed materials.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide on-site and telephone consultation for a variety of technical and administrative problems encountered in libraries. The need is occasioned by the mandates of Rule 1.47.

II. **Summary of project results:** Consulting is far below projections due to a staff vacancy. Bee County Public Library joined STLS this year. Interlibrary Loan service will be established in Duval County in FY 1989-90.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Record 1,768 consulting hours in FY 1989-90

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
426	-76%	$36.06

Activity Summary:

The Special Services professional position has been vacant all of FY 1989-90. Since this individual is the primary CD consultant, the overall program has suffered.

B. Subscribe to 33 professional periodicals in FY 1988-89.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30	-10%	$75.80

Activity Summary:

Acceptable margin of error.

Project Consulting

Page 2 **of** 2

IV. Significant developments:

Consulting has been curtailed due to a staff vacancy. Bee County Public Library joined STLS this year. Interlibrary Loan service will be established in Duval County in FY 1989-90.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Continuing Education Date Submitted: 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide opportunities for the continuing education of librarians through STLS sponsorship of workshops and seminars. The need is occasioned by the mandates of Rule 1.47 and the scarcity of Library Science courses in South Texas.

II. **Summary of project results:** Automation workshops were fewer than planned because portable computers did not arrive until after August 31. Lack of a Special Services librarian hampered this program as well.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Sponsor 28 workships in FY 1988-89.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
15	-46%	$283.00

Activity Summary:

Portable computers did not arrive until after August 31. This delayed much of the small group training which was planned.

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Record 540 persons attending workshop in FY 1988-89.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
164	-70%	$25.90

Activity Summary:

The majority of automation workshops were postponed because the portable computers were not available.

C. Record 1,350 student hours at STLS workships in FY L988-89.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
512	-62%	$8.29

Activity Summary:

See III. A and B.

IV. Significant developments:

Lack of a Special Services librarian and the delay of getting portable computers seriously hampered the CE program this year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Film Date Submitted: 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide access to a centralized 16mm film collection for the use of libraries in programming and for patrons' home use. At an average cost of $400 per film it is not financially feasible for libraries with limited resources to develop large local collections.

II. **Summary of project results:** Children's films and leased films are the most popular, although the MRC is using fewer films now that there are additional children's librarians. Media Committee meets October 11 to revise goals and objectives. MRC viewing audience averages 24; the viewing audience for other libraries averages 23.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 25 16mm films in FY 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25	0	$319.45

Activity Summary:

No variance.

B. Lease 20 feature length films in FY 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
17	-15%	$587.00

Activity Summary:

Staff preferred to lease fewer titles in order to provide more popular titles.

Project Film

Page 2 of 4

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Record 3,000 film showings by MRC in FY1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,496	-47%	N/A

Activity Summary:

The MRC has hired additional children's libraries so more non-film activities are used.

D. Record 4,200 film showings by libraries other than the MRC in FY1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,667	+11%	N/A

Activity Summary:

The leased films have been circulating well.

E. Record 7,200 film showings for MRC and other libraries in FY1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6,163	-14%	$7.86

Activity Summary:

The decline in use by the MRC significantly reduced the overall number of showings.

F. Record 100,000 viewers at MRC film showings in FY1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
36,328	-64%	N/A

Activity Summary:

See III. C.

Project Film

Page 3 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

G. 85,000 viewers for libraries other than the MRC.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
108,334	+08%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Acceptable margin of error.

H. Record 185,000 viewers for the MRC and other libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
144,662	-41.5%	$ .33

IV. Significant developments:

Leased films and children's films are the most popular. A new catalog will be printed this fiscal year. The Media Committee is meeting October 11 to update goals and objectives.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Reference Back-up **Date Submitted:** 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide assistance in answering reference questions which cannot be answered in member libraries. More than half of the public service outlets do not employ trained professional librarians. No member library offers local on-line data base searches.

II. **Summary of project results:** The volume of referrals continues to increase with Dialog the single most useful tool. Staffing was increased twenty-four hours a week to absorb the increase in work load.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To answer 3,000 Reference Referrals this fiscal year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,745	+24%	$18.55

Activity Summary:

The volume continues to grow with little seasonal variation in level of demand.

B. To use electronic databases in supplying answer to 1,704 referrals per year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,285	+34%	$3.00

Activity Summary:

As new data bases are added to Dialog and retrospective files increase, this becomes the single most useful tool to RBS.

Project Reference Back-up

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

To distribute 150 donated reference books in FY 1988-89.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
276	+84%	N/A

Activity Summary:

In addition to superseded reference books, bound periodicals were available for distribution.

IV. Significant developments:

The volume of reference referrals continue to increase. Staffing was increased twenty-four hours a week. Dialog is the single most important tool.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System South Texas Library System **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name Video **Date Submitted:** 10/4/89

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objectives of this program are to provide to libraries and to individuals this popular media format. Thirty-eight of the forty-four libraries have purchased VCRs.

II. **Summary of project results:** The majority of statistics result from theatrical video in rotating packets. However, non-theatrical video use is increasing. Membership voted to discontinue packet rotation in August 1990 instead of in August 1989. Some libraries have purchased video instead of books with Collection Development money.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Record 180,000 viewers of video cassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
237,926	+32%	$ .15

Activity Summary:

The majority of the statistics result from theatrical video which is in rotating packets.

B. Purchase 265 video cassettes in FY L989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
920	+247%	$41.47

Activity Summary:

Some libraries have chosen video instead of printed materials with Collection Development funds.

Project Video

Page 2 **of** 2

IV. Significant developments:

Although no new material has been added to the packets in more than a year, the tapes remain heavily used. The packets were scheduled to cease rotation in FY 1989; however, membership has decided to continue rotation through FY 1990.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

RECEIVED

OCT 20 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

System South Texas Library System

Date Submitted 10/18/89

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

STLS serves a region in which 54.2% of the population is of Hispanic origin. Many of these persons could be considered disadvantaged as indicated by high poverty and unemployment rates. Only 55.3% of the adults in South Texas completed the twelfth grade. 520 videos at a cost of $27,176 were purchased to target Culturally Disadvantaged individuals. In addition, four 16mm films at $1,715 and 2,347 books at $30,182 were also purchased. Sociologically Disadvantaged persons were reached by the acquisition of 32 videos, 3 films and 220 books. The Physically Handicapped were served through purchase of 33 books and 7 videos at a total cost of $928. The Elderly were reached through acquisition of 14 videos which cost $695 and 90 books valued at $1,003. Educationally Disadvantaged were served primarily through purchase of materials - 2,466 books, 31 videos and one film. Total expenditures for Educationally Disadvantaged persons was $37,463. Those persons classified as Limited English Speaking were provided nine videos and one film. Many of them also benefitted from the Adult Literacy program which generated 50,209 student hours of tutoring at a cost of less than $1.00 per student hour.

Total Expended $152,388

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State x	Project Result
A. Culturally Disadvantaged	Video		$2,352	45 videos purchased
	Collection Development		24,824	475 videos purchase
	Film		1,715	4 films purchased
	Collection Development		30,182	2,347 books purchas

Regional Public Library Systems
Disadvantaged Services, page 2 of 2

2. **Specific Activities (continued)**

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA____ State X	Project Result
B.	Socioeconimically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$ 910	19 videos purchased
		Film	1,282	3 films purchased
		Video	2,078	13 videos purchased
		Collection Development	2,950	220 books purchased
C.	Physically Handicapped	Video	$ 558	7 videos purchased
		Collection Development	370	33 books purchased
D.	Limited English Speaking	Video	$ 336	9 videos purchased
		Film	465	1 film purchased
E.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film	$ 370	1 film purchased
		Video	2,576	31 videos purchased
		Collection Development	34,517	2,466 books purchas
F.	Elderly	Video	$ 695	14 videos purchased
G.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Adult Literacy	$45,205	Recorded 50,209 student hours of tutoring

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.2

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

550,025

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	411,547			411,547
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	411,547			411,547
Carryover to next FY	4,591			4,591

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name ADMINISTRATION Date Submitted: October 16, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Administration project is to manage the grant effectively and according to the Rules & Regulations of the Library Systems Act.

II. Summary of project results:

Coordinator has met with library board members of five libraries. Four newsletters were printed and distributed. Three council meetings and one lay representative meeting were held with good attendance. A continuing education survey was distributed to librarians.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Distribute 480 newsletters.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
423	-22%	n.a.

Activity Summary:

Activity was low.

B. Coordinator will meet with 3 library boards.

5	-166%	n.a.

Activity exceeded the target. More interest was shown by library board members.

Project ADMINISTRATION

Page 2 of 2

I. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Survey of librarians, council and lay representatives.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	n.a.

Activity Summary:

Survey of librarians was completed. Change and vacancies in council and lay representatives delayed program survey.

V. Significant developments:

No significant developments.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Trans-Pecos Libray Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name BOOKS-BY-MAIL Date Submitted: October 26, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Books-By-Mail program is to reach rurally isolated, home-bound or other people with limited access to library materials.

II. Summary of project results:

A new collection with catalogs and three supplements was purchased. Posters were delivered to each library and several stores/churches in small communities.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 2,000 books will be circulated.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,484	-25%	$7.34 @book

Activity Summary:

Activity in the last six months was slower than expected.

IV. Significant developments:

The distribution of posters and catalogs to community stores extended service not reached before.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

ystem Texas Trans-Pecos Libray Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

roject Name COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT Date Submitted: October 16, 1989

. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Collection Development program is to strengthen print and non-print resources throughout the region.

I. Summary of project results:

The System subscribed to professional journals and book lease plans for member libraries. Allocations were spent for books, videos, audio cassettes, and filmstrips. Several libraries transferred funds from books to library furniture and equipment.

II. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 12,200 books.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11,976	-2%	$10.00 @book

Activity Summary:

Very close to target.

B. Purchase 44 subscriptions.

52	-118%	$35.00 @subscription

Exceeded target.

Project COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Purchase 160 videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
428	+267%	$35.00 @video

Activity Summary:

Librarians selected to purchase more videos than anticipated.

D. Lease 1,570 books.

1,612	102%	$17.70 @book

Activity was on target.

E. Purchase 20 volumes of microform.

25	125%	$40.00 @volume

A library requested more volumes than anticipated.

F. Purchase 60 audio visual items.

218	363%	$8.00 @item

Librarians purchased more audio visual items than expected.

IV. Significant developments:

The member libraries continue purchasing more videos and other audio visual materials than anticipated.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

tem Texas Trans-Pecos Library **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

ject Name CONSULTING **Date Submitted:** October 16, 1989

Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Consulting program is to provide assistance as needed to area librarians and board members.

Summary of project results:

Coordinator and assistant coordinator made 17 visits to libraries and provided professional assistance by telephone and mail.

I. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 680 hours will be spent with in-person visits, telephone and mail consultations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
414	-40%	$30 @hr.

Activity Summary:

Coordinator and assistant coordinator spent at least two hours in-personal visits to every library in the area.

B. Coordinator and assistant coordinator wil visit 11 libraries.

17	170%	$60 @visit

Activity exceeded target. Besides scheduled visits staff made visits on request.

Project CONSULTING

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

With two hour visits scheduled at each library more information was exchanged and more interest was shown by board members.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

Project Name CONTINUING EDUCATION **Date Submitted:** October 19, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Continuing Education program is to provide training for area librarians.

II. Summary of project results:

Attendance at workshops was better this year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Hold 4 workshops

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	$2,045 @workshop

Activity Summary:

Activity on target.

B. Hold a joint workshop with State Library.

1	0%	n.a.

Activity on target.

Project CONTINUING EDUCATION

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. 60 people will attend workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
60	0	$132

Activity Summary:

Reached goal.

D. 280 student hours will be given.

228	-18%	$34

Activity was low.

IV. Significant developments:

No significant developments.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name FILM Date Submitted: October 16, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Film program is to provide access to 16mm films and videos for member libraries and their patrons.

II. Summary of project results:

Film usage by system members was slightly higher than anticipated, while use by the MRC continued to decline. The decline is considered to be from school purchase and use of videos. The system purchased a large number of videos this year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 95 films.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
28 16mm films 142 videos	-70%	$275 @film 35 @video

Activity Summary:

TTPLS took advantage of the McArthur Foundation offer to complete the purchase of the 20 PBS series which was not anticipated.

B. 11,100 film showings by MRC.

5,756	-48%	$1.17 @showing

Film showings dropped considerably.

Project FILM

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. 1,300 film showings by other System members.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,629	125%	$1.17 @showing

Activity Summary:

Activity was a little larger than expected.

D. 380,000 people attended film showings at MRC.

126,407	-66%	.33 @person

Activity was low.

E. 30,500 people attended film showings by other System members.

30,804	-0%	.30 @person

Activity on target.

F. 2 updates of film catalog.

2	0	n.a.

Activity on target.

IV. Significant developments:

Completing the purchase of the PBS series offered by the McArthur Foundation greatly increased the video collection available for spot booking. The delay in processing the videos did not allow time for much circulation of them.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

stem Texas Trans-Pecos Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

oject Name LITERACY Date Submitted: October 16, 1989

Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Literacy/English as a Second Language program is to provide minigrants to libraries to help with instruction and materials for people meeting the adult literacy criteria.

. **Summary of project results:**

The ESL classes this year had a great increase due to the Amnesty requirements. The instructor at Presidio taught a GED class because of the demand in that area.

I. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 510 student hours in GED/ESL.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
790 hrs. in GED 3,933 hrs. in ESL	900%	.85 @hr.

Activity Summary:

Activity exceeded expectations.

B. 127 people attending GED/ESL classes.

1,470	11.39%	$2.75 @student

Amnesty students increased in these classes.

Project LITERACY

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

People preparing for the Amnesty program increased the demand for ESL. We expect the demand to decline somewhat in the coming year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

stem Texas Trans-Pecos Library **Semiannual Report** ☐ **Annual Report** ☒

oject Name PUBLCITY **Date Submitted:** Oct. 16, 1989

Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Publicity program is to provide basic public relations materials to all area libraries.

. Summary of project results:

The amount of public relations materials was not as high as anticipated due to not counting all of MRC publicity during first six months. The graphics department printed many more items -- forms, library cards, reports, memos, etc.

I. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 120,000 pieces of publicity will be distributed.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
99,180	-17%	.29 @piece

Activity Summary:

Due to misunderstanding not all of publicity materials for MRC were counted.

. Significant developments:

There were no significant developments.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library

Date Submitted October 11, 1989

RECEIVED
OCT 24 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

1. **Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:**

The TTPLS serves an area in which 56% of the population is of Spanish origin. The county of Presidio is 77% Hispanic with 17% unemployment and over 50% of the population living below the poverty line (study by Texas Department of Human Services & Texas Department of Health). Two other counties have almost a third of the population below the poverty line. Most of the other six counties have close to 20% in the poverty category. Many of those people live in rurally-isolated areas with few cultural and educational opportunities.

Twenty three Spanish language videos were added to the film/video collection at a cost of $656. Member libraries purchased 91 Spanish language books at a cost of $1,138, 19 large print for $188, and 17 recorded books at $117. In addition the System supported an ESL class which had 1,068 students attending at a cost of $3,245 and a GED class which had 402 students at a cost of $790. To reach the rurally isolated and homebound residents the System spent $15,344 on a books-by-mail program which circulated 1,354 items and placed 2,500 paperback books in libraries serving the most isolated areas.

Various libraries used collection development funds to purchase materials for socioeconomically disadvantaged persons (1,965 items costing $38,823). Films were shown to target groups (118 showings to 3,127 viewers at a cost of $1,170).

Total Expended $61,471

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Limited English speaking	Film	$656		23 videos purchased
Limited English speaking	Coll. Dev.	1,138		91 books
Limited English speaking	Literacy	3,245		1,068 students
Rurally isolated	BBM	15,344		1,354 books circulated 2,500 donated to librarie
Functionally disadvantaged	Literacy	790		402 students 665 hours
Elderly	Coll. Dev.	188 117		19 large print books 17 books on tape

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

Page 2 of 2

System Texas Trans-Pecos Library System

Date Submitted October 11, 1989

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:
Continued

Socioeconomically diadvantaged	Coll. Dev.	$28,288	1,664 books purchased
Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Coll. Dev.	$10,535	301 videos purchased
Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Film	$ 138 1,032	118 showings 3,127 viewers

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,478,565

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	748,639			748,639
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	748,639			748,639
Carryover to next FY	40,759			40,759

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
SEP 25 89
LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__ Annual Report X

Project Name: Administration Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To assure the planning, budgeting and administration of the grant funds in an efficient and cost effective manner.

II. Summary of project results:

The administration program is nearly on target with objectives established for administering the system grant. Communication with and participation by system library directors and lay representatives have grown as they begin to understand the governance of the grant better. The newsletter has been issued on schedule. Visits by the Coordinator are a little high because of additional requested visits to new libraries, new library directors, and library board meetings.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To plan the Fall membership meeting, one orientation meeting, and a winter meeting for a total attendance of 70 persons.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
90	+29%	N/A

Activity Summary:
Good participation on the part of Lay Representatives resulted in the objective being exceeded. This objective was based on last year's attendance figures when attendance was poorer. A drive for more responsive Lay Representatives appears to have been successful.

B. To plan three Geographic committee meetings and one Planning committee meeting for a total attendance of 55 persons.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
51	-7%	N/A

Activity Summary:
All meetings have been held and the variance is less than 10%.

C. To distribute 1,200 system newsletters.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,220	None	$.74

Activity Summary:
The results are almost on target at the end of six months.

D. To provide 37 visits to SAALS libraries from the Coordinator to talk with Librarians, Lay Representatives and/or Board members.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
40	+8%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was exceeded by less than 10%.

IV. Significant Developments:

This year's budget planning activities were simpler because there was no biennial budget planning to do and the annual budget could follow the well planned biennial budget of two years ago. Consequently, at the Geographic Committee meetings, libraries had time to share information as to happenings in their libraries. In an effort to keep the meetings from being too unstructured, eight to ten libraries in each geographic area were asked to spend no more than ten minutes talking about specifically requested topics. The results were so interesting that they were reported on in the Newsletter so that everyone could read what had been discussed in the other area meetings.

The Newsletter annual renewal list always reduces the number of subscribers when people forget to send in the renewal form. However, as the year progresses, more people request that their names be added to the list. Subscribers have commented that the quality of the Newsletter 's contents has been improving and they are telling others about it, resulting in a constantly growing list.

An effort has been made to get libraries to appoint interested and willing lay representatives who will participate in the system meetings and this appears to be happening in many instances. The program committees all had lay representative serving as members and attendance at the system meetings has exceeded that of last year.

Of the 40 libraries visited by the Coordinator, 5 were to speak to library board meetings attended by 40 board members. The Coordinator also visited with one group that wishes to start a new library (13 people) in Helotes and with the school librarian in Ingram where the school wants to open its library to the community. Information has been provided to Lion's Club representatives in Converse who are investigating starting a library in their city. A letter was written to the Center Point school librarian after hearing that library also had been opened to the community.

New System librarians are being invited to the system office for an orientation about the system and to meet the staff and learn what they do. This has been an effective way of helping new library directors to learn about the system and grant activities.

The processing of purchases through the City Purchasing Office delayed many items of equipment, but at year end, most items have been received.

Maternity leaves for the Secretary and a part-time office aide delayed some paperwork, but efficient temp helpers and cooperation by the entire System staff kept most work on schedule. In the final week of the grant, the Secretary resigned from her position.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Automation Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To increase the effectiveness of service being offered to the small public libraries through the use of automated resources.

II. Summary of project results:

The Automation Committee awarded microcomputers to five system libraries and a challenge grant for a retrospective conversion project to one library. City Purchasing delayed the delivery of the microcomputers and the bibliographic systems until late in the fiscal year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To purchase 4 administrative microcomputers for system libraries.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7	+75%	$1,547.14

Activity Summary:
A budget adjustment allowed for the purchase of three additional microcomputers - two for office use and one for a system library. All seven microcomputers were received by the end of May.

B. To purchase hardware and bibliographic data base on CD-ROM.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2	100%	$5,702.50

Activity Summary:
A bibliographic data base and two CD-ROM players were purchased for the System. A budget adjustment allowed the purchase of another bibliographic data base and two CD-ROM drives for the system library receiving the challenge grant award for a retrospective conversion project.

IV. Significant developments:

The Automation Committee met in January to award microcomputers to four system libraries. A Challenge Grant was awarded to one system library to start a retrospective conversion project.

The Automation Committee recommended that the System's retrospective conversion projects use the full MARC record.

An Automation Subcommittee was formed to make recommendations for future automation plans for the System, but did not fulfill its charge because of uncertainty concerning the implications of "Project Leadership".

The seven microcomputers were not received until the end of May. The Automation Consultant installed five microcomputers in system libraries and two in the SAALS office during the summer months. Systems Libraries receiving microcomputers were Lytle Public Library, Quemado Public Library, Falls City Public Library, Runge Public Library, and Pearsall Public Library.

The two LaserQuest bibliographic systems were finally received in July. The Automation Consultant installed one system in the member library that was awarded the challenge grant for a retrospective conversion project.

A new minigrant application was developed for member libraries to apply to use the remaining SAALS LaserQuest bibliographic system for a retrospective conversion project.

Evaluation reports from System libraries showed continued enthusiasm for using microcomputers for administrative tasks. The reports also showed continued frustration for those libraries dealing with equipment problems and for library directors who were not fully trained. In order to improve use of the microcomputers, the Automation Consultant conducted five hands-on training sessions to system library directors and staff. All library directors who received their microcomputers at the end of FY88 received additional training on hard disk management and the use of PFS:First Choice through the hands-on sessions and consulting visits. Two hands-on sessions were conducted at libraries that requested more training on the creation and use of databases.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Collection Develop. Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To strengthen the book collections of the system libraries by providing professional guidance and support in selecting titles and offering substantial discounts on cooperative book purchases.

II. Summary of project results:

Book and journal orders were submitted and received in a timely fashion.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received (24,750)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
24,519	-09%	$11.91

Activity Summary:
The number of books received was less than 1% below the objective.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received (140)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
146	+4%	$49.02

Activity Summary:
The objective was met within a 10% variance.

C. Estimated pieces of microfilm received (800).

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
810	+1.25%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

Project Collection Devp.

Page 2 of 2

D. Other materials received (20)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
18	-1%	N/A

Activity Summary:
Variance was under 10%.

IV. Significant developments:

Utilizing the Incentive Formula, which provides a base amount of money for each library and then matches 10% of the local expenditure on library materials, funds were allocated to 36 libraries. The MRC also received an amount based on the Incentive Formula established by the System for expending its funds.

Book orders were placed by the 36 system libraries with Baker & Taylor. Books were shipped directly to the library which placed the order, and orders were paid for with system funds. Book orders generally exceeded the allotment in order to make up for discounts or out of print books.

In the Spring, a budget adjustment was made allotting additional funds to each library for collection development. Each library was allowed to purchase reference books with their extra funds. A government documents order also was placed for each library through the system office.

The Collection Development Committee participated in the budget planning process by reviewing current programs and making recommendations for budget allocations. They recommended that new programs in the Literacy and LESS programs be given priority for funding and existing programs be eligible for continued funding. The Committee supports the book circuits in the Elderly and LESS programs.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Consulting Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide professional consultation and technical assistance in all areas of library administration to the libraries in the system service area.

II. Summary of project results:

The problems in meeting objectives in the Consulting Program all were directly or indirectly the result of lack of experienced consultants and new system library directors.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Consultant hours logged during In-Person, Telephone, or Mail Consultations (700)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
772	+10%	$26.22

Activity Summary:
The number of consulting hours were a bit high at the end of the year, because of automation consultant conferences with libraries receiving new microcomputers.

B. To provide 10 contacts with residents and officials of Real County.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
9	-10%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The variance was 10%. One contact was not made because of staff shortages in the spring when a visit was planned.

C. To add 80 books to the SAALS professional collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
100	+25	$21.36

Activity Summary:
The number of professional books received exceeded the projected objective because of the addition of many low priced, but useful items.

D. To circulate 250 items from the professional library collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
149	-40	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was badly undermet. One of the reasons may be that vertical file materials were not being counted as they were circulated. Certainly new staff have not been as familiar with the materials to recommend to system librarians.

E. To print and distribute 75 copies of the professional library science catalog.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
75	0	$2.32

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

F. To evaluate the collections of 2 system libraries.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

G. To provide 37 library directors with consulting visits from the Media Consultant.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
40	+8%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The variance from this objective was only 8%.

H. To provide 37 library directors with consulting visits from the Collection Development Consultant.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
36	-3%	N/A

Activity Summary:
This objective was very nearly met.

IV. Significant developments:

When this fiscal year started, none of the consultant positions were filled. The AV/Automation person started at the end of October, and the Collection Development Consultant started two weeks later. The Reference Back-Up Librarian started at the end of November. With three new consultants, all learning their duties, consulting projects got a late start, but were progressing at a satisfactory rate at the six month mark. Then the Reference Back-Up Librarian moved to a different position in the library, and the Collection Development Librarian took a position in another library. Considering the great number of staff changes within a short time, it is amazing that as many objectives were met as were. It took hard work on the part of the entire staff to do so much in a short time.

Most of the projected contacts with Real County officials and citizens were effected with little response from them. After visiting the school-community library in Ingram, the Coordinator wrote to the Real County Judge, the Mayor of Leaky, the School Superintendent, and the Chamber of Commerce suggesting that they might be interested in visiting Ingram to see the school library and consider doing something similar in their community. When the Establishment Grant guidelines were distributed, a second set of letters was sent to the same individuals, suggesting that they read the guidelines to see what funds are available if they qualify. Since there was no response to any of the letters, a telephone call was placed to one citizen contact who is interested in having a library in Leakey, but that person was not optimistic about the prospects of a library being considered in the near future because the present officials are not library minded. The final contact was not made because of staff shortages in the late spring when a trip to Leakey was planned.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys.   Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X

Project Name: Continuing Education   Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide continuing education opportunities to help train and inform library directors, staff, and volunteers of current information and technical skills that will assist them in providing more effective library service and administration and in meeting their certification requirements.

II. Summary of project results:

While all of the workshops were presented with good attendance, in each instance, the hours of presentation for the short workshops were less than had been projected.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Workshops held sponsored solely by the system (17)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
19	+1%	$326.00

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

B. Number of Persons attending workshops (280)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
285	+2%	$21.76

Activity Summary:
The objective was met within 2%.

C. Number of Student Hours (1,140)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit cost
974	-15%	$6.37

Activity Summary:
This objective was not met. Although the number of workshops exceeded the number planned and the number of persons attending were on target, the length of the workshops were shorter than expected when the objectives were set, resulting in fewer student hours.

IV. Significant developments:

The System Orientation was very well attended this year by both library directors and lay representatives. Some of them had attended in past years but wanted the reinforcement of hearing it again. The increased interest in and knowledge about system activities is reflected in the better attendance at system meetings this year.

The first major workshop of the year was on the subject of "Basic Reference," a subject that tied in with the emphasis on improving reference service to the system library communities. The Uvalde presentation was held in the college library which proved to be a very satisfactory arrangement, and the subject attracted a large audience.

The mini-workshops were popular, too. The first series of mini-workshops was on the subject of "Public Relations for the Small (and Not So Small) Library." Presented in seven locations, 49 people attended.

Following the March Lay Representative Meeting, a 2 hour long workshop on "Volunteers and Friends of the Library" resulted in 46 more student hours.

The final mini-workshop series was that on the "Vertical File" presented in August at five locations to 63 people for 3.5 hours each. Of all the workshops, this was the best attended.

Unit costs this year were much less than in past years because only one guest was brought in to present a workshop. The mini-workshops were presented by Consultants and the Coordinator as part of their work.

System Project Evaluation Report: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name: Elderly Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To assist the SAALS libraries to serve their elderly populations more adequately through a large print book circuit designed to supplement the locally funded collections and to enhance their programming efforts for the elderly population through the use of BiFolkal Kits.

II. Summary of project results:

The Large Print book circuit provides packets to 29 libraries. The circuit has been very popular, and has met the needs for materials to satisfy the growing elderly population. The BiFolkal kits are now being requested more often to meet the system library's programming needs or to lend to community agencies in their service area.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books circulated to residents from extension loan, rotating, and circuit collections. (6,600)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7,676	+16%	$ .23

Activity Summary:
The large print circuit collection has been very popular. This has resulted in the objective being overreached.

IV. Significant developments:

The Large Print book circuit has become very popular, and is responsible for the majority of the circulation in the circuit book program. Twenty-nine system libraries are currently participating in the circuit. Due to the popularity of the circuits they will be moved to a two month rotation schedule for the fiscal year 1990.

The system office purchased 142 large print books to replace and refurbish the circuit packets. These books have been purchased and processed so that they may be added as they are needed.

Slides and cassette tapes were purchased for the BiFolkal kits so that the kits are readily adaptable to any form of presentation. The BiFolkal kits have been somewhat slow starting but seem to be gaining momentum.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Film Services Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To make available 16mm films of high quality and varied subject matter to all library users in the system service area through cooperative resource sharing.

II. Summary of project results:

With the increasing popularity of video format, the use of the film service continued to decline for the SAALS and MRC collections. Fewer system libraries and MRC branches used the film format for their summer reading programs. The audience level for both the System and MRC collections continued to decrease.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To add 35 titles to SAALS film circuit and in-house film collections.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
33	-6%	$339.81

Activity Summary:
The variance was less than 10%.

B. To add 200 films to the San Antonio Public Library collection for use by MRC and System patrons.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
336	+68%	$149.85

Activity Summary:
Since the MRC purchased the less expensive titles, more titles were purchased with available money.

C. To reach a total audience of 350,000 viewers for SAALS circuit films.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
197,442	-44%	$ .08

Activity Summary:
Since teachers must relate media programs to the curriculum, use of the circuit films has continued to decline. The popularity of the video format also contributes to the decline of 16mm film use.

D. To reach a total audience of 28,000 viewers for SAALS in-house collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
31,794	+14%	$ .08

Activity Summary:
The in-house collection is popular for spot booking specific titles for library programs and for use by educational and community groups.

E. To compile and distribute 110 film circuit catalog updates.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
92	-16%	$1.74

Activity Summary:
Updated circuit catalogs were sent to System libraries. After the first updates, no titles were added to the circuits; so the planned summer update was not produced.

F. To purchase a media management system workstation for the SAALS office.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

G. To compile and distribute 110 in-house film catalog updates.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
110	0	$2.27

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

H. Number of films received (235).

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
369	+57%	$166.81

Activity Summary:
The less expensive titles purchased by the MRC increased the total titles purchased with budgeted funds.

I. Number of film showings:
by MRC (4,600)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4,174	-9%	$2.05

Activity Summary:
Use of the MRC collection continued to decline. Fewer branches used the collection for summer reading programs.

by other libraries (10,800)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7,433	-31%	$2.05

Activity Summary:
With the decrease of requests from teachers and community groups, the number of showings continued to decline.

J. Number of persons attending film showings:

by MRC (135,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
84,136	-37%	$ .08

Activity Summary:
The audience level dropped to 20 viewers per showing.

by other libraries (378,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
229,336	-39%	$ .08

Activity Summary:
The audience level for the System's in-house and circuit collections continued to decrease due to popularity of the video format.

IV. Significant developments:

Thirty-two System libraries participated in the film circuit with four libraries receiving two film packets each month.

The Media Consultant did not attend the National Film Market, and so was unable to take advantage of discounts; therefore, less films were purchased with available money.

Thirty-six libraries participated in the Christmas circuit. For FY89, there were 461 showings and 17,960 attendance as compared to 779 showings and 82,240 for FY88. Here, too, the film usage appears to be declining.

The 16mm Circuit Catalog was updated and mailed to system libraries.

The In-House Film Catalog became the In-House Media Catalog, since it also listed public performance videos and BiFolkal kits. The subject index was revised to provide better access to the collection.

The system libraries received postage for the film circuit for the entire year.

The Media Booking System for the System and MRC collection was installed in January 1989. By April, both the MRC and SAALS office used the media booking system exclusively for spot booking the MRC collection. The automated system provided a faster booking method, better control of statistics, and decreased the amount of paperwork. The MRC and SAALS office continued to work on policies and procedures for this new system.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report___ Annual Report_X_

Project Name: Limited Eng. Speaking Serv. Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To assist system libraries to improve service to the limited English speaking populations in their communities.

II. Summary of project results:

Seven libraries received assistance for materials, supplies and equipment for serving their Hispanic populations. These libraries provided a library setting for English as a Second Language classes. The ESL classes proved to be more popular than had been anticipated. The Spanish language book circuit rotated among 24 libraries and met varying degrees of success.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of student hours in Literacy Sessions (48,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
164,000	+242%	N/A

Activity Summary:
All of the libraries are offering successful programs with greater participation than originally anticipated. Thus, the objective has been greatly surpassed.

B. Number of Persons Attending Literacy of ESL Sessions (32,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
62,862	+96%	N/A

Activity Summary:
All of the libraries have reported greater than expected attendance. The objective has been greatly surpassed due to the demand for this service.

C. Number of books circulated to Residents from extension loan, rotating, and circuit collections. (6,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7,676	+28%	$ .27

Activity Summary:
Predicted circulation of the circuit books has been surpassed. This was due to the unexpected popularity of the large print book circuit.

IV. Significant developments:

System libraries in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, Floresville, Jourdanton, Pearsall, and Pleasanton received funds to purchase materials, equipment and supplies to assist them in providing a library setting for English as a Second Language classes in communities with limited English speaking populations.

Del Rio has had a successful LESS program this year. They have experienced an increased demand for their program due to increased public awareness through publicity, the amnesty program, and citizen's desire for a better education in a competitive job market. They have helped 1,448 students and have had a total of 46,128 hours of contact time. Money provided by the grant was used to purchase texts and workbooks for their program.

Eagle Pass Public Library has once again had a very productive program. Their program is coordinated by Eugene Botelho who works with all of Maverick County through the Literacy Council. Classes are held Monday through Thursdays with evening classes held two evenings a week. Currently there is a waiting list for students wanting to enter the program. Eagle Pass also provides resources for advanced students. They have available to their students a study/reading center. Students are also learning to use a typewriter and some are using the Apple IIGs which was provided by the System to learn word and computer skills.

Attendance in the ESL program at the Wilson County Library in Floresville has remained high throughout the year. Teachers and aids are being provided by TEA, Region 20.

Jourdanton restarted its program after a lapse of several years. The program was advertised in the local newspaper, at local businesses and schools and on the radio. Classes have met a total of 6 hours, three days a week. Currently they are considering adding a forth day.

Pearsall has had an overwhelming response to their classes. The community leaders have been made aware of what the library is doing in regard to literacy. The Director of the Pearsall library has given talks to community organizations about their program. In the future the library plans to increase the number of classes by having morning ESL classes and by adding ABE and GED to their current program.

Pleasanton's program has been moderately successful. Classes met on Thursday evenings for 7:00 to 9:00 and were taught by teachers provided by TEA, Region 20.

The Spanish language book circuit has developed at a slower rate than expected, and account for only 23 percent of the circulation of the books from the circuits. Twenty-four member libraries participated in the circuit. The circuit is more successful in the western and southern regions of the system. Libraries which provided publicity for the circuits or who had active ESL programs in their communities tended to have higher circulation rates. The circuit books will move to a two month rotation schedule for fiscal year 1990.

The MRC continues to serve predominantly Hispanic communities to assist in developing their English and life coping skills. Such efforts are made possible through the purchase of adult basic education materials and Spanish language books.

System Project Evaluation Report: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report___Annual Report_X

Project Name: Literacy Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To assist system libraries to provide their facilities, materials, and support for the tutoring of adults who are functionally illiterate.

II. Summary of project results:

Seven libraries are receiving funds to support tutoring of functionally illiterate adults. Libraries in San Antonio, Bandera, Uvalde, Floresville, Jourdanton, Pleasanton, and Del Rio are providing facilities and materials to enhance adult learning opportunities so that these adults will be better able to function in today's society.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Student Hours in Literacy Session (48,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
164,000	+242%	N/A

Activity Summary:
All of the libraries are offering successful programs with greater demand than originally anticipated; thus the objective has been greatly surpassed.

B. Number of Persons Attending Literacy or ESL Sessions (32,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
62,862	+96%	N/A

Activity Summary:
Classes have been very popular with more students attending than expected. Additional classes have been added so more adults can be reached. The objective has been surpassed

IV. Significant developments:

Seven libraries participated in the Literacy program, the San Antonio Public Library and six other small libraries. The small libraries submitted proposals in order to be awarded mini-grants from the grant. The small libraries receiving the mini-grants included Bandera, Del Rio, Floresville, Jourdanton, Pleasanton, and Uvalde.

Bandera has had a successful year. Classes were held twice a week, 3 hours per meeting. Three of five GED students have successfully completed their tests and two of the five have passed three of the five tests in the series. Instructors are being provided by TEA, Region 20, with the library providing the facility, materials, and equipment.

The literacy program at the Val Verde Public Library in Del Rio has also experienced great success; 45 students have received their GED's. Southwest Texas Junior College has added additional teachers bringing the full time staff to five.
The grant provided primary and supplementary resources and equipment helping to ensure the success of the program.

The literacy program in Floresville was not as successful as their ESL program. Instructors were provided by TEA, Region 20. Materials, supplies and equipment were provided by the mini-grant.

Jourdanton Community Library has had a successful first year. Classes meet three times a week for six hours. The mini-grant provided materials, supplies, and equipment to help support their program.

The literacy program at the Pleasanton Public Library has become very successful. Classes were held on Thursdays with instructors being provided by TEA, Region 20. Total attendance for the year was 329 with an average attendance of 27 persons per month .

El Progreso Memorial Library in Uvalde has had a dramatic decrease in the last six months in attendance. This was due to the Middle-Rio Grande Development Council's GED program. This group was able to offer assistance with childcare and flexible scheduling. They also had more money available to advertise. In the coming year the library plans to emphasize their ESL program therefore filling the gap left by other local programs. Even with the decrease in attendance the library had 9,546 people attending their program. They also enrolled 203 new people during the year. Instructors are being provided by the Southwest Texas Junior College.

San Antonio Public Library's ongoing literacy classes in seven branches were supported by the purchase of reader development materials.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Publicity Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide publicity materials for use by system member libraries through cooperative purchase at the system level.

II. Summary of project results:

Orders were placed for publicity materials and were received.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of pieces of publicity distributed (30,000)

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
30,000	0	$.27

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

IV. Significant Developments:

Badge making components were ordered and distributed as requested by member libraries.Memos were sent to all system libraries to tell them about the badge making machine and the policies for its use.

Since there has been no publicity program for two years and badge component supplies were exhausted, many of the newer library directors needed to become acquainted with its use. The heaviest use time has always been for the summer reading game activities.

A new supply of library book bags were ordered and 500 were sent to each library with the remainder being kept in the System office for future disbursement.

Children's Book Council lists of Newbery and Caldecott winners were ordered for each library.

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 2

Decals were purchased for each library for the Summer Reading Game.

A camera was purchased for the System office, and Consultants took it with them on library visits to take pictures of the libraries. The pictures will be used in a book describing each of the libraries for System members to learn about each other and for System publicity.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report_X

Project Name: Reference Back-Up Serv Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To improve the use of the on-line databases and to help the reference service of the system libraries to extend better service to their communities.

II. Summary of project results:

Results are much higher than projected in the first year of this new program. This seems to indicate the great need for this service.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Answer 400 Reference Questions

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
557	+39%	$47.59

Activity Summary:
The objective was greatly exceeded in the first year of the program because of broader interest in the project than was anticipated.

IV. Significant developments:

As a result of low percentage of reference transactions reported by SAALS libraries, the need for a Reference Back-Up Project was recognized and started with this fiscal year. A gradual increase in usage was anticipated as member libraries became aware of the program, but use has increased faster than was expected. The first two months usage in FY 1989 was very low. After the position of Reference Back-Up Librarian was filled, requests almost doubled each month.

There was a drop in reference questions from April through August. One reason for the decline was a change in personnel -the original Reference Back-Up Librarian transferred to another department and a new one took his place in May. Also a natural decline occurs at this time of the year as the end of school approaches and the beginning of summer vacation for many students.

The use of the new service was explained to member libraries through consulting visits, and the basic reference workshops encouraged greater use of reference back-up services. A special allotment of money in the Collection Development program for purchase of reference books was part of a budget adjustment aimed at improving reference service overall.

An additional service coordinated by the new Reference Back-Up Librarian is that of supplying the system libraries with reference books no longer needed by SAPL branch libraries, a project greatly aided by the Librarian's close ties to the branches. As of 8/31/89, 97 titles had been collected (with duplicate copies of some titles), 10 titles having been dispersed to 12 system libraries. This is a modest beginning as lists of available titles had not yet been sent to the libraries. It is planned that lists will be sent out on a regular basis, and frequent contact is planned with SAPL branch libraries to encourage the continued support of the program.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Rotating Dep & Ext Serv. Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To make available 35mm filmstrips of high quality and varied subject matter to all library users in the system service area.

II. Summary of project results:

Viewer count for the filmstrip circuit and in-house collection dropped ever faster than was expected, demonstrating the wisdom of discontinuing this program.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To reach 11,000 viewers from SAALS circuit.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
6,992	-36%	$ .11

Activity Summary:
Both in-house and daycare viewing has dropped due to popularity of video programs.

B. To reach 500 viewers with filmstrips from SAALS in-house collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
294	-41%	$ .11

Activity Summary:
Filmstrip spot-booking requests are low due to popularity of video programs.

C. Number of persons viewing filmstrips (11,500).

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7,286	-37%	$ .11

Activity Summary:
The use of both in-house and circuit filmstrips has dramatically decreased during this last year of the project.

Project Rotating Dep & Ext Serv

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

Use of the filmstrip circuit by the nine participating libraries showed a marked decrease.

This is the last year for this service, and the figures substantiate the closing of this project.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

System: San Antonio Area Lib. Sys. Semiannual Report__Annual Report _X_

Project Name: Videocassette Service Date Submitted: September 25, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

To make available videocassettes of high quality and varied interest to all library users in the system service area.

II. Summary of project results:

With the increase of home video players and decrease in prices of videocassettes, use of the videocassette service for the System's circuit and MRC collection was higher than was foreseen several years ago.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To purchase 260 videocassettes as replacements for the SAALS video circuit collection and additions for the SAALS in-house collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
410	+58%	$33.76

Activity Summary:
Special discounts on Spanish videos and more titles purchased at the end of the fiscal year brought the total number of videocassettes higher than projected. The purchase of more expensive feature films for the circuit collection raised the unit cost.

B. To add 1,000 videocassettes to the SAPL video collection for use by MRC and system libraries.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,878	+88%	$28.38

The MRC purchased more video titles than expected because of lower prices being available.

C. To reach a total audience of 39,000 persons with the SAALS videocassette circuit.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
179,327	+360%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
The circuit continued to increase in popularity among library users more than was anticipated when the objective was established.

D. To reach a total audience of 5,000 persons from system libraries with the SAPL videocassette collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
16,950	+239%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
Spot bookings continued to increase rapidly as the MRC continued to add high quality videos to the collection.

E. To reach a total audience of 78,000 SAPL patrons with videocassettes from the SAPL collection.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
584,807	+650%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
The popularity of the MRC video collection continued its increase among MRC users and its branches.

F. To compile and distribute 110 videocassette circuit catalog updates.

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
110	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
The updates for the circuit catalog were distributed to system libraries. A new Videocassette Circuit Policy and Procedures manual was developed and distributed to system libraries.

Project Videocassette Serv

Page 3 of 3

G. Number of videocassettes received (1286).

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2,300	+79%	$29.14

Activity Summary:
Sixteen literacy video titles were added to this total. More funds and lower costs per title enabled both MRC and SAALS office to purchase more titles than projected.

H. Number of persons viewing videocassettes (122,000).

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
781,084	+540%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
See also III C & D & E

IV. Significant developments:

System libraries received postage for circuit for entire year.

Four public performance Christmas titles were sent with the Christmas circuit. 869 people viewed these programs. Since system libraries requested videos for the FY 90 Christmas Circuit, more titles were purchased.

As the circuit collection gets older, the Media Consultant had to replace many damaged videos during this fiscal year. An inexpensive video rewinder/cleaner was purchased to provide for the cleaning of the circuit videocassettes.

Additional Spanish language titles were purchased to provide ten titles for the twenty-seven packets needed for the Spanish Video circuit which will start in FY 90.

The Media Consultant developed a new circuit policies and procedures manual to replace the old circuit catalog. One circuit catalog update was produced and sent to system libraries.

The Media Booking system was used to spot book requests by System libraries.

452

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1989

RECEIVED

SEP 25 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

System San Antonio Area Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The San Antonio Area Library System serves a 21 county area with a population of 1,592,300 people. Thirteen of the counties serve populations of which more than 40% are of Hispanic origin. Ten counties had unemployment figures in excess of 9% during the fiscal year when the national figure was only 5% and for Texas was 6.3%. Figures went as high as 39.8% in Maverick County which borders Mexico, and 23% in Zavala County. One county has no library service. In ten of the counties, more than 30% of the population have incomes below the poverty level. Since the disadvantaged populations of the SAALS are so extensive, the system has consistently attempted to target its assistance to services that will benefit them in as many ways as possible. The total expenditure for disadvantaged services in SFY89 is $394,546, a decrease of 8.4% from SFY88 because of the start-up of the Reference Back-up program which will increase effectiveness of service to the disadvantaged populations in future years as the service grows.

System funds provided $198,311 worth of materials, equipment, and supplies for the Limited English Speaking that included 6 library projects targeting ESL classes, $20,413 of Spanish language books for the MRC, $1,827 for Spanish language circuit books, and consulting services and collection development funds for 11 libraries in 3 counties with at least 43% Hispanic populations. Collections were evaluated in Dimmit County (78% Hispanic and 18.4% unemployment) and Karnes County (43% Hispanic and 7.8% unemployment). Special consulting services were provided to libraries serving the Spanish speaking, those providing ESL or literacy classes, and in counties with many unemployed and low income individuals. $45,918 were spent for materials, equipment, services, and supplies for 7 library projects for Functionally Illiterate Persons. $30,375 were spent for books and journals for 15 libraries in 10 counties with high percentages of incomes below the poverty level and high unemployment rates. $30,320 was spent on materials and services for the elderly. Services also included film purchases targeted at disadvantaged groups ($28,909 for 117 films), film showings($18,750 for 234,372 film viewers), video ($29,606 for 976 videocassettes), micro-computers ($7,647) for libraries in Maverick, Karnes, Frio, and Atascosa counties, journal subscriptions to assist librarians to serve and select materials for the disadvantaged($4,243), newsletter coverage of services for the disadvantaged ($378), 284 reference questions answered ($13,632), and 11 hours of consulting services to the unserved population of Real County ($203).

Total expended $394,546

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Persons w/o library service	Consulting	$74.00	0	2 journal subscriptions
Persons w/o library service	Consulting	$203.00	0	11 hours consultation
Persons w/o library service	Consulting	$24.00	0	2 books purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Administration	$90.00	0	Newsletter
Culturally Disadvantaged	Consulting	$119.00	0	10 books purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$9981.00	0	51 films purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$5226.00	0	65,328 film viewers
Culturally Disadvantaged	Video Services	$10941.00	0	232 videos purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Administration	$72.00	0	Newsletter
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Automation	$4641.00	0	3 microcomputers
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	C.D.	$28170.00	0	2365 books
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	C.D.	$2205.00	0	45 journal subscriptions
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting	$7515.00	0	Consulting services
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting	$1190.00	0	1 Collection Evaluation
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting	$12.00	0	1 book purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$2690.00	0	6 films purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$71.00	0	385 film viewers
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$2700.00	0	Postage for film circuit
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Reference Backup	$5232.00	0	109 reference questions answered
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Video Services	$468.00	0	15 videos purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Video Services	$1350.00	0	Postage for video circuit

C. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Educationally Disadvantaged	Consulting	$72.00	0	6 books purchased
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$14759.00	0	55 films purchased
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$12401.00	0	155009 viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Video Services	$5987.00	0	292 videos purchased
Physically Handicapped	Consulting	$12.00	0	1 book purchased
Physically Handicapped	File Services	$64.00	0	803 file viewers
Physically Handicapped	Video Services	$4169.00	0	122 videos purchased
Limited English Speaking	Administration	$72.00	0	Newsletter
Limited English Speaking	Administration	$98.00	0	2 journals
Limited English Speaking	Automation	$5743.00	0	Biblio data base for retro-con
Limited English Speaking	Automation	$3006.00	0	2 microcomputers
Limited English Speaking	Consulting	$5511.00	0	Consulting services
Limited English Speaking	Consulting	$72.00	0	6 books purchased
Limited English Speaking	Consulting	$1567.00	0	1 collection evaluation
Limited English Speaking	C.D.	$1696.00	0	29 journal subscriptions
Limited English Speaking	C.D.	$121196.00	0	10176 books purchased
Limited English Speaking	Film	$419.00	0	5239 film viewers
Limited English Speaking	Film	$1650.00	0	Postage for film circuit
Limited English Speaking	Film	$295.00	0	1 film purchased
Limited English Speaking	LES	$1827.00	0	285 Spanish Circuit books
Limited English Speaking	LES	$20413.00	0	1714 Spanish language titles
Limited English Speaking	LES	$266.00	0	Postage for Spanish language cir
Limited English Speaking	LES	$26.00	0	Telephone costs for LES program
Limited English Speaking	LES	$9624.00	0	1672 materials for LES
			0	projects in 6 libraries
Limited English Speaking	LES	$4739.00	0	Equipment and supplies for LES
			0	projects in 6 libraries
Limited English Speaking	LES	$2850.00	0	Personnel and Indirect costs
			0	for LES program
Limited English Speaking	Reference Backup	$8400.00	0	175 reference questions answered
Limited English Speaking	Video	$7861.00	0	312 videos purchased
Limited English Speaking	Video	$990.00	0	Postage for Video Circuit
Elderly	Administration	$72.00	0	Newsletter
Elderly	Film Service	$1684.00	0	4 films purchased
Elderly	Film Service	$481.00	0	6007 viewers
Elderly	Elderly	$439.00	0	Postage for LP Circuit
Elderly	Elderly	$1306.00	0	142 Large print circuit books
Elderly	Elderly	$23416.00	0	2050 Large print books
Elderly	Elderly	$1017.00	0	Bifolkal kits and slides
Elderly	Elderly	$37.00	0	467 users of Bifolkal kits
Elderly	Elderly	$609.00	0	Personnel and Indirect costs
			0	for the Elderly program
Elderly	Elderly	$78.00	0	Telephone costs for elderly prog
Elderly	Video	$181.00	0	3 videos purchased

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Functionally Illiterate	Administration	$72.00	0	Newsletter
Functionally Illiterate	Consulting	$72.00	0	6 books purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Consulting	$180.00	0	3 journal subscriptions
Functionally Illiterate	Continuing Educ.	$63.00	0	Literacy Workshop
Functionally Illiterate	Film	$128.00	0	1601 film viewers
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$38802.00	0	3378 materials for literacy
			0	projects in 7 libraries
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$3229.00	0	Equipment and supplies for
			0	literacy projects in 7 librari
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$207.00	0	SAALS workshop for literacy
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$2850.00	0	Personnel and Indirect costs
			0	for the Literacy program
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$315.00	0	Telephone costs for Lit. Program

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	9,774			9,774

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	9,268			9,268

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

~~457~~

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	12,018			12,018

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

458

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	27,967			27,967

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	2,892			2,892

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

24,229

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	149,552			149,552
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	149,552			149,552
Carryover to next FY	63,755			63,755

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Five libraries received Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grants to serve Limited English-Speaking populations. Their Project Evaluation Reports follow. For a complete description of the entire grant project see Project 3.2.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Brazoria County Library - Freeport Branch - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

5,331

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	23,878			23,878
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	23,878			23,878
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

RECEIVED
SEP 28 1989
DIVISION

Library Brazoria County Library System--Freeport

Populations Served People for Whom English is a Second Language

Submitted by Bill Hord, Assistant Director

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

The overall objective of this project was to establish the library as a resource center for Spanish-speaking families.

2. Summary of project results:

The library acquired 100 Spanish-language children's books locally in Houston and began bilingual storytimes in October. Using volunteers and the Project Assistant, whose position was funded by the grant, the library scheduled three storytimes per week. The library offered other programs for children in Spanish as well, including summer reading club programs.

The special shelving arrived in January, as did many of the books. Only a few of the books have not yet reached the library. The books have been popular with the target community, as well as with area teachers who use them in their classrooms.

All the videotapes are now available to the public. They have been very popular.

Programs for Spanish-speaking adults included income tax assistance, crochet, educational opportunities and educational assistance, and others. All the programs met a favorable response.

The library hoped several of its employees could be trained in the Spanish language. Unfortunately, only one employee completed one course. Another employee dropped her course, and other courses were not available.

Library Brazoria County Library System--Freeport

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Purchase 1,000 Spanish-language books, including 600 for children	1.222 books bought, including 750 for children	+ .22	$ 7.78	Both cost and cancellation rate were lower than expected.
Circulate books 2,090 times, or 2.09 times each per year	Books circulated 2,696 times from September 1988 through August 1989, for a turnover rate of 2.21.	+ .29	$ 3.52	Most of the books arrived in or after January. The turnover rate projected from Jan.-Aug. for twelve months is 3.08. The projected unit cost is $2.53.
Purchase 50 Spanish-language videotapes	89 videotapes are available in the library.	+ .78	$ 32.33	We were able to buy some videotapes of classic Mexican films very cheaply.
Circulate videotapes 5 times each per year	703 circulations from December 1988 through August 1989, for a turnover rate of 7.9.	+ .58	$ 4.09	The turnover rate for these was much higher than expected. The projected turnover rate for a full year comes to 10.53, with a projected unit cost of $3.07.
Mail a flyer describing the Spanish-language collection and programs, in Spanish and English, to every household in Freeport.	4,765 flyers were mailed in August.	0.00	$ .14	Flyers were mailed to city residents and rural route boxholders from the Freeport Post Office.

Library Brazoria County Library System--Freeport

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Attract 520 children and 520 adults to bilingual storytimes	1,697 people attended from September 1988 through August 1989.	+ .63	NA	By using volunteers, the library offered 3 storytimes per week. Attendance at Summer Reading programs is also included.
Attract 180 people to other library programs for Spanish-speaking patrons.	235 adults attended 14 such programs.	+ .31	NA	There is a small audience for these kinds of programs.
Register 799 new Spanish-speaking patrons	320 new Spanish-speaking patrons registered from September 1988 through August 1989.	- .60	NA	Although the library is conducting a card sign-up this month, the card campaign conducted last year may have reached most of the children of Spanish-speaking families.
Train 2 employees in 3 semesters of Spanish	1 employee completed 1 semester of Spanish.	- .83	$ 59.47	One employee dropped her class. The employee who finished her first class could not take the second semester because the class didn't make in the Spring or Summer.
Train the Project Assistant in 2 Early Childhood Development courses	She completed two courses.	0.00	$ 59.47	These courses helped by increasing her expertise and confidence in programming for children.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The library has made good progress toward its overall objective. With the shelving and materials, the library created a Spanish-language center, which includes videos, magazines, fotonovelas, and books for children and adults. Spanish-language program announcements, for the library and the community at large, are also posted in the center.

The bilingual staff member added through this project makes the patrons feel welcome and at ease in the library. With the close of the grant year on August 31, the library has funded her position on a temporary basis. We are seeking other funding for her important position. The citizens of Freeport voted to expand the Freeport Library in a May election. With the expansion, there is a good chance the Freeport Project Assistant can become a regular staff position.

All but a few of the books have not reached the Freeport library from our cataloging department. All the videotapes are available in the library now, and they have been very popular.

The program has had consistent support from volunteers in the Spanish-speaking community. In some sense the program has been a focal point of community effort. The volunteers have helped with programming and material selection. They also have helped with work on a printed catalog of Spanish-language materials, which should be available in Brazoria County libraries in October. Many of the volunteers are teachers in Brazosport ISD. These teachers are concerned with providing Spanish-language reading materials for their students. They have borrowed materials, and they have encouraged children to go to the library with parents. This involvement has had a positive impact on the program. At the same time, the project has helped these teachers, their students, and the students' parents.

Comments on the program have been favorable. The feeling most often expressed is that at last something is being done to help the Spanish-speaking community in Freeport.

The library has become a place for the Spanish-speaking population to meet. One often hears Spanish being spoken in the library. The library has become a place where Hispanics feel welcome and where they can get quality Spanish-language materials.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Harris County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,466

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	50,938			50,938
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	50,938			50,938
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evalution Report which follows.

471

RECEIVED
OCT 12 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Semiannual Report ☐ **Annual Report** ☒
(Sept. 1 - Feb. 28) **(Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)**

Library HARRIS COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
Populations Served People for Whom English is a Second Language
Submitted by Rhoda L. Goldberg, Assistant County Librarian
Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

The need to learn English is a family matter. As parents learn new skills in conversing, reading and writing in English, it is necessary that their children improve their skills so they can succeed in school. The purpose of this program is to use the public library as a setting for adults to learn English and at the same time for their children to learn about books and reading and for both adults and children to see the value of families reading together.

2. Summary of project results:

The ESL classes have stable attendance. Sixty-eight students attend on a regular basis.

The children's activities, including the preschooler/parent program and the program children attend while their parents attend classes, have been successful. Children take part in storytimes, puppet shows, crafts and other activities.

The family storytime is popular with some class members and their familiies. Other members of the community have participated in the program.

Library HARRIS COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
a. To provide space for English as a Second Language classes to teach a total of 50 adult students and to introduce library services, programs and materials to these adult students	238 students attended at least one class. This is due to the transient nature of the neighborhood. 63 students attend on a regular basis	$\frac{68}{50} - \frac{50}{50} = 1.36$	19.00	Classes were funded with funds from North Harris County College and funds from the Houston Read Commission. $5,500.00 from grant funds were spent on adult materials for this program.
b. To introduce the children of these adult learners to the library	A variety of different age children have attended programs while their parents have attended ESL classes	N/A	N/A	Storytimes, puppet shows, films, crafts and music have been used to introduce the library to the children of adult learners.
c. To introduce the adults and their children to the benefits of families reading together through a monthly intergenerational storytime	Intergenerational storytimes have attracted not only students and their children but neighborhood families not involved in classes	N/A	N/A	Stories, games and songs highlight this monthly storytime
d. To encourage the adult learners and their families to become library users by giving the students and their family members library cards	178 new users have been registered as a result of the class	N/A	N/A	Staff members talk about the library to adults and children during ESL classes, children's programs and the intergenerational storytime

Library HARRIS COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

Page 3 **of** 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	**Variance From Objective**	**Unit Cost**	**Activity Summary**
. To provide morning programs to preschool children and their parents to introduce the benefits of libraries, books and other materials	Both morning programs have regular attendance	N/A	N/A	Special attention is paid to teaching about the value of education and the need for children to do well in school and to stay in school
. To produce an English/Spanish brochure twice a year that gives information on ESL and citizenship classes as well as other education and social services that are available in the community	One brochure has been produced and distributed	$\frac{1}{1} - \frac{2}{2} = .50$	0	This has been very useful because of the high level of demands for ESL and other programs in the community. Only one brochure was produced because the information did not change.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

More Hispanics use the library and more families come into the library. 178 participants now have library cards and have become regular library patrons.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2.3

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

148

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	32,240			32,240
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	32,240			32,240
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Service to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library Stanaker Branch Library

Populations Served Hispanic (inner-city)

Submitted by

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1- Feb. 28) [✓ Annual Report (Sept. 1- Aug 31)]

Date Submitted

1. Overall objective of this project:
Provide instruction to 70 Hispanic parents in techniques by which to use computer with their respective children.

2. Summary of project results:
The Parent-Child Computer Project officially ended on August 31. During the course of the project, seventy-two parents enrolled in the program. These seventy-two parents in turn provided instruction to 76 children. Instruction to parents centered on teaching parents to use Apple lle computer/peripheral (disk drives and printers) and third-party educational software.

Instruction to children revolved around teaching number concept, the alphabet, spatial concepts and color concepts.

The overall attendance of parents was excellent despite an apponent absence of personal transportation.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Provides instruction to seventy- [illegible] parents in techniques by which to use computers with their respective children. Parents will provide instructions to seventy- [illegible] children in computer usage. Provide a toatl of two classes per week on Monday and Tuesday for one hour each day.	Instruction to seventy-two parents on techniques by which to use computers with their respective children has been completed. Instruction to seventy-six children has been completed by participating parents. A total of six lesson plans has been completed and utilized during the course. A total of twelve instructional hours have been provided to parents.			A total of seventy-two parents were provided with instruction on utilizing educational software such as number concept, alphabet and spatial concepts. (see Attachment) A total of 72 instructional hours were provided to parents

5. Project Impact on the Library and in the Community:

IMPACT ON COMMUNITY:

The impact of the project on the community has been very positive. We have received various inquires from interested parents on the continuation of the program. Inquires from parents have been to two types. The first type has come from parents which have already participated in the program. The group is primarily interested in learning new software which the parents in turn can teach their respective children.

The second type of inquires have come from parents which have just recently learned about the program. They want the same opportunity afforded to the first group.

IMPACT ON LIBRAY:

1.) Increased use to Library facilities.
2.) Increased in book circulation.
3.) Increased library card issuance.
4.) Improved library language to Hispanic community.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.4

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

13,245

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	24,044			24,044
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	24,044			24,044
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

RECEIVED
SEP 25 89
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Library Walnut Creek Branch Library

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Populations Served People for Whom English is a Second Language

Submitted by Lowell Lindsey

Date Submitted 8/25/89

1. Overall objective of this project:

This project will develop an ESL section at the Walnut Creek Branch Library for self-study.

2. Summary of project results:

We have purchased and received all equipment requested. Books and audio-visual materials have been ordered. The contract with ASIA for selecting and processing materials is proving to be slow. Because of the processing through them, we have not received all materials yet. At this time, the complete contract cost has not been paid.

The project is receiving continued interest and support from the community.

The Information and Referral file is organized, formated, and printed for the Garland libraries. We will do more work with the file and continue updating and adding entries.

Library Walnut Creek Branch Library

Page 2 of 4

bjectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
				Sept., 1988-Mid-Aug., 1989
elop an ESL section of he library.	Area has been arranged and developed. Books and audio-visual materials have been received. Additional things are on order.			57 requests for headphones. Packets of information for librarians in system. Tours set up for NML staff to see materials and ask questions.
elop a branch library & R file.	Organized, formated, entered, and printed.			Sending copies to other Garland libraries. 169 entries.
vide space for ESL lasses.	5 classes per week are being held. A bilingual storytime for children once a week was added. Tutors working with individuals.			193 classes, attendance 2,406 11 programs, attendance 93 2 tutors, 17 hours
rease local support for he library	Spanish TV Channel 23 interviewed Branch Manager, Liza Arredondo, and filmed a bilingual session. Article in Aug. Southern Living magazine about project. Received Resolution of Recognition from House of Representatives.			4950 copies of seven newsletters distributed. 900 bookmarks printed, available and distributed.

Library Walnut Creek Branch Library

Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
rease circulation of erials of the branch.	Circulation for Sept., July 88,818 For this period one year ago-82,955			1722 ESL items circulated. Increase of 5,863 for this period.
	Contacts (with * for total contacts) from monthly report plus 4950 newsletters and 900 bookmarks. $\frac{\$24,044.00}{13,425} =$		$1.79	Total contacts 13,425 The Librarian of the Year award provided numerous opportunities for publicity. Because of the publicity, many volunteers and additional community support as well as excellent City staff support enabled successful completion of efforts.

5. **Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:**

The ESL Center provides a comfortable place to listen to tapes in the building. Materials are easily accessible. We have had some ESL teachers and adult basic education teachers bring classes to see the materials. Comments indicate that they do not know of other places that have this kind of material to check out for use at home.

The project has had positive impact on the community. The extra publicity we have received through the Librarian of the Year Award has helped make the branch more visible. Comments from patrons about the award indicate a pride in having something such as this happen "in their library in their city."

Library services have changed during the grant period because we made the necessary time commitments to serve the needs of people for whom English is a second language. The grant money enabled us to buy materials that would interest the target population.

Our circulation has increased. The ESL population does not seem as hesitant to ask for help as they did at the beginning. I think our library has helped fill a need by providing space for ESL classes. The multicultural training and awareness has helped our staff to be more sensitive to the needs of individuals.

The International Festival in May provided an opportunity for participation of different groups in an event for them and spotlighting their cultures. If this event occurs yearly, there is an opportunity for additional funding in the future. The event is to be moved to the downtown area and is to be planned and coordinated by the Garland International Festival Committee.

"In my opinion, the ESL project can be considered a success. Because of the cooperation and support of the Branch Manager, Liza Arredondo, and the excellent publicity through the Publicity Librarian, Elaine Klobe, and the efforts of many people in the library system and Garland community, we have been able to accomplish our objectives. We have been able to do this at a reasonable cost with materials available to provide for the future which will further reduce the cost involved." Peggy Goodwin

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Marcos Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT
4,039

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	18,452			18,452
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	18,452			18,452
Carryover to next FY	5,000			5,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows

LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
SEP 21 89
RECEIVED

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library San Marcos Public Library

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Populations Served People for Whom English is a Second Language

Submitted by Stephanie Langenkamp

Date Submitted 9/18/89

1. Overall objective of this project:

To expand and extend the services of the library's Lifelong Learning Center to address the needs of those for whom English is a second language by providing adults with free tutoring in English and information about social services, and children with a storytime program in the Hispanic community.

2. Summary of project results:

a) The response to the Lifelong Learning Center's offering of English as a second language tutoring has been tremendous. Over 50% of our students are learning English and nearly all of our GED students are people for whom English is a second language. Attendance is high. There has been a 195% increase in hours of instruction in fiscal year 1988-89 as compared to fiscal year 1987-88.

b) Attendance at the Storytime program started out very low, but increased substantially when the local Headstart program began bringing children. Attendance of non-Headstarters improved as awareness of the program spread through the English as a second language community.

c) Three tutor training workshops were given in the fiscal year. Two workshops were on teaching English as a second language, one in the Literacy Volunteers of America method and another which relied heavily on the methods and ideas of Dr. Curtis Hayes who is a professor of Applied Linguistics and TESL (Teaching English as a Second Language) at the University of Texas at San Antonio. A third workshop was designed to instruct tutors in ways to help the ESL student prepare for the GED exam.

d) The publicity program has been a great success. More and more people for whom English is a second language are availing themselves of library resources and services.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To provide 1300 hours of ESL, GED, and ABE tutoring to our target population by 8/31/89.	7100 hours of free adult tutoring took place in fiscal year 1988-89.	+4.46	NA	The success of our bilingual advertising program, a great tutor supplied by our cooperating agency, and the fact that our tutoring program is firmly established in the community account for the discrepancy between the objective & the actual result.
To train 45 new volunteer tutors including 15 ESL tutors in 3 tutor training workshops.	A total of 56 tutors attended the three training workshops. Between 30 and 35 tutors are active in the Adult Education Program at any given time.	+.24	$28.45 per tutor	The first ESL workshop was based on LVA methods and took ten hours. The coordinator found tutors were intimidated and/or bored by the length. The second ESL workshop was five hours and focused on teaching conversational English and collaborative learning. The GED workshop was three hours long. GED students and the local GED examiner took part. All workshops focused on working with the adult learner and the use of learning materials in the library. The reason that it appears the tutor training program overshot its goal by 24% is that some tutors attended more than one workshop.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To purchase and catalog 300 books and audio tapes oriented to ESL students.	The library has added 576 items oriented toward the ESL student.	+.92	$5.41 per item	The coordinator reviewed catalogs and consulted with ESL professionals and amnesty teachers. Acquisition and cataloging personnel worked to move books quickly into the collection. Due to student demand, the library director used funds left after purchasing shelving for the collection to buy more ESL oriented materials. This explains the positive variance.
To display bilingual informational brochures for the area social service agencies.	Bilingual informational brochures are displayed prominently on wall racks in the Lifelong Learning Center.	None	$267.00 for the racks	Brochures from various social service agencies and advocacy organizations are prominently displayed. Adult learners take those brochures which interest them. Tutors sometimes include the brochures in lesson plans.

Library San Marcos Public Library

Page 4 of 7

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To develop and distribute 1000 bilingual social services directories.	The directory was completed prior to May 16, the date of the Social Services Fair.	None	$.26 per directory	The coordinator researched, wrote, translated, and designed a directory with 23 listings. 1000 copies were printed. 150 were distributed to Community Action Inc.--a local umbrella social service provider. All adult learners in the library received a copy. They are also displayed in the library and are distributed when appropriate by reference staff. The Hispanic Chamber of Commerce has asked that they be given some for distribution. There is some doubt that written Spanish materials are effective due to the problem of illiteracy in the ESL population.
To sponsor a social service fair featuring the services of at least 10 social service agencies.	The fair was held on May 16. It was co-sponsored by Community Action. Approximately 50 members of the ESL population attended. 13 social service agencies had exhibits at the fair.	+.30	$1.13 per attendee	Publicity included a press conference with social service agencies' representatives, press releases, and the distribution of bilingual fliers in food boxes distributed by the San Marcos Area Food Bank. The coordinator planned the project with the director of Community Action Inc. Turnout by the target population was low considering the size of the publicity effort.

Library San Marcos Public Library

Page 5 of 7

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To advertise and conduct 20 storytime programs for the Hispanic community with an average weekly attendance of 10 children.	Total attendance for the 20 bilingual storytime programs held at Southside Community Center was 313. 18 new library cards were issued. Average weekly attendance was 15.65 children.	+.565	$2.09 per attendee	The storytime presenter was hired in December. Bilingual PSAs ran in the newspaper for the duration of the program. The newspaper also printed a feature article. Bilingual fliers were sent home with elementary school students. Bilingual posters were mounted in the ESL community. The local Headstart program brought their preschoolers to storytime regularly. The coordinator met with the Headstart director to encourage Headstart's involvement in other library activities and to discuss providing tutors to Headstart mothers.
To make presentations about the library and the Lifelong Learning Center to at least 10 groups which work with the bilingual community.	The coordinator has spoken to 12 such groups with a total attendance of 273. He also appeared on the local radio call-in talk show.	+.20	NA	The presentations were well received particularly by Hispanic advocacy groups such as LULAC, the American GI Forum, the Hispanic Chamber of Commerce, and the Knights of Columbus. The coordinator also spoke to all of the students involved in the adult education program at the high school and gave library tours to a group of the students. This allowed many of them to continue their education at the library through the summer.

Library San Marcos Public Library

Page 6 of 7

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To produce and distribute a Spanish-English flier to publicize the ESL tutoring program.	350 bilingual fliers have been hung in shops in the Hispanic community, at social service agencies, & churches. They are also distributed at presentations.	None	$.13 per flier	With the help of supervisors, the coordinator designed the flier. A spelling error in Spanish was not caught until after printing. The error was corrected and new fliers were printed. This caused the unit price to be higher than expected.

5. **Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:**

The project's impact on the community has been positive in every respect. The most visible success has been the English as a second language population's enthusiastic response to the library's free tutoring program. This has led to their increased use of other library services and resources. The walk-in tutoring hours format makes initial contact easy and non-threatening to prospective students.

The project enjoys a working relationship with its cooperating agency, the Ten County ACE Co-op, which supplies the program with a teacher and teacher's aide who provide tutors with on-the-spot assistance. It also works closely with Refugee Rights, an organization which is approved by the INS to provide instruction in English, U.S. history, and citizenship preparation to amnesty candidates. This relationship allows the Center to serve the unique needs of the Amnesty population in San Marcos. Both of these organizations provide in-service training workshops for their teachers which the coordinator attends.

The project's impact on the children of the ESL population has been both direct and indirect. The bilingual Storytimes at the Southside Center in the heart of the Hispanic neighborhood allowed low income and ESL children to enjoy stories and educational games. Participants in the Adult Education program often bring their children to the library during tutoring hours. It is now a common sight to see ESL students and their children together in the library browsing, reading, and taking home books. Many participants' children took part in the library's summer reading program.

An increased publicity program and the continued growth of the Lifelong Learning Center has established it firmly in the community as a whole and in the English as a second language community in particular. As a result, the project continues to attract both students and volunteer tutors. The Texas Employment Commisssion, the Texas Department of Human Services, the local JTPA Partnership office, Southwest Texas State University, and the local Armed Forces recruiting offices routinely refer their clients to the Center.

The effectiveness and increased visibility of the Lifelong Learning Center has generated active community support. Due in large part to this support, the City Council has placed the coordinator's position in the city budget for the upcoming fiscal year. The Council's decision represents an important step toward the establishment of the Lifelong Learning Center on a permanent and secure footing.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.6

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Alice Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	27,170			27,170

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Deaf Smith County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	13,375			13,375

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

509

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Pearsall Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	18,210			18,210

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,797

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	41,271			41,271
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	41,271			41,271
Carryover to next FY	63,673			63,673

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Two libraries received a Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grant to serve people over 65. The subgrant evaluation report follows. For a complete description of the entire grant project see Project 3.2.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Brazoria County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

597

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	17,393			17,393
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	17,393			17,393
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

511

RECEIVED
SEP 28 1989
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library Brazoria County Library System--Sweeny

Populations Served People over 65, including residents of a nursing home and the homebound

Submitted by Bill Hord, Assistant Director

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted September 25, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

The overall objective of the project is to establish a collection of large-print books in the library and use volunteers to deliver those books to the homebound and residents of the local nursing home.

2. Summary of project results:

The library borrowed 300 large-print books from other BCLS libraries and volunteers began delivering books to homebound people on November 9, 1988.

A Project Assistant, hired for the grant year with grant funds, prepared 40 canvas bags for use by volunteers; recruited volunteers at AARP meetings and elsewhere; met with volunteers in training sessions; took books to the nursing home and AARP meetings; and maintained the collection of books in the library.

Since October 1988 the Project Assistant has taken 120 books to each monthly AARP meeting.

Starting in November 1988, 40 books were placed in Sweeny House Nursing Home. The collection was changed out each month. In September 1989 the collection was expanded to 50 books.

The average number of homebound persons being served by the program has remained at around 9.

A catalog of large-print books in Sweeny and throughout Brazoria County was distributed to all homebound persons in Sweeny and throughout the Brazoria County Library System.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Circulation of large-print books has increased every month of the project. Many library patrons have checked out large-print books from the collection.

Volunteers continue to be enthusiastic about the project. We therefore expect the program to continue indefinitely. The Sweeny librarian has begun to add large-print books to her collection with money from her regular budget. Other libraries in the Brazoria County Library System have begun to request large-print books from Sweeny for their patrons. The Sweeny holdings are listed in our BRAZNET automated catalog and in the printed catalog produced as part of the project. We will next approach nursing homes around the county about using the printed catalog and volunteers to serve their residents.

Currently 10 homebound persons are being served in Sweeny. Some people who originally participated in the program died or stopped participating, but others have joined. Mrs. Avalon Bair, who was featured in an article on the Book-Reach porgram in the Brazosport Facts, died earlier this year.

The residents of Sweeny House Nursing Home continue to enjoy the deposit collection of books there. Demand led us to expand the number of books sent to Sweeny House to 50 per month. When the Director of Sweeny House learned that the grant year had ended, he exclaimed, thinking the program would end, "You can't stop doing this!"

Altogether, the program has been a great success, and has made a very positive impact on the Sweeny community.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Acquire 800 large-print books	We purchased 899 books.	+ .124	$ 14.94	The unit cost was slightly lower than expected, since we bought more softcover books for the bedridden.
Circulate these books 2,400 times per year, for a turnover rate of 3.00	The books circulated 4,218 times from September 1988 through August 1989, for a turnover rate of 4.69.	+ .75	$ 3.19	So far circulation has increased steadily. During August 1989 large-print books circulated 597 times.
Register 100 new library users over 65 years of age	We registered 97 new users.	- .03	NA	Since there have been 689 new registrations at the library since October 1988, this count may not be accurate.
Produce a book catalog of the large-print collection and distribute 100 copies of it	80 catalogs were printed.	- .2	$ 4.28	More copies of the catalog have not been needed so far. This month we will approach other nursing homes in Brazoria County about their using the catalog.
Mail a flyer describing the program to every household in the Sweeny area	We mailed 2,264 flyers in February.	0.00	$ .14	Flyers were mailed to city residents and rural route boxholders from the Sweeny post office.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Franklin County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,200

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	23,878			23,878
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	23,878			23,878
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
SEP 22 1989
TEXAS [illegible] LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

Library Franklin County Library

Populations Served 6,772

Submitted by Martha Slaughter, Director

Semiannual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted 9-20-89

1 Overall objective of this project:

People over sixty five (65), including residents of nursing homes and the homebound. To provide a rotating collection of library materials to nursing homes and Senior Citizens Center; and home delivery of these materials of the homebound until a catalog can be produced and these materials can be delivered by mail.

2 Summary of project results:

The project started out with fifteen (15) homebound, two nursing homes and Senior Citizen Center. The nursing homes have a total of 120 residents.

As the result of illness and other complications we now have nine (9) in home patrons. We did not pick up people as we had hoped.

People at the Senior Citizens Center began to respond to our books and tapes. That service has been very nice for these people, as most to not have transportation, except for the Senior citizen bus.

Library Franklin County Library

Page 2 of 4

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
The two nursing homes and the Senior Citizens Center will be provided with large print books, recorded books and videocassettes on a bi-weekly basis. The videocassettes will be placed in these facilities to be used by individulas. Other library services, such as periodicals, records, cassettes and other types of books will be available upon request by the patrons.	Books, videocassettes and audio cassettes have not been well received in the two (2) nursing homes. Tapes (videocassettes) and books have been well received in the Senior Citizen Center.			Most of our books have been take out of the nursing homes, but a avaible by request from the acitivities director. We are leaving video cassettes in the nursing homes for a much longer peroid of time.
The director of the grant program will provide delivery of large print books, recorded books and videocassettes to thirty (30) homebound patrons on a bi-weekly basis until a catalog of these materials can be produced.	Nine (9) homebound patrons to date. We have lost patrons to illness and other complications in the last six (6) months.			We have not picked up as many homebound patrons as we had hoped.
The library will acquire a computer and printer and produce a catalog of materials available for the elderly and provide copies to the elderly patrons who are homebound, in the nursing facilities and Senior Citizen Center.	We have produced our large print catalog and have delivered them to each nursing home and the Senior Citizen Center. Also to all of our homebound patrons. One (1) small catalog for a blind patron was produced with only books on tapes			We have reached people who will use our catalog for mail, that did not use our home delivery. We have promise of more books by mail as these program takes effect.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
he director of the grant program, with he help of volunteer senior citizens, ill seek out elderly patrons in the ommunity and make them aware of the ervices provided by the library.	Very poor response.			We are continuing to keep our ad on the local cable T.V. station, the local paper and will have a display at the local CountyFest to promote our books by mail.
he library will seek to increase the umber of elderly patrons it serves y 150 during the year the grant is in ffect.	We have increased our elderely patrons to about 100, counting the residents of the nursing homes.			The nursing homes have dropped out of the program due to the many changes in their activitie director We continue to work with them in any way we can.
he library will increase the irculation of the library materials o the elderly by 2,500 items.	Circulation for the last six (6) months March--------104 April--------105 May----------136 June----------83 July---------118 August-------133	1/2 of what we had hoped		This acitivity has gone well. We continue the same as we have planned.
he library will increase its ollection of large print books, ecorded books and videocassettes and reate a rotating collection of these aterials for the elderly.	We have increased our materials by 700 large print books and books on tape. Thirty (3) videocassettes			

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

This has had a impact on our Library by increasing our circulation about 1,200 for the year.

This has increased our in house circulation due to the larger selection of large print books.

The community is aware of our program and it will take time to get the books by mail going.

We have met some really nice people and will continue to help them in any way that we can.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.1.3

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	63,673			63,673

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	114,476			114,476

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	14,379			14,379

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.2

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	3,053			3,053

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	12,296			12,296

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	13,247			13,247

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	38,967			38,967

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	32,534			32,534

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III
PROJECT NO. 12.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT
168,772

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	155,114			155,114
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	155,114			155,114
Carryover to next FY	270,084			270,084

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

All ten of the regional public library systems continued their efforts to provide services in the area of adult literacy. Systems used a variety of approaches to make literacy training available in their regions. Some of the systems awarded minigrants to member libraries which applied for assistance. Other systems offered training and consulting in the area of adult literacy.

During FY 1989, the ten systems funded projects in over 75 member libraries. Through these projects 332,784 student hours in literacy sessions were provided. This represents a 42% increase in hours over FY 1988. The systems purchased materials for use by tutors and students, equipment, computer hardware, and educational software for the projects.

Public awareness of the problem of illiteracy created by PLUS has increased the demand for tutors. The INS amnesty program has also increased demand for tutors, and there was a shortage of bilingual tutors.

Additional information on this project may be obtained from the System Project Evaluation Reports and Disadvantaged Services Reports which follow Title I, Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems and Title I, Project 9.1, Regional Public Library Systems.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

5,490

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	31,031			31,031
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	31,031			31,031
Carryover to next FY	18,389			18,389

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0083
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.2

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,471

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	14,721			14,721
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	14,721			14,721
Carryover to next FY	7,072			7,072

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.3

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

2,109

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	25,220			25,220
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	25,220			25,220
Carryover to next FY	16,826			16,826

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

25,864

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	54,672			54,672

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 9.1, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.5

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

20,586

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	34,511			34,511
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	34,511			34,511
Carryover to next FY	52,908			52,908

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

5,025

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	31,325			31,325
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	31,325			31,325
Carryover to next FY	35,169			35,169

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

31,050

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	25,992			25,992

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

14,315

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	18,306			18,306
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	18,306			18,306
Carryover to next FY	18,694			18,694

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 2.2, Regional Public Library Systems

542

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

62,862

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	40,362			40,362

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Project 9.1, Regional Public Library Systems

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

5,900

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	66,840			66,840
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	153,126			153,126

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Two libraries received Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grants to provide Literacy tutoring and programing. Their Subgrant Project Evaluation Reports follow. For a complete description of the entire grant project see Project 3.2.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
12.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

2,400

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	41,840			41,840
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	41,840			41,840
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

545

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1988

OCT 25 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Library Govalle Library

Populations Served Disadvantaged

Submitted by Hortensia Palomares, Project Director

Semiannual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted October 20, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

To maintain a literacy center in the Govalle neighborhood, an area of concentrated high levels of under education and limited English proficiency. Parents of young children are to be targeted.

2. Summary of project results:

Four Laubach Way to English ESOL tutor training workshops were held in 1988-89. These were held in Oct. 1988, Jan. 1989, April 1989 and July 1989. Fifty (50) new tutors were certified and matched. Each tutor works with one (1) to four (4) students. During 1988-89, 150 students were placed with tutors to be tutored for a period of 6 months.

Recruitment and public relations had excellent results. The project director appeared on channel 7's Austin Public Querido Show with Carlos Velasquez; on This Week Austin with Martha Cotera on Channel 24; on a live call in show on KTXZ Spanish radio and an K-98 radio. Announcements and ads were placed in church bulletins as well as in the Austin Light, La Prensa and the American Statesman, which yielded excellent results in outreach and recruitment.

In-kind space for tutoring and referrals have been received from Springdale Methodist Church, Brooke Community School, UT Law Library and Sanchez Elementary. Tutoring pairs continue to meet at most Branch Libraries.

Incentive books were presented to all parents with young children who completed 40 hours of tutoring.

Library Govalle Branch Library

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To coordinate library-based literacy services at Govalle library	Function as a neighborhood resource for literacy programs			Worked with churches, schools, other libraries and neighborhoo organizations to recruit tutors and students.
To identity and recruit 50 tutors	50 potential volunteer tutors have been identified			50 volunteer tutors were recruit
To train 50 literacy tutors	50 volunteer tutors were trained			Four tutor training workshops were conducted
To identify and recruit at least 100 non-reading adults	Recruitment drives and publicity campaigns were conducted			150 non-reading adults were recruited
To tutor at least 100 non-reading adults	150 students were matched and tutors			100 students were tutored for a least 6 months
To make available incentive books for literacy students	Incentive books been distributed to students completing 40 hours of tutoring			All students completeting 40 hours of tutoring received an incentive book

Library Govalle Library

Page 3 of 3

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Our walk-in count has increased about 10%, in-house has increased 25%. We are considering keeping track of the circulation of Spanish Materials. During the summer months the patron count and circulation stay about the same at our branch.

The staff is enthusiastic about more people coming into the Library. They are pleased at being able to help more Non-English speakers find out information, so they can be literate.

The library also has a volunteer who is willing to teach an older adults aerobic class before the tutoring sessions for our students. They spend more time in the Library.

We have tried to arrange the space in the Library to be more accessible to our tutors who do a one-to-one session. They have more private space to work.

The change in the bus route has also brought us more people who are looking for the chance to enhance their reading skills.

People in the community know where in the community to come for Literacy tutoring and information.

CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839

To: Texas State Library

From: Irma Flores-Manges, Senior Librarian, Govalle Branch Library IFM

Date: Oct. 20, 1989

Subject: Addendum To Annual Grant Report 1989-1990

The LEA Project of the Govalle Branch Library will continue even-though funding 1990-1991 was not granted by the State Library. The Branch Librarian Irma Flores-Manges will continue to administer the project on a low profile basis that promises to be continuous. A high profile will be accentuated every 2 or 3 months to recruit new students and tutors. The Travis County Adult Literacy Council continues to support the LEA Project by providing the trainers for the ESOL Training and Laubach Training whenever necessary.

Janet White and Irma Flores-Manges will keep in contact to see what they can do to help each other to continue the project. Irma will also be working with people from another City Department, Ovid Trejo at Water Wastewater near Govalle to supply their Literacy efforts with use of the computer Literacy material at Govalle. They will be able to utilize the equipment already in place. This will occur during working hours as a result of Dr. Barnett's commitment to work-place Literacy. City employees will be allowed the opportunity to tutor or be tutored for Literacy on worktime. This will be a boost for the use of equipment already in place at Govalle.

Irma will also continue to work with Brooke Community School as well as the Parent Training Specialist from Brooke, Allan, and Govalle to involve parents with their children in Literacy at the Govalle Library. We continue to get their support and help in getting referrals for both students and tutors. Irma was contacted by a Refugee Rights Group that are in the Govalle Area Casa Marianella who want to use the Library as a base for their Literacy Efforts.

Norma Anderson, and Elizabeth Del Toro one of the tutors at Govalle are working with Irma to organize a pot luck dinner with all the students and tutors involved at Govalle. We will all meet and decide what needs to be reinforced or improved with the program from the viewpoint of people that have been involved with it for awhile. The feedback from everyone will be indispensable. New publicity is being prepared to help the transition occur in a more organized fashion.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Gilbreath Memorial Library (Winnsboro) - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

3,500

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	25,000			25,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	25,000			25,000
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1989

RECEIVED

JUN 30 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Library GILBREATH MEMORIAL, WINNSBORO, TEXAS

Populations Served 3500 plus outlying areas

Submitted by Harriet Morrison-Project Director

Semiannual Report ☒ (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report ☐ (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted June 26, 1989

1. Overall objective of this project:

We would like to enable the library to serve the 39% of the population considered educationally handicapped (those having not completed high school). The degree of educationally handicapped varies widely. We have endeavored to reach those who are non-functional, basic and GED students in literacy.

Our tutors have been encouraged to receive training through workshops as well as any individual training we could offer.

It was our goal to keep the program afloat throughout the summer months.

2. Summary of project results

Since we have broken new ground our achievements far exceeded our modest hopes for this project. Very few statistics were offered to us and we have been truly amazed at the number of responses to the project.

We have approximately 30 volunteers, and 24 people have completed workshops. There are 5 of our tutors that are certified to train others.

Many of the volunteers also help with work other than teaching. They are very helpful with public relations, recruiting, and group projects etc.

Pupil wise, we are swamped! There are 60 active student files. On the average there are 2 to 6 students in per day and 7 to 10 in the evenings. Through service as an 'outpost' we have about 8 pupils meeting with tutors outside of the library. On May 7th the community held a GED graduation for six achievers with the City Manager serving the diplomas.

There has been at least one new student per week since the summer began and one new tutor volunteer about every two weeks.

Library GILBREATH MEMORIAL, WINNSBORO, TEXAS

Page 2 of 3

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
REACH MORE NON-FUNCTIONAL AND BASIC READERS	SERVING 4 NON-F. AND 6 BASIC ED.	HAD TO SEND 4 SPANISH SPEAKING TO ANOTHER FAC.	N/A	IN WORKING WITH ADULTS KEEPING TRACK AND ON SCHEDULE IS ALL THE ACTIVITY WE CAN MUSTER!
KEEP UP ENROLLMENT THROUGH THE SUMMER MONTHS	MULTIPLYING MORE RAPIDLY THAN EXPECTED!		N/A	LAST FLYER CIRCULATION AND ADVERTISING SEEM TO BE HOLDING THEIR OWN WITH REGARDS TO RECRUTING.
CONTINUED TUTOR INVOLVEMENT AND ACTIVE VOLUTEER WORK	ABOUT 50% OF OUR VOLUNTEERS ARE IN ACTIVE SERVICE FOR THE SUMMER MONTHS.	STUDENT POP. GROWING MORE RAPIDLY THAN VOLUNTEERS.	N/A	PLANING TO HAVE FUN GET FUN GET TOGETHERS SUCH AS SOCIALS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AWARDS AS WELL AS COMPETITIONS FOR RECRUITING MORE VOLUNTEERS.

Library GILBREATH MEMORIAL WINNSBORO, TEXAS

Page 3 of 3

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

THE NUMBERS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES WHEN IT COMES TO GED COMPLETIONS AND BASIC EDUCATION GRADUATES. AND, BECAUSE OF THE TRAFFIC IN THE LIBRARY FOR THE LITERACY PROJECT, THE USEAGE OF THE FACILITY IN AND OF ITSELF HAS INCREASED DRAMATICALLY. THE PUBLIC IS BECOMING MORE AWARE OF THE MANY FINE USES OUR LIBRARY HAS TO OFFER.

IN CONDENSING OUR MESSAGES TO HAVE PEOPLE CALL OR COME BY THE LIBRARY, WE HAVE ALSO MADE THE LIBRARY MORE PUBLIC. THE SIMPLE FACT THAT THE NUMBER OF LIBRARY CARDS ISSUED SINCE THE LITERACY PROJECT OPENED HAS ALMOST DOUBLED IS A POSITIVE IMPACT ON OUR COMMUNITY.

WE WOULD HOPE THAT BY INCREASING THE LITERACY STATISTICS IN OUR AREA, THE COMMUNITY WOULD ONLY BENEFIT TO A LARGE DEGREE. THE FEELINGS AND FEEDBACK WE RECEIVE FROM THE COMMUNITY SUPPORT US IN THESE BELIEFS.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	55,355			55,355

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	32,887			32,887

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Longview Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	24,005			24,005

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

562

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	40,879			40,879

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

583

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT (Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 14.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Administrative Expenses for LSCA

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	230,098			230,098
Current FY Funds		265,084		265,084
Total Expenditures	230,098	265,084		495,182
Carryover to next FY	248,852			248,852

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

During SFY 1989, the Texas State Library successfully accomplished all major program responsibilities relative to administration of the Library Services and Construction Act and the Library Systems Act. The FY 1990 LSCA Annual Program and Long Range Plan were completed on schedule. Further revisions will be necessary to accommodate adjustments in LSCA funding. The FY 1988 Annual Report was submitted by the due date of December 31.

The Texas State Library completed the following activities in administering the Library Services and Construction Act:

1) Supporting services and operations of the State Library Agency;

2) Administering the participation of Texas public libraries, regional library systems, library consortia, state institutions for serving the disadvantaged; improving inadequate library service; reorganizing library units and demonstrating interlibrary cooperation, including establishment of guidelines, development of project criteria, review of applications, and evaluation of progress reports and project termination reports;

3) Evaluating plans and projects submitted by regional library systems, institutional libraries, local public libraries, and library consortia;

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	14.1

Continued

4) Establishing, informing, and conducting meetings of a Library Services and Construction Act Advisory Council and Library Systems Act Advisory Board to assist in the evaluation and comprehensive planning of library services;

5) Publishing statistical directories in support of the collection, analysis and dissemination of pertinent information on the development of library services in the state and the updating of information of the needs of the citizens of Texas, particularly needs of the disadvantaged, program preferences of library users, and effectiveness of the various programs of service.

Property inventory lists from major resource centers were analyzed to verifycondition and status of equipment purchased with grant funds. On-site orientations were conducted for all new grant recipients to ensure their understanding of grant procedures and regulations. The following subgrant reports were closely monitored: financial status reports, requests for cash advance or reimbursement, and property inventory records. The procedure of suspending grants for delinquent reports continued to result in timely submission of all reports. Subgrantee fiscal reports (SF 269, 269a, and 270) were analyzed for accuracy and compliance within a mont of receipt. All subgrantee contracts except Title I competitive grants were mailed by the due dates. The Title I Disadvantaged Services grants contracts were delayed due to three appeals of the LSCA Council recommendations for funding.

Texas Academic Library Statistics was not published; a publication date has not yet been projected, due to the reassignment of the statistician to the Governor's Office and his subsequent resignation. His absence also delayed publication of Texas Public Library Statistics, which will go to press in December. Texas Public Library Statistics: An Analysis has been discontinued; some of the analysis has been incorporated into Public Library Statistics, and other analyses are available on request.

The LSCA 1988 Carryover funds reported for this project are allocated as follows.

Administration of Grant Programs	$ 42,469
Indirect Charges Paid to State Based on Approved Rate	187,629
	$ 230,098

TITLE II

TITLE II

PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1989-1991 includes an objective "to assist in upgrading facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants...." (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, p. 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32-38 of the Long Range Plan.

In implementing this objective, Title II grants were awarded to those on the following list. Calhoun County Library, Port Lavaca, received a $100,000 grant in FFY 1987 carryover funds, which was previously awarded and returned by Plano Public Library, and in addition has received an equal amount in 1988 carryover funds. Forest Hill declined a $200,000 award in FFY 1988 carryover funds, which was re-awarded to Pearsall in FFY 1990.

1989 TITLE II PROJECTS
(1988 Carryover Funds)

Library	Sq. feet Added	Title II Grant	Local Match	Project Cost	Project Status
Bridgeport P.L. New construction	7,900	$ 200,000	$ 245,000	$ 445,000	Under construction
Harris County, S. Houston Branch New construction	5,000	38,248	487,000	525,248	Bid preparation
Rusk County Memorial Library, Henderson Conversion	20,684	300,000	350,000	650,000	Under construction
Kaufman County Library New construction	8,500	200,000	226,043	426,043	Under construction
Keller P.L. New construction	5,000	100,000	115,000	215,000	Architectural design
Pilot Point Community Library New construction	5,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	Bid negotiations
Calhoun County Library, Port Lavaca New construction	13,500	100,000	710,000	810,000	Bid advertisement
TOTALS	73,484	$1,038,756	$2,233,043	$3,271,799	

SUMMARY OF COMPLETED TITLE II PROJECTS

The projects listed below were awarded in prior fiscal years, but were completed or the Project Completion Form was submitted during the current fiscal year .

CAN 6E000580
1986 CARRYOVER FUNDS

Allen	$200,000
Alvarado	100,000
El Paso	100,000
Mission	118,751
Total	$518,751

CAN 8E000580
1987 CARRYOVER FUNDS

Atlanta	$100,000
Decatur	200,000
Smithville	50,000
Total	$350,000

Title II Project Completion Forms for the above libraries are included in this report.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 6E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY: Allen Public Library
2. PROJECT NO.: 86-1
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): Two Allen Civic Plaza Allen, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75002
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1):

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
04	21	1988	07	07	1989

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☒ NEW
☐ REMODELING
☐ ENERGY CONERVATION
☐ ACQUISITION
☐ ALTERATION
☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES
☐ EXPANSION
☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL (1) LSCA	$ 200,000
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 200,000
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	2,355,000
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$2,555,000

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1987-1989* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 31 through 37 of the *Long Range Plan*. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Allen Public Library in Allen, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 6E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY: Alvarado Public Library
2. PROJECT NO.: 86-2
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 100 E. Patton Alvarado, Texas
ZIP CODE: 76009
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1):

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
09	07	1987	03	03	1988

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☐ NEW ☒ ACQUISITION ☐ EXPANSION
☐ REMODELING ☐ ALTERATION ☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ ENERGY CONERVATION ☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES ☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 100,000
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 100,000
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	130,385
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$ 230,385

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1987-1989* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 31 through 37 of the *Long Range Plan.* In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Alvarado Public Library in Alvarado, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 6E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY
El Paso Public Library

2. PROJECT NO.
86-4

2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
125 Belvidere Street El Paso, Texas

ZIP CODE
79912

4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
03		1987	12		1988

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☒ NEW ☐ ACQUISITION ☐ EXPANSION
☐ REMODELING ☐ ALTERATION ☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ ENERGY CONERVATION ☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES ☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 100,000
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 100,000
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	518,633
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$ 618,633

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1987-1989* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 31 through 37 of the *Long Range Plan*. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the El Paso Public Library in El Paso, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 6E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY Speer Memorial Library
2. PROJECT NO. 86-8
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) 801 E. 12th Street Mission, Texas
ZIP CODE 78572
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
12	01	1987	06	06	1988

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☐ NEW
☐ REMODELING
☐ ENERGY CONERVATION
☐ ACQUISITION
☐ ALTERATION
☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES
☒ EXPANSION
☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 118,751
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 118,751
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	151,425
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$ 270,176

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1987-1989* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 31 through 37 of the *Long Range Plan*. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Speer Memorial Library in Mission, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY: Atlanta Public Library
2. PROJECT NO.: 87-1
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State): 101 W. Hiram Atlanta, Texas
ZIP CODE: 75551
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1):

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
02	23	1988	11	14	1988

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☐ NEW ☒ ACQUISITION ☐ EXPANSION
☐ REMODELING ☐ ALTERATION ☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ ENERGY CONSERVATION ☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES ☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$100,000
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$100,000
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	442,260
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$542,260

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the *Long Range Plan.* In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Atlanta Public Library in Atlanta, Texas.

573

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 6E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY Decatur Public Library

2. PROJECT NO. 87-3

2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) 1700 Highway 51 South Decatur, Texas

ZIP CODE 76234

4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
05	25	1988	03	01	1989

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☒ NEW
☐ REMODELING
☐ ENERGY CONERVATION
☐ ACQUISITION
☐ ALTERATION
☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES
☐ EXPANSION
☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$200,000
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$200,000
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	741,489
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$941,489

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the *Long Range Plan*. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Decatur Public Library in Decatur, Texas.

574

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8F000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20206-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0582
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY Smithville Public Library	2. PROJECT NO. 87-8
3. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) 101 West Sixth Street Smithville,Texas	ZIP CODE 78957
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)	

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
09	21	1988	03	22	1989

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☐ NEW
☐ REMODELING
☐ ENERGY CONSERVATION
☐ ACQUISITION
☐ ALTERATION
☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES
☒ EXPANSION
☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$50,000
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$50,000
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	84,781
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	134,781

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's *Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990* included an objective "To assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants." (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, page 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the *Long Range Plan*. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Smithville Public Library in Smithville, Texas.

TITLE III

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20202-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 1.1

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	0			0
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE: ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

941,739

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	307,461			307,461
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	307,461			307,461
Carryover to next FY	274,500			274,500

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1989-1991 includes an objective "to encourage provision of regional and local cooperative services for meeting common user needs through joint planning, informal cooperation, and contractual arrangements among public, academic, school, and special libraries" (Goal 2, Objective 2.5, p. 20). The need for this objective is found on pages 44-45 of the Long Range Plan.

To implement this objective in SFY 1989, the LSCA Title III Grant Program provided demonstrations of interlibrary cooperation at the following sites:

RECIPIENT	AMOUNT
Brazoria County Library System	$ 52,100
Corpus Christi Public Libraries	20,364
Stephen F. Austin State University	90,306
University of Houston-Victoria	127,547
Wellington Independent School District	52,308
TOTAL	$342,625

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1

Continued

Brazoria County Library, representing the Brazoria County Library Consortium (BRAZNET), added an estimated 31,000 titles representing over 64,000 volumes from five school libraries to an existing CD-ROM union catalog containing the holdings of 16 public and school libraries. The additional population served is estimated to be 42,000. Last year's CD-ROM Title III project had a positive impact on area resource sharing. For the first 3 quarters of calendar 1989 loan requests more than doubled, from 4,000 to over 8,000; requests filled through the Texas interlibrary loan network increased by 40 percent, from 1,800 to over 2,600. It is expected that this year's expansion of the catalog will continue this positive trend toward increased user acceptance of automated catalogs and resource sharing.

The Corpus Christi Public Library, representing itself, the Corpus Christi Independent School District and the Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi contracted with Able Consultants, of Illinois, to conduct a feasibility study and create a planning document for cooperation among the three participants to enhance library services and resources for school age children. It was determined by the City of Corpus Christi, acting as fiscal agent for the applicant, that Able Consultants would be unable to meet the agreement within the prescribed time frame, and terminated the contract. The brief amount of time remaining until the end of the grant period did not allow the project to be continued.

Stephen F. Austin State University, representing the University and Nacogdoches Public Library, converted over 36,000 public library holdings and over 5,000 public library patron records to machine-readable form, and added them to the University's NOTIS system to form a common on-line database available to all users at both locations. Automated circulation at the public library was also instituted. One feature of the project was the amount of assistance received from public library volunteers. By the end of the grant period over 1,100 hours were donated to apply OCR labels and to input bibliographic and patron records. Reciprocal borrowing and courier service between the two institutions began September 11, 1989, resulting in a total of 88 items requested for the month, 25 for University material, 63 for public library material.

The University of Houston/Victoria, representing three library consortia, conducted Phase I of a two year project by creating a CD-ROM union catalog containing 713,141 unique records and 1,067,125 holdings from 31 public, academic, school and special libraries. The project included all available machine-readable records from the participants, authority control, and CD-ROM workstations and printers for all locations. Several administrative challenges arose involving negotiations with OCLC over including the PAISANO Union List of Serials, receipt of

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1

Continued

workstations not in compliance with contract specifications, and a CD-ROM catalog that did not, in some instances, accurately reflect holdings and had other identified problems. The catalog was delivered during the second week of August, therefore a complete evaluation of the project cannot be made at this time. The evaluation process continues and is expected to result in a supplemental report by the end of December. Private funding has been obtained for Phase II, which will allow the project to add records not currently in machine-readable form, add additional libraries, and possibly add an ILL communications subsystem for resource sharing.

Wellington Independent School District, representing the Collingsworth Public Library, a newly established school/county library, linked the library to the Harrington Library Consortium's automated library system, providing the library with a public access catalog and automated circulation. Data conversion for 18,000 volumes, representing over 2,500 unique titles, was completed in August 1989. Automated circulation and on-line public access services began in July 1989. When the patron record database is completed in the coming year it will contain an estimated 3,000 records. Other automated services available from the Consortium include external database searching, newspaper indexes, information and referral, union lists, inventory control, material booking, and cataloging. Completion of the project has allowed the library to participate more fully in area resource sharing activity.

More detailed information may be found in the individual project evaluation reports which follow.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Brazoria County Library System - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

BRAZNET Library Consortium Union Catalog

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

173,714

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	47,814			47,814
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	47,814			47,814
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

RECEIVED
NOV 10 89
[illegible] LIBRARY
[illegible] DIV

Project Name: BRAZNET Library Consortium Resource Sharing Project Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: Steven L. Brown Date Submitted: 10-30-89

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program was designed to expand an existing CD-ROM based union catalog by adding the holdings of four school and one academic libraries to those of 16 libraries currently represented and to make the catalog available to users of all members of the BRAZNET Library Consortium as a means to sharing the resources of participating libraries.

II. Summary of Project Results:

The project suffered an initial setback due to the unexpected withdrawal of Alvin Community College as a participant in September, 1988. Pearland High School Library was invited to join the consortium in place of ACC, and accepted. Contract and budget amendment procedures were protracted, and were completed in MArch, 1989.

Retrospective conversion of new member holdings began in November, 1988, and were completed June 12, over two weeks ahead of the revised schedule. The new records were forwarded to General Research Corporation on June 14, and sent from there to catalog vendor by July 15, 1989.

Continuing malfunction problems experienced with the IBM-compatible equipment received from Brodart in 1988 caused orders for equipment to be delayed until June, considerably behind schedule. Brodart Automation ceased production of their equipment line and contracted production with Memorex Telex, Inc. This led to further delays in manufacturing startup, with equipment finally received October 6, 1989, after the close of the grant period

Brodart also experienced difficulties in producing the updated CD-ROM catalog. When it became apparent that delivery would not be made prior to the close of the grant year, revisions were made to the project contract and to the Brazoria County General Fund budget to accomplish the projects goals within project administration guidelines. Catalogs will now be installed in the new member libraries in the first week of November, two months behind the originally planned installlation date.

Sharing of resources has increased dramatically during the first nine months of operation of the original BRAZNET catalog. Increases are documented in Section III under "Impact on Resource Sharing." It is expected that the newly expanded catalog will encourage library users to take further advantage of accessible resources, though results will not be measurable until comparative figures can be collected and assessed.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

A. Provide a means of retrospectively converting the holdings of new member libraries to standard MARC II format.

Result to Date　Projected Variance　Unit Cost

Two LaserQuest cataloging workstations were placed on line, using a combination of grant funds and previously purchased equipment borrowed from BRAZNET members.

Activity Summary:

Original plans had been to purchase two complete workstations and database subscriptions. A favorable pricing change made it more economical to purchase one workstation, borrow another from current BRAZNET members, purchase 3 additional CD-ROM drives rather than two, and two subscriptions to the source database. The project contract was amended to accomodate these savings, and the workstations were placed on line.

B. Employ four part-time clerks to convert records.

Activity Summary

A tight job market in the northern Brazoria County area made hiring low cost clerical help difficult. Both workstations were manned, but several clerks either left or failed to achieve satisfactory productivity levels. Longer work periods and flexible schedules were both used to take advantage of the excellent work of the part-time clerks who were employed.

C. Convert holdings records of new consortium members to MARC II format.

Activity Summary

Conversion of new members' holdings began in November, 1988 and was completed by June 12, 1989, 11 days ahead of the revised project schedule. A total of 64,780 new records were created, using 1,333 hours of clerical time, for an average conversion rate of 48,6 records per hour and an average labor cost per record created of $.0823.

D. Remaster optical disk catalog to include all 21 BRAZNET members' holdings.

Activity Summary

At the close of the grant year, the vendor's production of the catalog was still in process. The finished catalog was received September 22, 1989, five weeks behind the originally scheduled delivery date. The catalog grew from 142,000 titles to 173,714 titles, an increase of approximately 31,000 titles. Of the titles merged into the database, approximately 48% were new unique titles.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

E. Purchase 5 Public Access Catalogs by April, 1989, and install in new member libraries.

Activity Summary:

Ordering the new catalogs was postponed due to continuing hardware failures with catalogs previously purchased from Brodart Automation. Brodart ceased production of euqipment and contracted with Memorex Telex to manufacture catalogs. Orders were placed on June 8, 1989. The order was amended in August, adding another catalog unit to replace the cancelled delivery of Brodart's ILL Director software, and transferring 4 additional units originally ordered against Brazoria County funds, as per amendments to Contract 377.1 dated August 17, 1989. The equipment was finally received October 6, 1989. It will be installed in all member libraries by the first week of November, over two months later than planned.

F. Place copies of new catalog in each member library by August 15, 1989.

Activity Summary

All 16 prior members had new catalog installed by October 4, 1989, seven weeks behind the project target date. The five new members will have installed and functional catalogs by the first week of November. Delays in installation of equipment, which was received October 6, have been due to delays in receipt of the protective computer faceplates needed to shield the vulnerable front of the new Memorex Telex catalog units.

G. Integrate 8 area libraries into a resource sharing group for northern Brazoria County area.

Activity Summary

Not yet achieved. This goal is not possible until all catalogs are in place in the participating libraries.

H. Impact on resource sharing.

A comparison of the inter-library borrowing generated by the previous year's project, which allowed BRAZNET to begin operations, showed large increases in resource sharing. There were two notable effects: 1) there was a dramatic increase in the total requests for loan from patrons, and 2) there was also an increase in the number of requests referred to the interlibrary loan center at Houston Public Library.

For the 9 month period from January through September, 1989, overall loan requests increased by 110.2%, from 3,972 to 8,349, compared to the same 9 months in the previous year. Requests filled through TSLCN rose by 39.8%, from 1,873 to 2,619 over the same nine month period.

Project BRAZNET Resource Sharing

Page 4 of ______

IV. Significant developments:

The most significant development in the project was the change in participants brought about the withdrawal of Alvin Community College at the start of the project. The ensuing series of changes in the project plan, the contract and the budget brought about serious delays, but retrospective conversion was achieved ahead of schedule.

A series of delays from Brodart Automation, first in equipment order fulfillment and finally in production of the CD-ROM catalog caused the project to undergo further alterations to the contract and to finally be completed behind schedule. The ultimate goal of incorporating five new member libraries in time for the beginning of the Fall, 1989 school year was not achieved on time, but it has been finally accomplished, paving the way for a new era of interlibrary cooperation in the area. BRAZNET members continue to get inquiries about the possiblilties for new libraries joining the consortium, and discussions of this topic are ongoing.

Brodart delayed release of its ILL Director software, which remains in beta testing. BRAZNET looks forward to the completion of testing for this function, which promises to greatly assist the handling of library user requests for materials from other libraries.

The impact of the introduction of BRAZNET's catalog on resource sharing has been dramatic and gratifying. It is hoped that this trend will continue strongly with the addition of the five new members added during this project. The most pleasing aspect of the increase is that better performance in filling requests for library materials in a timely manner has resulted in increased user acceptance of interlibrary loan, including loans through the Texas State Library Communications Network ILL center in Houston. The response of library users to the new catalog has been good acceptance of the catalog, particularly among the young library users, and an improved image of the library as reflected in public comment and expressions of support. Students at participating schools have been especially appreciative of the improved access.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Study of Student Use Patterns and Needs

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

0

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	4,702			4,702
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	4,702			4,702
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Project Name: PROJECT PLAN

Semiannual Report |_| Annual Report |X|

Submitted By: Julie Carterson/
R.E. Getz

Date Submitted: 11/8/89

I. Overall objective of this project:

To develop a long range planning document outlining ways and means public and school libraries in the Corpus Christi service area can cooperate to provide better and more effective library services for students, especially secondary school students. Participants in the project include the Corpus Christi Public Library, Corpus Christi Independent School District, and the Catholic Diocese of Corpus Christi.

II. Summary of project results:

After issuing an RFP and evaluating the responses, Able Consultants, of Illinois, was selected by the steering committee to undertake the proposed study. A contract was executed between the City of Corpus Christi, serving as fiscal agent for Corpus Christi Public Library, and Able Consultants. Two data collection visits were made by the consultants, one on January 19-22, 1989, and the second on February 23-27, 1989. A final data collection visit, planned for April 20, 1989, was cancelled by the consultants five days prior to their schedule arrival. Abel Consultants' proposal to set a site visit for the week of May 22 was unacceptable to Corpus Christi because the date conflicted with end-of-the-year school activities. It became evident to the City that the consultants would be unable to meet the agreement within the prescribed time frame. The contract with Abel Consultants was terminated by the City of Corpus Christi on July 3, 1989.

In an attempt to continue the project a scope change request was submitted to the Texas State Library in a memorandum dated July 10, 1989, recommending that the Coastal Bend Council of Governments be engaged to serve as the project's research body. The Coastal Bend COG was selected because of their strong research team and because it was felt that their services could legally be obtained without going through normal competitive procurement procedures.

In a letter dated July 14, 1989 the Texas State Library denied the scope change request, citing five reasons. 1) While the Coastal Bend COG was no doubt well qualified to conduct research, it was questioned if the COG had or could obtain on such short notice the background or experience in libraries needed to conduct research leading to recommendations on library resource sharing. 2) The services to be performed by the COG would have to obtained through competitive procurement, since those services could be obtained from sources in addition to the COG. 3) The short time remaining between July 14 and August 31, the end of the grant period, was not sufficient to go through a competitive bid process, award a contract, conduct research and produce a report. 4) The scope change request either deleted or limited essential elements of the original project, namely:

II. Summary of project results (continued)

assessment of secondary student research needs; library collections assessment and comparison; determination of adequacy of the collections to meet student needs; assessment of availability of materials; study of how and when students use libraries; assessment of the perceptions of parents, principals, teachers, curriculum coordinators, students and librarians about the public and school libraries; and evaluation of staffing coverage. It was felt that inclusion of these elements in the final report was crucial to the successful completion of the project. 5) The proposed COG study would cover school sites, including student body size, size of library, seating capacity, collection size, and library annual budget; public library sites, including size of library, seating capacity, collection size, and system-wide annual library budget; policies governing expenditures, services, collections; TEA regulations and state laws governing intergovernmental cooperation; and three recommendations for resource sharing--electronic mail, automated networking, and student needs workshops. While admitting that the topics were important and must be addressed in any study, the State Library questioned if the results to be obtained from the COG study justified continuing the project in view of the limitations of the study mentioned in reason number four above.

The Corpus Christi Public Library feels that in making the decision to discontinue the project, the Texas State Library failed to give sufficient weight to the legal opinions of the City and COG that such services need not be bid; that contracting for consulting services is the sole responsibility of the City of Corpus Christi; and that the COG guaranteed completion of the project by the end of the grant period.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Stephen F. Austin State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

36,789

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	80,052			80,052
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	80,052			80,052
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

OCT 17 89

Project name: Stephen F. Austin Semiannual Report X Annual Report
State University and Nacogdoches
Public Library Interlibrary Cooperation

Submitted by: Peggy Wedgeworth Date Submitted: October 10, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this project was to provide interlibrary cooperation between the Stephen F. Austin State University and the Nacogdoches Public Libraries. The library holdings of the Nacogdoches Public Library and the Ralph W. Steen Library of Stephen F. Austin State University are displayed in a common, online database. Online catalog access to the holdings of both libraries is provided for all users. Reciprocal borrowing has been instituted. Manual procedures for circulation records, overdues, etc. has been replaced by more efficient automated procedures at Nacogdoches Public, freeing staff to perform other services. Through the Stephen F. Austin linkage, access to holdings of members of the East Texas Consortium of Libraries will eventually be provided.

II. Summary of project results:

The project started slowly because of the many purchases or services (OCR labels, microcomputers, conversion vendor, etc.) required before the work could begin. There were times when the Project Director and/or the Assistant Project Director felt that the work was not progressing at a rate which would ensure completion. The project was dependant upon work performed by volunteers and the volunteers were there when needed;

1,140 hours were donated to the project. This speaks highly of the service offered by the Library and of the support for this project. The city and county should be proud of a Library which can ask for and receive so much help from the public. The following chart illustrates the different phases of the project, the amount of work done and the time necessary for completion:

	AMOUNT	HOURS	BEGINNING /	ENDING
OCR labeling	39,000	507	11/09/88	03/89
MARCIVE input	36,789	541.5	02/17/89	06/30/89
Original cat	7,604	750	05/22/89	
Patron File	5,326	185	08/07/89	08/31/89

At the end of August only those collections which had been omitted from the MARCIVE retrospective conversion project and new titles remained to be added to the NPL bibliographic database. The NPL database was merged with the SFA database on September 10, and manual reciprocal borrowing began on September 11. Because NOTIS's new 4.6 release would make numerous changes to the circulation module, the decision was made to wait until after the loading date of September 14-15 to implement automated circulation at NPL. Automated circulation began September 22. Membership in the IBM consortium and an upgrade to the VM operating system were acquired with grant funds.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

A. Administration of the Grant and hourly wages

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,236 hours	NA	$ 9,058

Activity Summary: The administration of the Grant required approximately 18% of the project director's time rather than the 10% estimated in the grant request. One of the reasons for this increase was the supervision of the students who were keying in bibliographic records which were not located in the MARCIVE database. Because the NPL staff was not familiar with MARC formats and because of the delay in the installation of the NPL equipment caused by the late delivery of essential pieces, most of the original input occurred at Steen Library. Two students (908 hours) were hired to enter titles not found in the MARCIVE database, to perform database clean-up, to create the patron database, and to perform other grant-related duties. One of the major oversights in the original grant request was the omission of the time which Library Computing spent installing and testing the hardware, loading the database, keying NOTIS tables, and, in general, making the system work.

B. Place OCR labels in books and on shelf list cards; create patron database

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
39,000 titles labeled	NA	$ 3,414

Activity Summary: OCR labeling project began on November 9 and was completed in early April. Volunteers donated 503 hours to the OCR labeling project. OCR labels were placed on the inside front cover of the book and on the shelf list card. The card was checked to be sure that an LCCN, ISBN, or ISSN number was present. Some of the reasons for the difference between the NPL holdings estimated in the Grant Proposal (41,665 titles and 61,443 volumes) and this actual inventory are (1) items in poor condition and out-of-date were weeded, (2) missing items were identified, and (3) ephemeral collections were excluded from the conversion project.

NPL was brought online in early August. Immediately volunteers (95 hours) and the project students (80 hours) began creating the patron database. Only those patrons who had used the library within the past twelve months were entered into the system. NPL has 5,326 active patrons in their database.

C. Input of OCR, ISBN, and ISSN for MARCIVE conversion

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
36,789 codes (titles) input	NA	$ 125

Activity Summary: Because of the late delivery of the microcomputers, search code keying was delayed until late February. The conversion program involved the keying 36,789 codes. Community volunteers spent 542 hours keying search codes into the MARCIVE CIS program. One diskette of codes that had either been keyed incorrectly or that belonged to recently published titles was transmitted. The hit rate was a very low 29%. For the remaining non-hit items other alternatives were sought. The SFA data base was searched resulting in about a 40% hit rate. The bibliographic records were derived or 'copied' into the NPL database. The majority of the titles remaining were adult and juvenile fiction. It was decided that original input directly into NOTIS would be the most efficient method of adding these titles to the NPL database.

D. Conversion matching and output to tape

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30,274 matches	NA	$ 4,670

Activity Summary: The hit rate was over 82%. Three MARCIVE tapes were loaded into the SFA test database. The first was a test file so that the bibliographic records could be checked and requirements for input could be reviewed. The test tape was loaded with little difficulty, the bibliographic records were complete, and the copy holdings and item records were created from information keyed into the 949 tag during the search code keying. The first MARCIVE tape was loaded on May 30 and contained 21,024 bibliographic records. The second tape was loaded on July 24 and contained 9,250 bibliographic records. The first tape consisted of adult titles; the second of juvenile titles.

E. Automation (hardware and software) purchase

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
All hardware and Software received.	NA	$58,375

Activity Summary: The microcomputers and internal modems were ordered and received first so that the conversion project could begin. System hardware was ordered in early March; delivery began in May; however, essential parts were not received until July. Installation of the NOTIS system equipment at NPL was completed in early August. Although the OCR wands ordered for NPL worked at SFA, Library Computing had difficulty making them work with the IBM 3174 control unit. NOTIS license cost much less than quoted in the grant request. Because of this savings and others from the IBM equipment, the MARCIVE conversion, custom programming, and supplies, we sought and received permission to purchase additional memory from IBM (needed to install the VM operating system) and to become a member of the IBM Higher Education Software Consortium. These additional purchases have resulted in a more efficient system capable of operating with more speed and with less down time.

F. Indirect expenses

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
University overhead	NA	$ 3,840

Activity Summary: SFASU has an agreement with the Federal Government that indirect expenses shall not exceed 50% of all salaries. The University normally uses 48% of salaries to figure indirect expenses. The amount of funds for indirect expenses was increased when the students were hired.

IV. Significant developments:

At the time the grant request was written, vendors were contacted to quote prices for supplies, hardware, software, and services. Between that time and the time of bid and/or purchase many of these items were much less than originally quoted; therefore, the actual expenditures were less in most cases. The grant request was submitted before the NOTIS system was installed in the Steen Library and before the Manager of Library Computing was hired. Some of the services that were included in the grant request were not needed because the changes were either unnecessary because of the methods used or could be done by the Steen Library staff.

One of the most significant developments for the Nacogdoches Public Library was the realization of how many hours this project involved. Although the grant request was very detailed and accurate about the number of OCR labels that could be placed inside the books and on the shelf list cards in an hour and about the number of search requests that could be input in an hour, it was not until the project was underway that the Nacogdoches Public Library staff realized how much staff time and how many volunteers would be required to complete this project. Two students were hired to help with the original cataloging, the creation of the patron file, the maintenance of the bibliographic database, and the performance of other related duties.

As a result of the differences in the original grant request and our actual costs and needs, permission to change the amount of funds in the budget categories was given by the State Library several times. Although not requested in the original grant application, two additional purchases (8M memory and IBM consortium membership) were approved. Because of the savings in so many areas, the State Library reduced the grant total from $90,306 to $80,306. Less than $300 remained unencumbered or unspent on August 31.

Reciprocal borrowing began on September 11. A total of 88 item were requested in September, 49 requests (56%) were filled: 25 requests for Steen Library materials, 20 (80%) filled; 63 requests for Nacogdoches Public Library materials, 29 (41%) filled. The low number of NPL filled requests is due to the fact that all of their pre-automation circulating materials are in a manual charge file. As this file decreases in size requests for materials already charged should decrease; however, because of the time lag between the time the material is requested and the time the request is filled, there will always be some requests for items that are charged. The online catalog is checked immediately before filling requests so that time is not spent looking for items that are charged. No requests for photocopies were received in September.

The database displays the holdings of both libraries in a common file and identifies the library with a two letter code--SF (Stephen F. Austin State University Library) and PL (Nacogdoches Public Library). Author, title, and subject searches are available to all users. The bibliographic information, the subject headings, the location(s) within the library, and the circulation status are displayed for each item. As patrons become more familiar with the combined database and the services being offered, requests for courier services will increase. The university librarians have expressed surprise at the extent and variety of the

Public Library's holdings. The NPL librarians are involved with the minute-to-minute problems which are a part of a newly created database and an automated system; however, they do envision a time when things will be better.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Houston at Victoria - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

South Texas Union Catalog

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

713,141

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	127,437			127,437
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	127,437			127,437
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Project Name: South Texas Union Catalog — Semiannual Report ☐ — Annual Report ☒

Submitted by: Joe F. Dahlstrom — Date submitted: 10/25/89

RECEIVED
OCT 20 89

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the South Texas Union Catalog (STUC) is to create a CD-ROM union catalog of the holdings of three library consortia in South Texas. The membership of these consortia include thirty-one public, academic, school, and hospital libraries. Through the CD-ROM data base, a library user can search (1) the local library, (2) libraries in the immediate area, and (3) the total resources of the thirty-one South Texas libraries. The CD-ROM workstations will be connected through an electronic mail network, which will make possible direct transmission of interlibrary loan requests.

Implementation of the project is planned in two phases, with Phase I (September, 1988, through August, 1989) funded through this grant under Title III of the Library Services and Construction Act. Phase I involves the creation of the data base from the combining of library records currently in machine-readable form, processing the data base for authority control to establish uniformity of records and indexes, purchasing and placing a CD-ROM workstation in each of the participating libraries, and installing the catalog in the libraries in the last quarter of the fiscal year. Phase II of the project will include the addition of libraries whose records are not currently in machine-readable form, and is funded through the participating libraries and a grant from the Meadows Foundation.

II. Summary of project results:

Based on replies to the RFP, the South Texas Union Catalog Steering Committee selected Brodart Automation as the company to process the machine-readable records of the participating libraries and create the CD-ROM union catalog. To assist in the evaluation of RFP's and the selection of the vendor, STUC employed a knowledgeable consultant, Dr. S. Joe McCord, director of the Gray Library at Lamar University and former director of the Victoria College/University of Houston-Victoria Library.

A Technical Committee was appointed, which prepared recommendations to the Steering Committee for the union catalog profile. Libraries submitting OCLC/AMIGOS tapes completed Brodart questionnaires. Some libraries submitted holdings from a source other than OCLC/AMIGOS tapes, and samples of their tapes and/or diskettes were sent to Brodart for their comments and questions. According to contract schedules, all profile information was sent to by Brodart by April 3, 1989, and all tapes were delivered to Brodart by May 19, 1989. The CD-ROM union catalog, originally scheduled for delivery by the middle of July, 1989, was delivered to all STUC libraries between July 24 and August 11, 1989.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

A. Submit RFP to companies producing CD-ROM products.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5 RFP's submitted	NA	NA

Activity Summary:

RFP's were submitted to five vendors in August, 1988. Four companies responded to the RFP.

B. Employ a consultant to assist STUC Steering Committee with the review of RFP's and the selection of a vendor.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Dr. S. Joe McCord employed	NA	$600.00

Activity Summary:

Dr. McCord met with the Steering Committee on two occasions: the initial review of RFP's (October 17, 1988) and the final selection of Brodart (November 7, 1988). His knowledge of the project and his expertise in evaluating and comparing costs of the responding vendors has proved invaluable to the STUC Steering Committee.

C. Review and evaluate RFP's. Select vendor.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
RFP's reviewed; Brodart selected by Steering Committee 11/7/88	NA	NA

Activity Summary:

The STUC Steering Committee, with the assistance of consultant, reviewed and evaluated the four responses to the RFP. The final selection of Brodart was based primarily on (1) experience in the field of CD-ROM catalogs; (2) lower price of the two vendors in the final review; (3) economical use of space on the CD-ROM disk, a data-compacting technology not employed by others responding to the RFP; and (4) the best technology for using the CD-ROM union catalog in interlibrary loan.

D. Prepare consortium profile for the union catalog.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Profile completed 3/14/89	NA	NA

Activity Summary:

A Technical Committee, chaired by Christine Tetzlaff-Belhasen of Del Mar College, met on February 1, 1989. This committee prepared profile recommendations, which were presented to the STUC Steering Committee on March 9, 1989. The profile was sent to Brodart in March, 1989.

E. Prepare and submit tapes (and diskettes) of holdings to vendor.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Tapes prepared & sent to Brodart on 5/15/89	NA	
AMIGOS Tapes Texas A&I Univ. Pan American Univ. Corpus Christi St. U. Texas Southmost Coll. Del Mar College Laredo State Univ. Laredo Junior Coll. CRHIS (VC/UHV)		$8,284.28
MARCIVE Tapes Bee County College Texas A&I Univ.		$1,455.13

Activity Summary:

Libraries using OCLC/AMIGOS tapes completed Brodart questionnaires. AMIGOS tapes were received and were forwarded to Brodart on March 15, 1989. Libraries using other sources of input submitted sample tapes (or diskettes), which were sent to Brodart on February 27, 1989. Complete non-OCLC tapes (LS/2, Bibliofile, Marcive, Autographics, and Dynix) were shipped to Brodart on March 15, 1989.

F. Secure a copy of the PAISANO Union List of Serials for inclusion in the Union Catalog.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Tape not provided by OCLC	100%	-0-

Activity Summary:

To supply a tape for use by a third-party vendor, OCLC requires that the vendor (Brodart) sign a document agreeing to use the OCLC data for no purpose other than that specified in our contract with Brodart. Brodart has declined to sign this agreement, stating that their contract is with STUC, not OCLC. Additionally, STUC's contract with Brodart already provides for STUC's ownership of the database and prohibits Brodart's use of any STUC data except for STUC projects. In July (too late to include the PAISANO Union List of Serials in the first mastering of the STUC catalog), OCLC agreed to supply the tape if STUC's contract with Brodart specifically states OCLC's right to protect the OCLC-supplied data, and we anticipate including OCLC's suggested wording in our agreement with Brodart for future remasterings of the database.

G. Order and receive workstations.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
28 Workstations ordered 4/10/89 & received between 7/24/89 and 8/11/89	NA	$2,295 ea.
4 Workstations ordered 8/25/89; delivery expected in early Oct.		$2,295 ea.

Activity Summary:

Brodart's contract specified that the workstations would be Brodart-supplied workstations. Within the last few months, Brodart has contracted with Memorex/Telex to supply workstations for their CD-ROM products. This has created two areas of concern for STUC:

- This no longer gives us a single point of contact for both software and hardware problems.
- Brodart's workstation was to have a 30-megabyte hard disk drive; the Memorex/Telex equipment has only a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. We have asked Brodart to upgrade our equipment to the standards specified in our contract.

The last four workstations included in our budget were ordered in August and should be delivered within six weeks of the order date.

H. Receive CD-ROM union catalog disks in July, 1989.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Union catalog disks delivered between 7/24/89 and 8/11/89	NA	$29,179.94

Activity Summary:

The Union Catalog contains 713,141 unique records, which were based on Brodart's processing of 1,067,125 records submitted by STUC libraries. The approximate number of records processed for each library was:

Bee County College	28,100
Corpus Christi Public Library	141,000
Corpus Christi State Univ.	120,500
CRHIS (VC/UHV)	300
Del Mar College	13,400
Hidalgo County Library System	262,500
Laredo Jr. College/State Univ.	21,800
Pan American University	123,000
Texas A&I University	29,400
Texas Southmost College	99,200
Victoria College/UH-Victoria	128,300
Victoria Public Library	99,500

Problems have been identified with the holdings of three libraries, which will be discussed below as part of the report on the Acceptance Test.

I. Order and receive printers.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
27 Panasonic KX-P1180 printers ordered 8/25/89. 25 received by 9/20/89. Vendor is tracing 2 missing printers.	NA	$179.92 ea.

Activity Summary:

The project budget was revised to include printers because of the following: fewer unique titles in the Union Catalog than projected; the unavailability of the OCLC tape for the PAISANO Union List of Serials; and delays in the availability of Brodart's Interlibrary Loan Director (the electronic mail version of interlibrary loan). Twenty-five of the twenty-seven printers have been received, and the vendor is tracing these two printers (for McAllen High School and Pan American University) through the shipper, UPS. We anticipate that those printers will be located or reshipped within a week.

J. Conduct acceptance test and resolve all problems with the South Texas Union Catalog.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Acceptance test conducted 8/23/89. Report sent to Brodart 9/14/89. Second Acceptance test scheduled for middle of October.	NA	NA

Activity Summary:

The Acceptance Test was conducted by the STUC Technical Committee at Del Mar College on August 23, 1989. Eighteen questions/problems were identified which related to the database and/or software, as well as additional problems and questions about the Memorex/Telex hardware. Additionally, to check the accuracy of the database, each library was asked to search 50 records which should have been on the input tapes and should be appearing in the union catalog. Of the 500 records searched by ten libraries, 78 records were not correctly found, for an accuracy rate of 84.4%. This was far below the acceptable rate of less than 1%, as specified in STUC's contract with Brodart.

The major problems with the data base seem to be:

- Fewer than half of the holdings of Laredo Junior College/State University are in the data base.
- The holdings of Victoria College/UH-Victoria and Victoria Public Library, both submitted on LS/2 tapes from a shared system, seldom show both libraries as owning a title. We suspect that the library which input the record is the library shown as owning the title.

STUC's Acceptance Test Report (copy attached) was sent by telefacsimile to Brodart on September 14, 1989. According to our contract, Brodart has 30 days to correct and/or resolve these problems and our concerns. A second Acceptance Test will be conducted on or about October 15, 1989.

The testing of the union catalog has identified several problems, in addition to those with the holdings of the three libraries identified above. These include:

- A "dirty" data base, probably resulting from (a) some problems in Brodart's application of authority control; (b) a lack of authority work in original tapes of several libraries; and (c) the choice of which library's cataloging would become the default record. We are working with Brodart to find ways to correct this both now and in the future.
- Workstation equipment (detailed above); workstation security features, which have not been delivered.
- Major concerns about Brodart's communication with STUC, particularly regarding profile questions.

Further details on these and other problems and concerns are included in STUC's Acceptance Test Report to Brodart. Although several libraries are using the Union Catalog quite successfully, the STUC Steering Committee expects Brodart to resolve all major points of concern before STUC will consider contracting with Brodart for future remasterings of the South Texas Union Catalog.

It should be noted that, although Brodart's Interlibrary Loan Director (electronic mail) is not available for delivery at the present time, STUC libraries can use the printed LePac interlibrary loan form. Through telefacsimile transmission, these forms have been successfully used in securing the loan of materials from other STUC libraries.

K. Publicity for the project.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Publicity information supplied by Brodart	NA	NA

Activity Summary:

A "Media Kit" has been supplied to each library by Brodart. Additionally, the Project Director has supplied general information about the project and the Meadows Foundation grant to each library. For some libraries where public access to the union catalog is planned, publicity has been postponed until the problems identified above have been resolved by Brodart. (Some publicity for the project is attached.)

L. Evaluation of the project.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Draft of evaluation forms for both staff and patrons has been prepared.	NA	NA

Activity Summary:

Upon a satisfactory resolution by Brodart of the problems with the South Texas Union Catalog, both staff and patrons will be surveyed. The Project Director will compile the results of the surveys and submit that to the Texas State Library at a later date.

IV. Significant developments:

The price of CD-ROM catalogs has decreased since STUC's inquiries prior to the submission to the LSCA-Title III grant proposal. Primarily as a result of this, STUC has been able to amend the budget to acquire workstations for 32 locations and printers for 27 of these workstations.

Minor delays in processing the data led to a delay of one month in the delivery of the catalog. Had these delays not occurred, the second Acceptance Test would have been conducted prior to the submission of this Final Report of the project. As soon as the problems of the Acceptance Test Report have been resolved, a Supplemental Report will be filed with the Texas State Library. It should be noted that, with a project of this size, a year should be considered the minimum time to implement, assuming no delays or problems. The minor delays encountered and the problems identified make it impossible to resolve all issues by the last date to expend grant funds (October 31). We realize that our two options are:

- o Consider a part of the contract voided, and return some funds to the Texas State Library; or
- o Negotiate a written agreement and timetable with Brodart for the correction of any problems not resolved by the second Acceptance Test.

Although this report has emphasized the problems encountered with the project, many of the participating libraries are finding no major problems with their records and holdings and are pleased with the access to South Texas library resources that this union catalog provides. With the resolution of these problems, it is anticipated that the South Texas Union Catalog will increase resource sharing and be a great aid in interlibrary loan.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Wellington Independent School District - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Networking Proposal

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

18,095

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	47,456			47,456
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	47,456			47,456
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

SEP 28 1989

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1989

Project Name: Wellington I.S.D. Collingsworth County   Semiannual Report ☐ AnnualReport ☒

Submitted By: Vicki Decker   Date Submitted: September 22, 1989

I. Overall objective of this project:

Connection of the Collingsworth Public Library to the Harrington Library Consortium network will provide all the citizens of Collingsworth County and Wellington Independent School District with access to a complete spectrum of library resources, while automating our local records and circulation system. The networking of the library with other public and academic libraries in the system will in effect make our library many times larger that it is today and allow it to provide information and services heretofore undreamed of. Specifically, the network would provide: public access, cataloging, circulation, automated bibliographic database, material booking, inventory, union lists, information and referral, newspaper index and external database searching.

II. Summary of project results:

Collingsworth Public Library acquired two terminals from Harrington Library Consortium with grant funds. A third terminal was acquired with local funds. Two printers were purchased with local funds. Retrospective conversion was completed May 23, 1989 except for unique titles which were being entered into the database by Amarillo Public Library. Those remaining titles were completed by August 18, 1989. 18095 items belonging to Collingsworth Public Library were inventoried. 2549 of those items were unique titles.

On may 23, 1989 we began entering patron information. To-date we have registered 829 patrons.

On-line circulation and public access began July 10, 1989.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

a) Convert the collection of the Collingsworth Public Library to the Harrington Library Consortium database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
18095 items inventoried	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary:

Equipment was installed September 7, 1988 and instruction was completed September 15, 1988. Conversion began September 16, 1988. Family illness and high turnover of the grant personnel resulted in several weeks of inactivity. Harrington Library Consortium installed an updated system and several days of down time was experienced in January. These circumstances resulted in retrospective conversion falling behind the grant timeline of February 1, 1989. Retrospective conversion of Collingsworth Public Library was completed August 18, 1989.

Specific Project Objectives and Results

b) Match 80% of holdings to Harrington Library Consortium records.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Actual hit rate was 86%	+6	N/A

Activity Summary:

15546 items out of a total 18095 were Harrington Library Consortium hits. 5200 unique titles had been the original estimate.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

c) Conversion of "non-hits" by original entry of cataloging data as contracted with Amarillo Public Library.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
100% of unique titles added to database	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary:

84% of the conversion of non-hits was completed during April, May, June, July, and August. These delays were caused by staff cutbacks at Amarillo Public Library.

Specific Project Objectives and Results

d) Begin entry of patron records - March 1, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
829 patron registered	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary:

Entry of patron records was postponed until retrospective conversion could be completed.

May 23-27 we conducted a blitz registration of Wellington I.S.D. students. 49% of our patrons were registered during this time period. June 28 was official "Card Day" in Wellington. We asked everyone who did not have a library card to come in on this day and register for a card. Patron information was entered at this time and the patron was issued a library card with a bar code number on it. Since that time adult patrons and new students have been registered daily as they come to the library. Efforts have been made to inform all residents that they need to register for a library card.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

e) Begin patron access to automated network - February 1, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Patron access began July 10, 1989.	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary:

Until July 10, 1989 library staff accessed the newtork for library patrons. The public access terminals were not moved out of the workroom until retrospective conversion was complete.

Specific Project Objectives and Results

f) Begin circulating on-line June 1, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
On-line circulation began July 10, 1989.	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary:

On-line circulation was postponed in order to allow time to register patrons and to allow time for training of personnel. On-line circulation began July 10, 1989.

IV. Significant developments:

Patrons of the Collingsworth Public Library are excited about being included in the Harrington Library Consortium. The ability to access materials that would otherwise be unavailable allows residents of Collingsworth County to be less isolated. The library network provides residents with information services that were previously available at a great inconvenience or were not available at all.

From September 1988 to August 1989 over 600 items were requested from InterLibrary Loan that were accessed through the network. The network has provided area professionals with technical materials previously unavailable. College students from the surrounding area have been able to meet their needs locally through the network rather than spending time in Canyon or Lubbock. Wellington I.S.D. students and faculty have found the network to be an invaluable tool.

The circulation system has been much quicker and easier to maintain and is more accurate than the manual system.

The Texas Education Agency was pleased with the inclusion of the Wellington I.S.D./Collingsworth Public Library in the Harrington Library Consortium.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Association for Higher Education - Organization

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

AHE Union Catalog on CD-ROM

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	137,250			137,250

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

613

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Harrington Library Consortium - Organization

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Harrington Educational Initiative

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	137,250			137,250

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was not funded in FY 1989.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO.
2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

157,669

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	763,615			763,615
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	763,615			763,615
Carryover to next FY	870,345			870,345

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

The LSCA 1988 Carryover funds are allocated as follows:

Interlibrary Loan Administration	$ 72,046
Interlibrary Loan Subgrants	691,569
	$ 763,615

The 1989 Carryover allocation is:

Interlibrary Loan Administration	$ 75,829
Interlibrary Loan Subgrants	794,516
	$ 870,345

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

23,453

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	103,573			103,573
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	103,573			103,573
Carryover to next FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

616

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.2

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

21,806

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	108,397			108,397
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	108,397			108,397
Carryover to next FY				

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

79,442

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	326,927			326,927
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	326,927			326,927
Carryover to next FY	376,357			376,357

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0083
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

13,152

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	73,408			73,408
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	73,408			73,408
Carryover to next FY	79,243			79,243

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State	Texas
Reporting FY	1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.5

1. **NAME** (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. **NAME OF PROJECT** (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	158,377			158,377

6. **To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives?** (Sec. 6(b) (3)) **(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)**

This project was funded from Title I in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY				
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures				
Carryover to next FY	88,939			88,939

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

This project was funded from Title I in FY 1989.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Abilene Christian University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

227

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	908			908
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	908			908
Carryover to next FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.8

1. **NAME** (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Baylor University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

300

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,200			1,200
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,200			1,200
Carryover to next FY	1,600			1,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Baylor University Law Library - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

102

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	408			408
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	408			408
Carryover to next FY	600			600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.10

NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Corpus Christi State University - Institution

NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

335

PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,340			1,340
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,340			1,340
Carryover to next FY	1,600			1,600

To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.11

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Dallas Theological Seminary - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

623

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	2,492			2,492
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	2,492			2,492
Carryover to next FY	2,800			2,800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.12

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

East Texas State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

750

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	3,000			3,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	3,000			3,000
Carryover to next FY	3,200			3,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.13

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Hardin-Simmons University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

260

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,040			1,040
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,040			1,040
Carryover to next FY	1,100			1,100

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.14

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Academy of Medicine - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

340

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,360			1,360
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,360			1,360
Carryover to next FY	1,400			1,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.15

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Houston Baptist University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

272

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,088			1,088
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,088			1,088
Carryover to next FY	1,400			1,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.16

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Lamar University at Beaumont - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

996

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	3,984			3,984
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	3,984			3,984
Carryover to next FY	5,600			5,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.17

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Laredo Junior College - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

47

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	188			188
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	188			188
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.18

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Laredo State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

26

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	104			104
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	104			104
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.19

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

McMurry College - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

79

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	316			316
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	316			316
Carryover to next FY	500			500

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.20

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Midwestern State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

25

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	100			100
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	100			100
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.21

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

North Harris County College District - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

100

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	400			400
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	400			400
Carryover to next FY	600			600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.22

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Sam Houston State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

150

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	600			600
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	600			600
Carryover to next FY	800			800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.23

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

San Antonio College - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

110

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	440			440
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	440			440
Carryover to next FY	600			600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.24

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Southwest Texas State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

896

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	3,584			3,584
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	3,584			3,584
Carryover to next FY	4,000			4,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.25

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

500

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	2,000			2,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	2,000			2,000
Carryover to next FY	2,100			2,100

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO.
2.2.26

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Southwestern University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

185

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	740			740
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	740			740
Carryover to next FY	900			900

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.27

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

St. Mary's University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

357

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,428			1,428
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,428			1,428
Carryover to next FY	1,700			1,700

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.28

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Stephen F. Austin State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

725

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	2,900			2,900
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	2,900			2,900
Carryover to next FY	3,400			3,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.29

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Sul Ross State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

130

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	520			520
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	520			520
Carryover to next FY	600			600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.30

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas A & M University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

2,508

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	10,032			10,032
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	10,032			10,032
Carryover to next FY	10,000			10,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

645

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.31

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas A & M University Medical Science Center - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

33

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	132			132
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	132			132
Carryover to next FY	200			200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0083
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.32

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

267

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,068			1,068
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,068			1,068
Carryover to next FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.33

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas Southmost College - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

16

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	64			64
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	64			64
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.34

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas Tech University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT
1,576

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	6,304			6,304
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	6,304			6,304
Carryover to next FY	7,000			7,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.35

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas Tech University Health Science Center - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

14

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	56			56
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	56			56
Carryover to next FY	100			100

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.36

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas Woman's University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

200

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	800			800
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	800			800
Carryover to next FY	900			900

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III
PROJECT NO. 2.2.37

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Trinity University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

19

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	76			76
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	76			76
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State	Texas
Reporting FY	1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.38

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Dallas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

296

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,184			1,184
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,184			1,184
Carryover to next FY	1,600			1,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

653

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.39

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Houston - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

750

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	3,000			3,000
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	3,000			3,000
Carryover to next FY	3,200			3,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.40

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Houston at Clear Lake - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

45

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	180			180
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	180			180
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

655

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.41

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Houston at Victoria - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

383

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,532			1,532
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,532			1,532
Carryover to next FY	2,000			2,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

658

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.42

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of North Texas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,625

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	6,500			6,500
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	6,500			6,500
Carryover to next FY	7,000			7,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

657

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-3571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.43

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas at Arlington - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

725

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	2,900			2,900
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	2,900			2,900
Carryover to next FY	3,000			3,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2. Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.44

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas at Austin - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

1,023

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	4,092			4,092
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	4,092			4,092
Carryover to next FY	4,800			4,800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.45

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas at Dallas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

620

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	2,480			2,480
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	2,480			2,480
Carryover to next FY	3,000			3,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.46

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas at El Paso - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

900

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	3,600			3,600
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	3,600			3,600
Carryover to next FY	3,700			3,700

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

661

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.47

1. NAME (identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas at San Antonio - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

378

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	1,512			1,512
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	1,512			1,512
Carryover to next FY	1,700			1,700

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.48

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

93

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	372			372
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	372			372
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.49

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston-Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

0

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	0			0
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	0			0
Carryover to next FY	100			100

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.50

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

30

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	120			120
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	120			120
Carryover to next FY	200			200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.51

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

University of Texas Permian Basin - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

80

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	320			320
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	320			320
Carryover to next FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.52

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

West Texas State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

700

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	2,800			2,800
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	2,800			2,800
Carryover to next FY	3,000			3,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

State Texas

Reporting FY 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/90

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM
20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Texas Union List of Serials

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT

15,989,000

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	State	Local	TOTAL
Carryover from previous FY	18,512			18,512
Current FY Funds				
Total Expenditures	18,512			18,512
Carryover to next FY	22,500			22,500

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b) (3)) (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas Statewide Union List of Serials was profiled on the OCLC data base on March 28, 1985. To date, the holdings of 98 libraries have been entered or partially entered on the union list.

The list grew to almost 103,800 titles, an increase of 2,300 titles over last year. It shows over 583,500 locations.

A microfiche edition (200 copies) was produced in June. Consisting of 44 fiche, it was distributed free to members and sold to non-members for $90.00.

END

U.S. Dept. of Education

Office of Education
Research and
Improvement (OERI)

ERIC

Date Filmed

March 29, 1991